NOTICE OF MEETING
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
REGULAR SESSION

Wednesday, September 02, 2026 at 9:00 AM
Waller County Courthouse, Hempstead, Texas

AGENDA

NOTICE is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, will meet at the date and time listed above at its meeting place at:

Waller County Courthouse
836 Austin Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

All or part of this meeting will be held by videoconference call. A quorum of the Commissioners Court will be physically present at the Waller County Courthouse in Hempstead, Texas, which will be open to the public.

Said meeting will be a regular meeting for the purpose of transacting the business of the County and to **discuss and take possible action on any of the agenda items listed below:**

CALL TO ORDER

1. Approval of Agenda.

PUBLIC COMMENT

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes.

3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.

4. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify 2026 Budget Adjustments and Departmental Line-Item Transfers.

5. Request from Sheriff's Office to declare miscellaneous vehicles as surplus property under Local Government Code 236.152 and auction said items.

6. Request by Procurement Director to advertise for bids for Reconstruction of Owens Road, Cochran Road, Flukinger Road, and Richards Road in Precinct 3. Advertisement to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notice & Printing].

7. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from Comcast for a utility installation of a fiber optic line, and conduit, placed within the right of way of Morton Rd. Project #2026-952.

8. Request by the County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from San Bernard Electric for the installation of utility poles within the right of way of Rice Rd. Project #2026-2794.

9. Request by the County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice from San Bernard Electric for the installation of utility poles within the right of way of Joseph Rd. Project #2026-2797.

10. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Dewberry Hills Section One and accept the Subdivision Bond in Precinct 3.

11. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Lakes Stockdick Street Dedication Section One and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

12. Spread on the minutes the Texas Juvenile Justice Department Grant Salary Order effective September 01, 2026 through August 31, 2027.

Requests to approve payments on the following:

13. $7,800.00 for Invoice dated August 3, 2026 to Schmidt Funeral Home funds to be paid from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

14. $3,300.00 for Invoice #USVAS071394 to JLL Valuation & Advisory Services for appraisal services associated with GLO Contract No. 24-065-015-E172. Funds to be paid from line item 329-530-545405 [Professional Services].

15. $4,572.50 for Invoice #INV28075 to Boxx Modular Inc. funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

16. $70,055.35 for Invoice #7882-4 to B2Z Engineering for the Billing Period of July 01, 2026 through July 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

17. $58,136.58 for Invoice #50821-15 to BGE, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 27, 2026 to July 24, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

18. $17,532.18 for Invoice #84543-15 to Civil Corp for Professional Services rendered through July 26, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

19. $10,142.50 for Invoice #GG-1810-12 to Gradient Group for Professional Services rendered July 01, 2026 to July 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

20. $45,588.53 for Invoice #206122-15 to HR Green for Professional Services rendered from July 01, 2026 through July 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

21. $276,580.56 for Invoice #202636845 to LJA Engineering, Inc. for Professional Services rendered through July 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

22. $105,476.40 for Invoice #304200.00-16 to Schaumburg & Polk, Inc. for Professional Services from June 29, 2026 to August 02, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

23. $422.18 for Invoice #51859 to LDD Blueline to be paid from line item 606-606-545407 [Professional Services/Vehicle Maintenance Garage].

24. $2,615.62 for Invoice #52150, and $68,118.75 for Invoice 51860 for a total of $70,734.37 to LDD Blueline to be paid from line item 606-606-581840 [Professional Services Pct. 2].

25. $110,632.50 for Invoice #51861, and $80,762.22 for Invoice #51959, $40,481.60 for Invoice #52071, and $32,858.37 for Invoice #52151, for a total of $264,734.69 to LDD Blueline to be paid from line item 606-606-581841 [Professional Services Precinct 3].

26. $22,387.00 for Invoice #58521 to Imperial Woodworks to be paid from line item 606-606-581842 [Soft Cost 3rd Floor Courthouse].

27. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

COUNTY ENGINEER

28. Discuss and take action to approve Change Order #3 for DVL Enterprises LLC in the amount of $9,000.00 for Riley Road Bridge Replacement for additional Cost for PCMS-portable changeable message signs. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-59000 [Bridge Replacement].

29. Discuss and take action to approve Change Order #5 for DVL Enterprises LLC in the amount of $34,146.96 for Riley Rd Bridge Replacement for additional Cost for Closeout Quantity Reconciliation. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-59000 [Bridge Replacement].

COUNTY JUDGE

30. Discuss and take action regarding the 2026 Tax Rate.

31. Discuss and take action to authorize the County Judge to publish the Notice of 2026 Tax Year Proposed Tax Rate for Waller County in the Katy Times, Waller Times, The Waller County Express, and on the County Website. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].

32. Discuss and take action to approve the Waller County Salary Grievance Committee's recommendation to set the salary for our elected constables at $80,000.00 for FY 2027.

33. Discuss and take action to set salaries, expenses and other allowances of all elected county and precinct officers.

SHERIFF

34. Discuss and take action to approve the 2027 Sheriffs' and Constables' fees as recommended by the County Sheriff.

35. Discuss and take action to ratify travel dates and the increase of $3,284.10 to the total amount for Cellebrite Certification of three deputies from August 17, 2026, through August 23, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 125-516-563000 [Training & Conference].

36. Discuss and take action to approve out-of-state travel in the amount of $3,617.50 for the Sheriff to attend International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) in Orlando, FL, with dates of travel between October 22, 2026, and October 27,2026. Funds to be paid from line item 125-516-563000 [Training & Conference].

37. Discuss and take action to approve out-of-state travel in the amount of $2,646.20 for a deputy sheriff to attend Legal and Liability Risk Management Institute training, with dates of travel between November 29, 2026 through December 4, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 125-516-563000 [Training & Conference].

CHIEF OF STAFF

38. Discuss and take action to add Justin Beckendorff as an alternative in the event of a commissioner vacancy on the Long Range Planning Committee.

FIRE MARSHAL

39. Discuss and take action to approve Burn Ban.

40. Discuss and take action to grant authorize the Fire Marshal to lift burn ban upon approval of conditions.

GRANT MANAGER

41. Discuss and take action to authorize the County Judge to execute a termination agreement with the City of Brookshire relative to an interlocal agreement associated with Contract ID 230405-08 for the Waller County Regional Detention Facility (GLO Contract 24-065-015-E172).

42. Discuss and take action for the County Judge to accept a grant award in the amount of $50,222.00 from the Houston-Gavleston Area Council pursuant to the FY27 Solid Waste Implementation Grant program.

43. Discuss and take action for the County Judge to accept a grant award in the amount of $45,468.75 from the Texas Office of the Govenor-Criminal Justice Division pursuant to the FY27 Body-Worn Camera Grant Program. Required local match in the amount of $15,156.25 paid from line item 125-411-569900 [Transfer to Grant Fund].

PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR

44. Discuss and take action on award recommendation of Bid 26-012, Prairie View Water Plant #2 Generator Project for Waller County, GLO Contract No 24-065-016-E173, to Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC, low bidder meeting specifications, in the amount of $329,169.00.

45. Discuss and take action on award recommendation of Bid 26-011, Reconstruction of Adams Flat Road, to Durwood Greene Construction., low bidder meeting specifications, in the amount of $4,815,435.00. Fund to be paid from line 605-605-582810 [Road Construction].

46. Discuss and take action to approve bill of sale from Enterprise Fleet Management for one (1) vehicle for Fire Marshal in the amount of $1,491.05. Funds to be paid from line item 125-516-587523 [Fleet Lease Payments].

47. Discuss and take action on approval of Policy for Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Services.

TREASURER

48. Discuss and take action to approve employer matching increase for Texas County and District Retirement System Plan Year 2027.

49. Presentation by the County's broker, ANCO Insurance, regarding recommendation of insurance plans for the plan year December 01, 2026 through November 30, 2027.

50. Discuss and take action to approve Salary Order amendment 2026.10 effective September 14, 2026.

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

51. Discuss and take action to approve the Final Plat of Waller County Justice Center, and authorize its recordation in the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas.

MISCELLANEOUS

52. Discuss and take action to retain Husch Blackwell to represent the County in legal matter involving ML Dev that has been removed to bankruptcy court.

53. Discuss and take action to set maximum number of reserve deputy constables each Constable may carry with their department.

54. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

55. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

56. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.

57. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

58. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

ADJOURN MEETING

NOTICE

The County Commissioners Court of Waller County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberation about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 Personnel Matters, 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development).

MINUTES

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
REGULAR SESSION
WEDNESDAY – AUGUST 19, 2026

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 19th day of August 2026 at its meeting place at the Waller County Courthouse, Hempstead, Texas.

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:03 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Absent: John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Smith
Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Beckendorff

1. Approval of Agenda.

   Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
   Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

(**PUBLIC COMMENT** *addressed after the Consent Agenda, page 4)*

CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – August 5, 2026 Regular Session
3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.
4. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Monthly Report.

DRAFT

5. Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.

6. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify 2026 Budget Adjustments and Departmental Line-Item Transfers. *(no backup submitted)*

7. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Woodhaven Estates Section 1 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

8. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Woodhaven Estates Section 2 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

9. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Woodhaven Estates Section 3 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

10. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Woodhaven Estates Section 4 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

11. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Frontier Farms Section 2 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

12. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Sunterra Lakes North Section 5 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

13. Request by County Engineer to place roads in Sunterra Lakes North Section 6 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 19, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

14. Request by County Engineer to accept a Formal Notice submitted by Delta Field Services for Fidium for placement of copper telephone lines to be placed within the right of way of Adams Flat Rd - Project #2026-2744.

15. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Twinwood Distribution Center IV in Precinct 4.

16. Request by County Judge to accept a quilt donated to the County by Jacquelyn Hillman.

Requests to approve payments on the following:

17. $1,150.00 for Invoice dated July 24, 2026 to Schmidt Funeral Home to be paid from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

18. $7,800.00 for Invoice #1716 to Fort Bend Medical Examiner to be paid from line item 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].

DRAFT

19. $3,444.59 for Invoice #230023911256 to A2Z Houston Locksmith LLC to be paid from line item 606-606-581839 [Courthouse Soft Cost].

20. $1,280.00 for Invoice #102, and $1,219.00 for Invoice #103, for a total of $2,499.00 to J&M Cabling Solutions to be paid from line item 606-606-581842 [Courthouse 3rd Floor Soft Cost].

21. $1,386.00 for Invoice #26055435 to XperNet Services to be paid from the following line items: $396.00 from 606-606-545407 [Soft Cost Vehicle Maintenance Garage] and $990.00 from 606-606-581842 [Soft Cost 3rd Floor Courthouse].

22. $990.00 for Invoice #26055437 to XperNet Service to be paid from line item 606-606-581842 [Soft Cost 3rd Floor Courthouse].

23. $1,120.00 for Invoice #7832 to The Randle Law Office LTD. to be paid from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal].

24. $2,047.14 for Invoice #66, and $2,050.81 for Invoice #79, for a total of $4,097.95 to King Architectural Consulting Service, PLLC to be paid from line item 604-604-545405 [Professional Services].

25. $114,284.22 for Invoice #24454, and $29,919.03 for Invoice #24479, for a total of $144,203.25 to Wilson Bauhaus Interiors to be paid from line item 606-606-581842 [Courthouse 3rd Floor Soft Cost].

26. $274,477.50 for Invoice #7508-1 to B2Z Engineering for Professional Services rendered November 21, 2025 through March 31, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

27. $5,809.50 for Invoice #7614-2 to B2Z Engineering for Professional Services rendered April 01,2026 through April 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

28. $46,047.00 for Invoice #7720-3 to B2Z Engineering for Professional Services rendered May 1, 2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

29. $98,864.99 for Invoice #83756-14 to Civil Corp for Professional Services rendered through June 28, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

30. $64,043.99 for Invoice #81649-16 to DCCM Infrastructure, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01, 2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

31. $1,137.00 for Invoice #81836-14 to DCCM Infrastructure, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01, 2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

DRAFT

32. $163,572.42 for Invoice #13 to Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Assoc. dba EHRA Engineering for Professional Services rendered through July 12, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

33. $211,672.95 for Invoice #118573-12 to Edminster Hinshaw Russ & Assoc. for Professional Services rendered through June 14, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

34. $79,290.75 for Invoice #81708-01-10 to GFT Infrastructure, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01, 2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

35. $77,631.10 for Invoice #85206-01-09 to GFT Infrastructure, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01,2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

36. $12,346.20 for Invoice #ARIV1071564 to KCI Technologies, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01, 2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

37. $33,425.00 for Invoice #101304-15 to R.G. Miller Engineers, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01, 2026 through June 30, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

38. $3,907.49 for Invoice #304200.00-15 to Schaumburg & Polk, Inc. for Professional Services rendered June 01, 2026 through June 23, 2026. Funds to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Professional Services].

39. $6,382.50 for Invoice #3[illegible]4378, $1,782.50 for Invoice #4004217, $402.50 for Invoice #4023773, and $4,830.00 for Invoice #3967942, for a total of $13,397.50 to Husch Blackwell. Funds to be paid from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal].

40. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

Motion to approve **Consent Agenda** made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Absent*	*Commissioner Smith – Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

DRAFT

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Michael Nickerson
2. Dr. Denise Mattox

ANNOUNCEMENTS: Commissioner Beckendorff reminded everyone about the upcoming Waller County Fair.

COUNTY ENGINEER

41. **Public Hearing**: Partial Replat of Woods Crossing. The amendment will revise the western boundary of Block 1, Reserve B, approximately 16.876 acres adjacent to and west of currently recorded Reserve B, and the additional acreage are proposed to be configured into three (3) Commercial reserves and a public Right-Of-Way for Trades Crossing Road in a total of 36.202 acres by Owners Wood Crossing Venture LLC and E&P Projects LLC.

    Public Hearing began at 9:13 a.m.
    1. County Engineer Ross McCall provided brief explanation of the amendment.
    2. Dr. Denise Mattox

    Public Hearing ended at 9:15 a.m.

42. Discuss and take action to approve the Final Partial Replat of Woods Crossing Jordan Ranch Subdivision in Precinct 4. ***and***

43. Discuss and take action to approve the Letter of No Objection for WhiteWater - WWM Operating, Inc. as it relates to Neuman Rd. reconstruction project.

    Motion to **approve items 42 and 43** made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

44. Discuss and take action to place roads in Bellatrina Section 1 into the developer's one-year maintenance period, effective August 5, 2026, and reduce the maintenance bond.

    Motion to made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    Motion carried by 3-0 vote with 1 Abstained.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Abstained	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

PRESENTATION

45. **Presentation** on the Justice Tower by Ben Rosenburg.
    No action required.

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

46. Discuss and take action to approve $500.00 to The Waller County Seasoned Adults Events.

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

47. **Presentation** of July 2026 Collection Report.
    No action required.

DRAFT

COUNTY JUDGE

48. Discuss and take action to ratify authorization of the County Judge to publish the Notice of Salary Increases for Elected Officials in the Katy Times, Waller Times, Hot Line Press, The Waller County Express and on the county website. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices & Printing]. ***and***

49. Discuss and take action to authorize the County Judge to publish the Notice of Budget Hearing in the Katy Times, Waller Times, Hot Line Press, The Waller County Express and on the county website. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices & Printing].

Motion to **approve items 48 and 49** with a correction to the Sheriff's salary made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

SHERIFF

50. Discuss and take action to approve out-of-state travel for a deputy sheriff to attend Crisis Negotiation training in Springfield, MO, with dates of travel between November 1, 2026, and November 7, 2026. Registration, per diem, and hotel costs in the amount of $1,330.35 to be paid from line item 125-516-563000 [Training and Conference Expenses]. ***and***

51. Discuss and take action to approve the renewal of the Interlocal Agreement between Waller County and Waller Independent School District for School Resource Officer services for the 2026-2027 school year. The agreement continues the assignment of one (1) Sergeant and five (5) Sheriff's Deputies to provide School Resource Officer services to Waller ISD.

Motion to **approve items 50 and 51** made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

GRANT MANAGER

52. Discuss and take action to accept a grant award in the amount of $67,870.00 from the Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority pursuant to the FY2027 SB224 Catalytic Converter Theft Prevention Grant Program. Required local match in the amount of $14,084.01 paid from line item 125-411-569900 [Transfer to Grant Fund].

Motion made by Commissioner Smtih, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DRAFT

PROCUREMENT DIRECTOR

53. Discuss and take action to approve agreement with BGE, Inc., pursuant to RFQ 26-008, Consulting Services for 36A Route Feasibility Study, in the amount not to exceed $372,198.00. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-540900 [Professional Consultants]. ***and***
54. Discuss and take action to approve purchase of one (1) Utility vehicle for Sheriff's Office from Pro Powersports of Conroe, in the amount of $38,529.74. Funds to be paid from line item 125-516-581700 [Equipment]. ***and***
55. Discuss and take action to approve purchase of belly dump trailer from Utility Trailer of Texas, Inc., in the amount of $48,950.00. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment]. ***and***
56. Discuss and take action to approve purchase of trash truck from Doggett Freightliner of South Texas LLC, utilizing Buyboard Contract #723-23, in the amount of $244,092.76. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment]. ***and***
57. Discuss and take action to approve purchase of tractor and shredder from King Ranch Ag & Turf, utilizing Buyboard contract #806-26, in the amount of $100,397.19. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment]. ***and***
58. Discuss and take action to approve agreement with Recovery Monitoring Solutions for alcohol monitoring, drug patch testing, and GPS monitoring for pre-trial defendants. Funds to be paid from line item 125-422-567110 [Scram & Monitoring]. ***and***
59. Discuss and take action to approve termination of Bid 26-006, term contract for mowing services and request to advertise new solicitation.

Motion to **approve items 53 thru 59** made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

60. Discuss and take action on the Pct. 2 & 3 Annex design cost increases and request from LDD Blueline Architects. ***and***
61. Discuss and take action to approve payment of $40,424.65 for Application #45 to SEDALCO, Inc. to be paid from line item 604-604-581000 [Bldg Purch, Const, or Improv]. ***and***
62. Discuss and take action to approve an amendment to the memorandum of understanding between Waller County and Waller-Harris Emergency Services District No. 200 in order to allow Waller County to provide grass cutting and janitorial services to the premises located at 5411 FM 2855, Brookshire, Texas 77423.

Motion to **approve items 60 thru 62** made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler – Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones – Yes	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DRAFT

MISCELLANEOUS

63. Discuss and take action to approve the Waller County 2027 Holiday Schedule.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

64. ~~Discuss and take action to set maximum number of reserve deputy constables each Constable may carry with their department~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

65. Discuss and take action to authorize the Waller County Auditor to conduct the annual Chapter 59 Forfeiture/Seizure Accounts audits for the Criminal District Attorney's Office office accounts as required by law, and to report the same results to the Texas Attorney General.

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

66. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons. ***and***

67. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

    Motion to **approve items 66 and 67** made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Absent*	*Commissioner Smith*	*– Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff*	*– Yes*

DRAFT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

68. ~~Consultation with District Attorney related to advice about pending or contemplated litigation or a settlement offer~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

69. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.

70. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

    Court convened to Executive Session at 10:27 a.m.
    Court reconvened from Executive Session at 10:52 a.m.

71. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
Motion carried by 4-0 vote.

Judge Trey Duhon – Yes	*Commissioner Amsler*	*– Absent*	*Commissioner Smith – Yes*
	Commissioner Jones	*– Yes*	*Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 10:53 a.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

_____
Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

APPROVED this the 2nd day of September 2026.

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
County Judge

DRAFT

Sheriff's Office Surplus Vehicles

The vehicles listed below have exceeded their useful mechanical service life and based upon their condition and anticipated repair costs, are no longer considered economically feasible to repair or retain for County use:

C151 2B3KA43TX9H608475, pct 3 2009 Dodge Charger

C134 2FAFP71W3YX145974, pct 4 2000 Ford Crown Vic

C159 2FABP7BV0AX140063, pct 3 2010 Ford Crown Vic

C162 2FAHP71V38X170406, pct 3 2008 Ford Crown Vic

C161 2FABP7BVXAX135307, pct 3 2010 Ford Crown Vic

C158 2FABP7BV5AX133349, pct 3 2010 Ford Crown Vic

C102 2FAFP71W12X154390, pct 1 2002 Ford Crown Vic

C200 2FAFP71W9YX111618, pct 3 2000 Ford Crown Vic- SO Vehicle

C199 2FAFP71WX4X144668, pct 3 2004 Ford Crown Vic-SO Vehicle

SO275 2G1WA5EK6A1152510, SO 2010 Chevrolet Impala

SO266 2FAFP71V58X148107, SO 2008 Ford Crown Vic

S0273 1FAHP2M83DG115107, SO 2013 Ford Taurus

SO321 3GCPCREC0EG160718, SO 2014 Chevrolet 1500

SO290 1FMJK1GT4FEF15269, SO 2015 Ford Expedition

SO257 1FMJK1G53AEA99239, SO 2010 Ford Expedition

S0249 1FMFU155X9EB20165, SO 2009 Ford Expedition

SO306 2G1WB5E37F1164713, SO 2015 Chevrolet Impala

WALLER COUNTY
RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 2026-08-11

Permit # 2026-952

Issued To: Comcast, Justin Valentine

Road Name: Morton Rd

Utility Type: We will be installing fiber optic conduit along Morton Rd

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

Ross McCall
County Engineer

WALLER COUNTY
RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 2026-08-13

Permit # 2026-2794

Issued To: San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Paul Pierantozzi

Road Name: Rice Rd

Utility Type: Placing 2 new Poles and Retiring One Old Pole

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

J. Ross McCall

Ross McCall
County Engineer

WALLER COUNTY
RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT

Approval Date: 2026-08-14

Permit # 2026-2797

Issued To: San Bernard Electric Cooperative, Paul Pierantozzi

Road Name: Joseph Rd

Utility Type: Installing 3 consecutive poles in County ROW, 1.5' off PL.

The location of your proposed improvements within the County Right-Of-Way as shown by the accompanying notice is approved. Contractor shall notify Waller County Road and Bridge at (979) 826-7670, a minimum of 48 hours prior to construction.
Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Commissioners Court may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Placement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36-inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County Engineer.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked and bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original or better condition.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Commissioners Court may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

J. Ross McCall

Ross McCall
County Engineer

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval-Dewberry Hills Section One

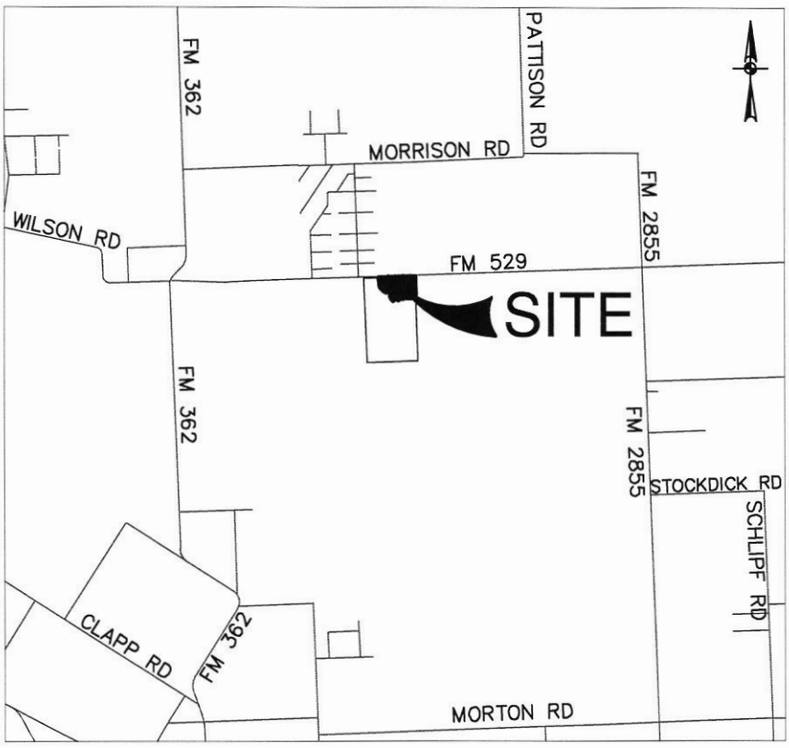
Date: September 2, 2026

Background

Final Plat of Dewberry Hills Section One which consists of 33.33 acres will include 107 Lots, 6 Block and 9 Reserve in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat



VICINITY MAP
NOT–TO–SCALE
MAP REF: KEY MAP 403N,P,S&T
ZIP CODE: 77423

FINAL PLAT OF DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 33.33 ACRES LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 67 ABSTRACT NO. 151
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

107 LOTS 9 RESERVES 6 BLOCKS

AUGUST 2026

OWNER/DEVEPLOPER:
LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
TEL. 281-362-8998

JOB NO. 41163–12
DATE AUGUST 2026
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 1 of 7

DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

PAPE–DAWSON
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.426.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.
AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

WE, RANDALL PHILLIP AND NICHOLAS SANDOVAL, DIRECTOR OF LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND DEVELOPMENT MANAGER RESPECTIVELY, OF LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED, IN THIS PLAT OF FINAL PLAT OF DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1, MAKE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY ON BEHALF OF THE CORPORATION, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, LOTS, BUILDING LINES, STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC , THE STREETS, ALL ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN, AND WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERNATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES, AND BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL ELEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (11' 6") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET, SIX INCHES (7' 6") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS OR FIVE FEET, SIX INCHES (5' 6") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") PERIMETER GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE THE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS TWENTY ONE FEET, SIX INCHES (21' 6") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, OWNERS HAVE DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSE FOREVER UNOBSTRUCTED AERIAL EASEMENTS. THE AERIAL EASEMENTS SHALL EXTEND HORIZONTALLY AN ADDITIONAL TEN FEET (10' 0") FOR TEN FEET (10' 0") BACK–TO–BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, OR EIGHT FEET (8' 0") FOR FOURTEEN FEET (14' 0") BACK–TO–BACK GROUND EASEMENTS OR SEVEN FEET (7' 0") FOR SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") BACK–TO–BACK GROUND EASEMENTS, FROM A PLANE SIXTEEN FEET (16' 0") ABOVE GROUND LEVEL UPWARD, LOCATED ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES AND ADJOINING SAID PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS THAT ARE DESIGNATED WITH AERIAL EASEMENTS (U.E. AND A.E.) AS INDICATED AND DEPICTED HEREON, WHEREBY THE AERIAL EASEMENT TOTALS THIRTY FEET (30' 0") IN WIDTH.

FURTHER, ALL OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING PLAT SHALL BE RESTRICTED IN ITS USE, WHICH RESTRICTIONS SHALL RUN WITH THE TITLE TO THE PROPERTY AND SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE AT THE OPTION OF WALLER COUNTY, BY WALLER COUNTY, OR ANY CITIZEN THEREOF, BY INJUNCTION AS FOLLOWS:

1. THAT DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS INTO ROADS, STREETS, ALLEYS, OR PUBLIC DITCHES, STREAMS, ETC., EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

2. ALL STOCK ANIMALS, HORSES, AND FOWL SHALL BE FENCED IN AND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN AT LARGE IN THE SUBDIVISION.

3. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVES SHALL HAVE A NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE AND THREE QUARTERS (1–1/4) SQUARE FEET (15" DIAMETER PIPE) REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE COUNTY ROAD ADMINISTRATOR, OR COUNTY ENGINEER. CULVERTS AND BRIDGES MUST BE USED FOR ALL DRIVEWAYS AND/OR WALKS, ALTHOUGH DIP–STYLE DRIVEWAYS ARE ENCOURAGED WHERE APPROPRIATE.

4. PROPERTY OWNERS WILL OBTAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMITS/PERMIT EXEMPTIONS FROM THE COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT.

5. THERE ARE NO UNDERGROUND PIPELINES WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THIS SUBDIVISION EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE PLAT.

6. THERE SHALL BE NO SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM OR ANY WATER WELL CONSTRUCTED WITHIN 50 FEET OF ANY LOT LINE THAT DOES NOT ADJOIN A PUBLIC ROAD.

IN TESTIMONY, HERETO, THE LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, HAS CAUSED TO BE SIGNED BY RANDALL PHILLIP, ITS DIRECTOR OF LAND DEVELOPMENT, ATTESTED BY NICHOLAS SANDOVAL, ITS LAND DEVELOPMENT MANAGER AND ITS SEAL,
THIS 11 DAY OF August, 2026.

LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC,
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: _____
DIRECTOR OF LAND DEVELOPMENT
~~RANDALL PHILLIP~~

ATTEST: _____
LAND DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
NICHOLAS SANDOVAL

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED RANDALL PHILLIP, DIRECTOR OF LAND DEVELOPMENT AND NICHOLAS SANDOVAL, LAND DEVELOPMENT MANAGER OF LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO ME THAT THE SAME WAS THE ACT OF THE CORPORATION, FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED, AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 11 DAY OF August, 2026.

Samantha A. Dorsch
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR Montgomery COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
SAMANTHA A DORSCH
Notary ID #135552303
My Commission Expires
April 21, 2030

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES April 21, 2030

JOB NO. 41163–12
DATE AUGUST 2026
DESIGNER
CHECKED ____ DRAWN ____
SHEET 2 of 7

DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

PAPE–DAWSON
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.
AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WALLER

I, J. ROSS McCALL, P.E. COUNTY ENGINEER OF WALLER COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF WALLER COUNTY.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

_____ _____

J. ROSS McCALL, P.E., DATE

COUNTY ENGINEER

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2026.

_____

CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON III

COUNTY JUDGE

_____ _____

JOHN A. AMSLER

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 1

_____

WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., RPLS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

_____ _____

KENDRIC D. JONES

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

_____

JUSTIN BECKENDORFF

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

NOTE: ACCEPTANCE OF THE ABOVE PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT DOES NOT SIGNIFY WALLER COUNTY ACCEPTANCE OF THE DEDICATED ROADS FOR INTEGRATION INTO THE COUNTY ROAD SYSTEM. THE DEVELOPER IS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 5 AND 6 OF THE THEN CURRENT WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, IN THIS REGARD.

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY CLERK

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT WITH THE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2026, A.D. AT _____ O'CLOCK _.M, IN FILE #_____ OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HEMPSTEAD, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN

DEBBIE HOLLAN

_____

CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

JOB NO. 41163-12
DATE AUGUST 2026
DESIGNER _____
CHECKED ____ DRAWN ____
SHEET 3 of 7

DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

PAPE–DAWSON
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.
AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2024.36

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

05.30.2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEYOR

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, AUSTAN LUPHER, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAVE PLATTED THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY ON THE GROUND; AND THAT ALL BLOCK CORNERS, LOT CORNERS AND PERMANENT REFERENCED MONUMENTS HAVE BEEN SET, THAT PERMANENT CONTROL POINTS WILL BE SET AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THAT SURVEY MADE BY ME.

[NO] PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF ANY MUNICIPALITY'S CORPORATE CITY LIMITS, OR AREA OF EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION.

[NO] PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE (100 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN AS DELINEATED ON WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL #350 OF 425, DATED 02/18/2009.

[NO] PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE (500 YEAR) FLOODPLAIN AS DELINEATED ON WALLER COUNTY COMMUNITY PANEL #350 OF 425, DATED 02/18/2009.

8/5/2025

AUSTAN LUPHER
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 6711

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
AUSTAN W. LUPHER
6711
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

JOB NO. 41163–12
DATE AUGUST 2026
DESIGNER
CHECKED DRAWN
SHEET 4 of 7

DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
OWNER/DEVELOPER: LGI HOMES–TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

PAPE–DAWSON
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.
AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.

METES AND BOUNDS

BEGINNING: AT A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 212.779 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 33.33 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF A CALLED 641.4 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO G.J. BOLLINGER LTD. AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED RECORDED IN CLERK'S FILE NO. 990436 IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND IN THE SOUTH LINE OF FM 529 HAVING A 120 FOOT WIDE RIGHT OF WAY AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 154, PAGE 289 IN THE DEED RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS;

THENCE: S 01°59'52"E, ALONG AND WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 212.7803 ACRE TRACT, SAID 33.33 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 641.4 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 981.31 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 33.33 ACRE TRACT, IN THE EAST LINE OF SAID 212.779 ACRE TRACT AND IN THE WEST LINE OF SAID 641.4 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE: DEPARTING THE WEST LINE OF SAID 641.4 ACRE TRACT, OVER AND ACROSS SAID 212.779 ACRE TRACT THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCE:

S 88°00'08" W, A DISTANCE OF 336.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 1°59'52" W, A DISTANCE OF 12.56 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 88°00'08" W, A DISTANCE OF 105.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 1°59'52" W, A DISTANCE OF 8.51 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 88°00'08" W, A DISTANCE OF 105.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 1°59'52" E, A DISTANCE OF 1.65 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG A TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 330.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 7°44'30", HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE S 01°52'22" W, 44.55 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 44.59 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 84°15'23" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 88°00'18" W, A DISTANCE OF 139.07 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 41°04'17" W, A DISTANCE OF 92.04 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 270.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 9°57'08", A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 53°54'16" W, 46.84 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 46.90 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 58°52'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 115.57 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 36°46'25" W, A DISTANCE OF 55.27 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 55°25'38" W, A DISTANCE OF 121.37 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 185.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 73°15'46", HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 23°22'29" W, 220.77 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 236.56 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG A COMPOUND CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1460.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 1°29'28", HAVING A CHORD BEARING N 14°00'08" E, DISTANCE OF 37.99 FEET, FOR AN ARC DISTANCE OF 38.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 14°44'52" E, A DISTANCE OF 153.75 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 75°15'08" W, A DISTANCE OF 80.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 30.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 87°09'27", HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 28°49'52" W, DISTANCE OF 41.36 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 45.64 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

NORTHWESTERLY, ALONG A REVERSE CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 630.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 8°07'25", HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF N 68°20'53" W, DISTANCE OF 89.25 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 89.32 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG A REVERSE CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 25.00 FEET AND A DELTA OF 102°50'11", HAVING A CHORD BEARING AND DISTANCE OF S 64°17'44" W, DISTANCE OF 39.09 FEET, FOR AN ARC LENGTH OF 44.87 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

S 12°52'38" W, A DISTANCE OF 76.95 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 77°07'22" W, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 54°13'38" W, A DISTANCE OF 106.54 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 48°50'51" W, A DISTANCE OF 135.19 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

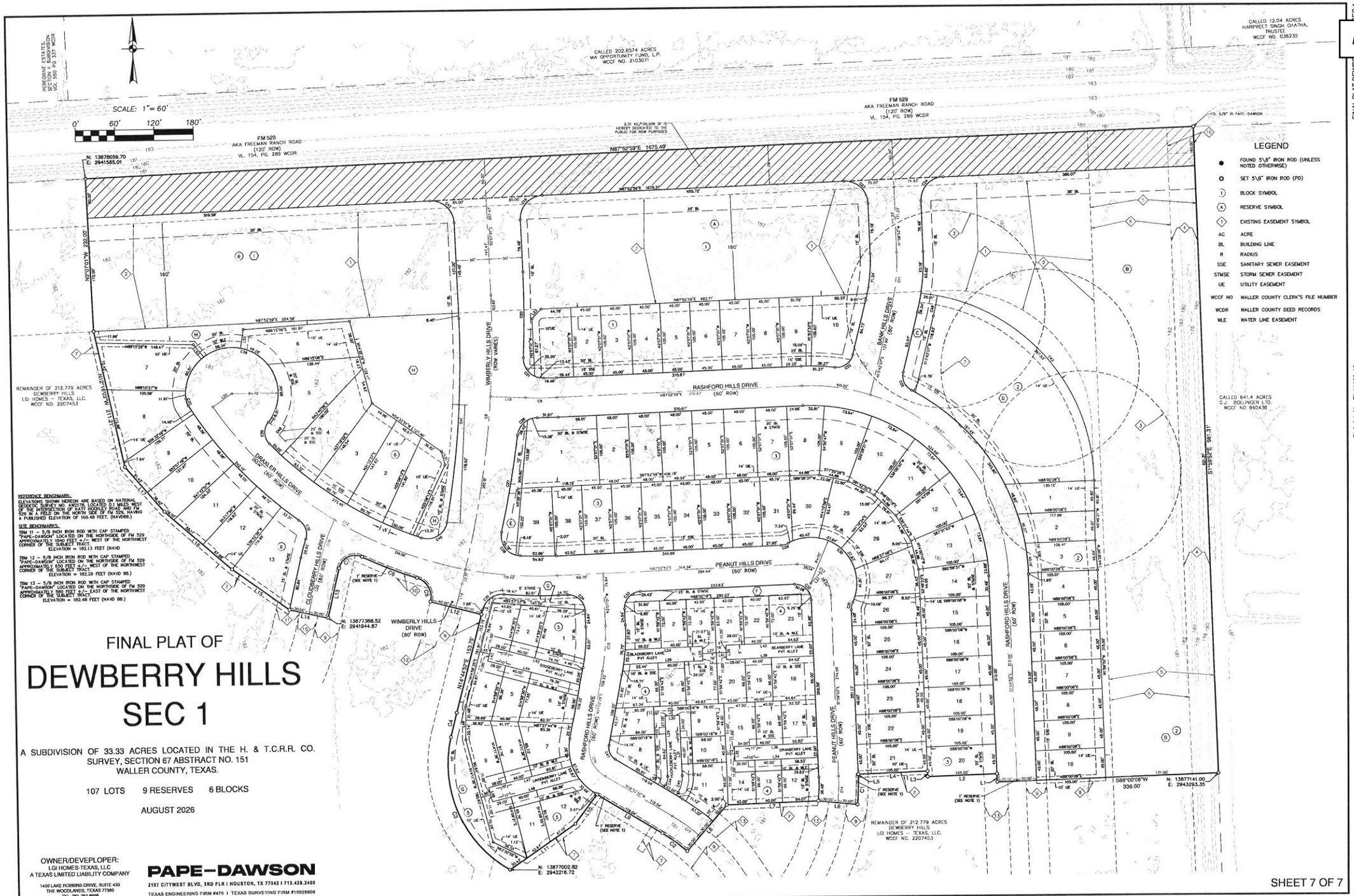
N 41°07'26" W, A DISTANCE OF 90.82 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER,

N 12°16'03" W, A DISTANCE OF 211.21 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER, AND

N 2°07'01" W, A DISTANCE OF 232.00 FEET TO A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD TO BE SET FOR CORNER IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 212.779 ACRE TRACT, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 33.33 ACRE TRACT, AND IN THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID FM 529;

THENCE: N 87°52'59" E, ALONG AND WITH THE COMMON LINE OF SAID 212.779 ACRE TRACT, SAID 33.33 ACRE TRACT AND SAID FM 529, A DISTANCE OF 1675.49 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, AND CONTAINING 33.33 ACRES IN WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN PRODUCED FROM MATERIAL THAT WAS STORED AND/OR TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY AND MAY HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY ALTERED. RELY ONLY ON FINAL HARDCOPY MATERIALS BEARING THE CONSULTANT'S ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.
AERIAL IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE© UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. Imagery © 2016,CAPCOG,Digital Globe,Texas Orthoimagery Program, USDA Farm Service Agency.



FINAL PLAT OF

DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 33.33 ACRES LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 67 ABSTRACT NO. 151 WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

107 LOTS 9 RESERVES 6 BLOCKS

AUGUST 2026

OWNER/DEVEPLOPER:
LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
TEL: 281-362-8998

PAPE–DAWSON
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR I HOUSTON, TX 77042 I 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SHEET 7 OF 7

FINAL PLAT DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1
Civil Job No. PL41163-12

NOTES:

1. ONE-FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED FOR BUFFER PURPOSES TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE OR END OF STREET WHERE SUCH STREETS ABUT ADJACENT PROPERTY. THE CONDITION OF SUCH DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED OR RE-SUBDIVIDED IN A RECORDED PLAT, THE ONE-FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT TO AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS OR SUCCESSORS.
2. ALL LOTS HAVE A MINIMUM INTERIOR SIDE BUILDING LINE OF FIVE (5) FEET MEASURED FROM PROPERTY LINE.
3. THE RADIUS ON ALL BLOCK CORNERS IS 25.00 FEET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. ALL EASEMENTS ARE CENTERED ON LOT LINES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. ALL 14 FOOT UTILITY EASEMENTS SHOWN EXTEND 7 FOOT ON EACH SIDE OF A COMMON LOT LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
5. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE GRID BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.9998700169.
6. ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (TXSC 4204), NAD-83, AND THE PROJECT COORDINATES WERE DETERMINED WITH GPS OBSERVATIONS. ALL OF THE DISTANCES SHOWN ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
7. A MINIMUM OF TEN (10) FEET SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN SIDES OF RESIDENTIAL DWELLINGS.
8. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM.
9. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN INDIVIDUAL WATER SUPPLY OR A STATE-APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM.
10. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X (UNSHADED), ESTABLISHED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FIRM PANEL 48473C0350E, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 2009.
11. CENTERPOINT ENERGY HAS RIGHTS TO PLACE GAS AND ELECTRIC INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN ALL UTILITY EASEMENTS HEREBY DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT AND IS NOT RESTRICTED BY THE SANITARY CONTROL EASEMENTS RECORDED UNDER W.C.C.F. NO.: 2611325
12. RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS FOR WIDENING STREETS OR IMPROVING DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LANDOWNER UNTIL ALL STREET OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE ACTUALLY CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY. THE COUNTY HAS THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ANY STREET WIDENING EASEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT OR MAINTENANCE.
13. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES

THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT. THE COMMISSIONERS COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD OR MAINTAIN ANY OF THE STREETS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OR CONSTRUCTING ANY OF THE BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS. UPON COMPLETION OF ALL OBLIGATIONS BY THE DEVELOPER AND WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE COMMISSIONERS COURT. THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE OF THE STREETS.

THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE STREETS. THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES ON THE PLAT. FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT.

THE OWNERS OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.

THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED HEREIN IS FURTHER RESTRICTED IN ITS USE AS SPECIFIED UNDER THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RESTRICTIONS FILED SEPARATELY.A COPY OF SAID RESTRICTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY APORESAID LGI HOMES-TEXAS,ILLC, TO THE PURCHASER OF EACH AND EVERY LOT IN THE SUBDIVISION PRIOR TO CULMINATION OF EACH SALE.

INCLUDE CERTIFICATION THAT THE SUBDIVIDER HAS COMPLIED WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 232.032 AND THAT:

A. THE WATER QUALITY AND CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS;

B. SEWER CONNECTIONS TO THE LOTS OR SEPTIC TANKS MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF STATE STANDARDS;

C. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PROVIDED TO THE LOT MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS; AND

D. GAS CONNECTIONS, IF AVAILABLE, PROVIDED TO THE LOT MEET, OR WILL MEET, THE MINIMUM STATE STANDARDS

14. THE MINIMUM SLAB ELEVATION SHALL BE TWENTY-FOUR INCHES (24") ABOVE THE TOP OF CURB AT THE FRONT OF THE LOT.
15. NO PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS EXIST WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PLAT.
16. IN A SUBDIVISION THAT IS NOT SERVED BY FIRE HYDRANTS AS PART OF A CENTRALIZED WATER SYSTEM CERTIFIED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AS MEETING MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WATER UTILITY SERVICE, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT MAY REQUIRE A LIMITED FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM THAT REQUIRES A DEVELOPER TO CONSTRUCT:

A. FOR A SUBDIVISION OF FEWER THAN 50 HOUSES, 2,500 GALLONS OF STORAGE; OR
B. FOR A SUBDIVISION OF 50 OR MORE HOUSES, 2,500 GALLONS OF STORAGE WITH A CENTRALIZED WATER SYSTEM OR 5,000 GALLONS OF STORAGE.

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N1°59'52"W	12.56'
L3	S88°00'08"W	105.00'
L3	N1°59'52"W	8.51'
L4	S88°00'08"W	105.00'
L5	S1°59'52"E	1.85'
L6	N84°13'23"W	60.00'
L7	S88°00'18"W	136.07'
L8	S41°41'17"W	92.04'
L9	N58°52'50"W	115.57'
L10	S36°46'25"W	35.27'
L11	S55°23'28"W	131.37'
L12	N75°13'08"W	80.00'
L13	S13°52'38"W	78.93'
L14	N77°07'22"W	60.00'
L15	N54°13'38"W	106.54'
L16	N48°50'51"W	135.19'
L17	N41°57'38"W	90.83'
L18	S14°44'52"W	37.67'
L19	N87°32'24"W	52.85'
L20	N55°44'00"E	34.87'

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH
L21	S42°56'34"W	22.00'
L22	S13°52'38"W	80.84'
L23	N42°52'56"E	19.80'
L24	N88°06'18"E	117.00'
L25	S1°59'42"E	22.00'
L26	S88°00'18"W	120.44'
L27	N86°00'18"E	20.83'
L28	S21°07'10"W	5.09'
L29	N1°59'42"W	91.62'
L30	S88°00'18"W	22.00'
L31	N1°59'42"W	91.62'
L32	N21°07'10"E	5.09'
L33	N1°59'42"W	15.00'
L34	S88°00'18"W	128.53'
L35	S1°59'42"E	22.00'
L36	S88°00'18"W	128.53'
L37	S88°00'18"W	13.00'
L38	S88°00'18"W	132.63'
L39	S1°59'42"E	22.00'
L40	S88°00'18"W	132.63'

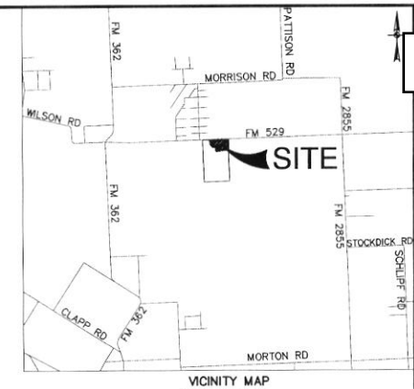
LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH
L41	S88°00'18"W	15.00'
L42	N75°01'25"W	142.75'
L43	S14°58'35"W	22.00'
L44	S75°01'25"E	144.28'
L45	N75°01'25"W	15.00'
L46	N15°30'06"E	51.29'
L47	S75°48'24"W	130.81'
L48	S14°11'36"E	22.00'
L49	N75°48'24"E	135.96'
L50	S75°48'24"W	15.00'
L51	N14°43'49"W	21.50'
L52	S8°30'31"W	28.49'
L53	N40°18'28"W	24.84'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C1	330.00'	7°44'30"	S1°59'27"W	44.55'	44.58'
C2	270.00'	8°57'08"	N5°34'14"W	46.84'	46.90'
C3	185.00'	73°15'48"	N22°22'39"W	220.77'	236.56'
C4	1460.00'	1°39'28"	S14°05'08"W	37.99'	38.00'
C5	30.00'	87°08'27"	N28°49'52"W	41.36'	45.64'
C6	830.00'	8°07'25"	N88°20'53"W	89.35'	89.52'
C7	25.00'	102°50'11"	S61°17'44"W	38.09'	44.87'
C8	1500.00'	16°51'53"	N8°18'35"E	439.93'	441.32'
C9	500.00'	4°34'37"	S85°46'33"E	47.88'	47.90'
C10	300.00'	90°00'00"	N47°03'27"W	424.71'	471.24'
C11	300.00'	15°41'39"	N23°12'37"E	81.95'	82.20'
C12	800.00'	57°58'02"	S83°09'00"E	561.17'	808.68'
C13	48.00'	90°07'06"	N47°03'27"W	68.37'	77.07'
C14	300.00'	7°44'30"	N1°52'23"E	40.50'	40.53'
C15	300.00'	13°58'30"	N4°27'44"E	68.75'	68.90'
C16	50.00'	89°51'19"	S2°53'10"E	51.30'	81.02'
C17	300.00'	9°57'06"	N5°34'18"W	52.04'	52.11'
C18	300.00'	12°50'08"	S19°17'42"W	67.07'	67.21'
C19	35.00'	90°00'00"	S42°56'34"W	49.50'	54.98'
C20	1540.00'	4°49'56"	S21°75'37"W	129.75'	129.83'
C21	30.00'	92°52'28"	S42°43'26"E	43.48'	48.63'
C22	25.00'	83°05'56"	N55°15'06"E	33.16'	36.26'
C23	35.00'	90°07'06"	N47°03'28"W	49.55'	55.05'
C24	35.00'	89°52'51"	S42°56'33"W	49.45'	54.91'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	LENGTH
C25	25.00'	75°43'39"	S24°10'34"E	30.70'	33.05'
C26	30.00'	83°38'18"	S48°56'07"W	40.01'	43.80'
C27	1540.00'	5°32'10"	S8°52'33"W	148.74'	148.80'
C28	30.00'	99°14'23"	S38°58'33"E	45.71'	51.98'
C29	25.00'	26°37'21"	N74°34'18"E	11.51'	11.62'
C30	70.00'	143°31'51"	S47°53'27"E	132.91'	175.15'
C31	25.00'	26°37'21"	S11°16'48"W	11.51'	11.62'
C32	25.00'	90°07'06"	N47°53'27"W	35.36'	39.32'
C33	25.00'	90°00'00"	S42°56'26"W	35.36'	39.27'
C34	25.00'	90°00'00"	N47°03'06"W	35.36'	39.27'
C35	30.00'	80°47'44"	S54°56'52"W	38.89'	42.30'
C36	25.00'	75°31'11"	N18°45'43"W	30.83'	33.00'
C37	25.00'	26°37'19"	N18°48'36"W	11.51'	11.62'
C38	70.00'	224°20'42"	S73°20'39"E	129.85'	274.09'
C39	25.00'	82°36'28"	S2°38'37"E	33.00'	35.04'
C40	30.00'	98°38'48"	N56°22'23"E	43.51'	51.66'
C41	1460.00'	12°09'30"	N23°17'44"E	309.24'	309.82'
C42	25.00'	89°58'57"	N47°03'06"W	49.50'	54.98'
C43	291.53'	83°02'35"	N42°17'38"W	386.51'	422.54'
C44	24.00'	33°06'52"	S14°33'44"W	13.68'	13.87'
C45	48.00'	33°06'52"	N14°33'44"E	26.22'	26.59'
C46	365.00'	4°57'08"	S11°13'32"W	31.54'	31.55'
C47	20.00'	69°35'19"	S23°50'10"E	22.92'	24.41'
C48	25.00'	9°48'51"	N38°58'41"E	16.28'	16.30'

RESERVE TABLE		
RESERVE	AREA	PURPOSE
A	2.093 AC / 91,172 SQFT	DRAINAGE, DETENTION PURPOSES ONLY
B	4.997 AC / 217,675 SQFT	DRAINAGE, DETENTION PURPOSES ONLY
C	0.082 AC / 3,585 SQFT	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY
D	1.061 AC / 46,237 SQFT	WATER PLANT, OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY
E	0.080 AC / 3,497 SQFT	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY
F	0.096 AC / 4,195 SQFT	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY
G	0.274 AC / 11,953 SQFT	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY
H	0.847 AC / 36,884 SQFT	LANDSCAPE, OPEN SPACE PURPOSES ONLY
I	2.184 AC / 95,124 SQFT	DRAINAGE, DETENTION PURPOSES ONLY
	TOTAL:	11.714 AC / 510,322 SQFT

EXISTING EASEMENTS	
1	8.462 AC BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT ACCESS EASEMENT WCCF NO 2401293
2	8.462 AC WALLER COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO 56 DRAINAGE EASEMENT WCCF NO 2313921
3	THREE 150' RADIUS SANITARY CONTROL EASEMENTS WCCF NO 2611325
4	40' DRAINAGE EASEMENT VOL 154, PG 287 WCDR
5	14.303 AC DETENTION EASEMENT WCCF NO 2308865 & 2309788
6	120' DRAINAGE EASEMENT WCCF NO 2405373
7	7' UTILITY EASEMENTS WCCF NO 2607441
8	5' UTILITY EASEMENTS WCCF NO 2607441
9	VARIABLE WIDTH SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607988
10	10' WATERLINE EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607989
11	VARIABLE WIDTH STORM SEWER EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607990
12	24' WATERLINE EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607991
13	VARIABLE WIDTH STORM SEWER EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607992
14	10' WATERLINE EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607987
15	28' ACCESS EASEMENT WCCF NO 2607986
16	40' BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT & WALLER COUNTY DRAINAGE CHANNEL RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT VOL 180, PG 632, AND VOL 154, PG 287 WCDR



VICINITY MAP
NOT-TO-SCALE
MAP REF: KEY MAP 403N,P,S&T
ZIP CODE: 77423

LEGEND

●	FOUND 5\8" IRON ROD (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
○	SET 5\8" IRON ROD (PD)
1	BLOCK SYMBOL
A	RESERVE SYMBOL
1	EXISTING EASEMENT SYMBOL
AC	ACRE
BL	BUILDING LINE
R	RADIUS
SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STMSE	STORM SEWER EASEMENT
UE	UTILITY EASEMENT
WCCF NO	WALLER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
WCDR	WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
WLE	WATER LINE EASEMENT

FINAL PLAT OF

DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 33.33 ACRES LOCATED IN THE H. & T.C.R.R. CO. SURVEY, SECTION 67 ABSTRACT NO. 151
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

107 LOTS 9 RESERVES 6 BLOCKS

AUGUST 2026

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LGI HOMES-TEXAS, LLC
A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
1450 LAKE ROBBINS DRIVE, SUITE 430
THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS 77380
TEL: 281-362-8998

PAPE-DAWSON
2107 CITYWEST BLVD, 3RD FLR | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

FINAL PLAT DEWBE SEC 1
Civil Job No. PL41183-12
Date: Aug 05, 2026, 12:33pm, User ID: brandon.hernandez
File ID: G:\Land\2026\...\PL41183-12 DEWBERRY HILLS SEC 1 FINAL PLAT.dwg

WALLER COUNTY

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
County Engineer

MEMORANDUM

To: Honorable Commissioners' Court

Item: Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Lakes Stockdick Street Dedication Section 1

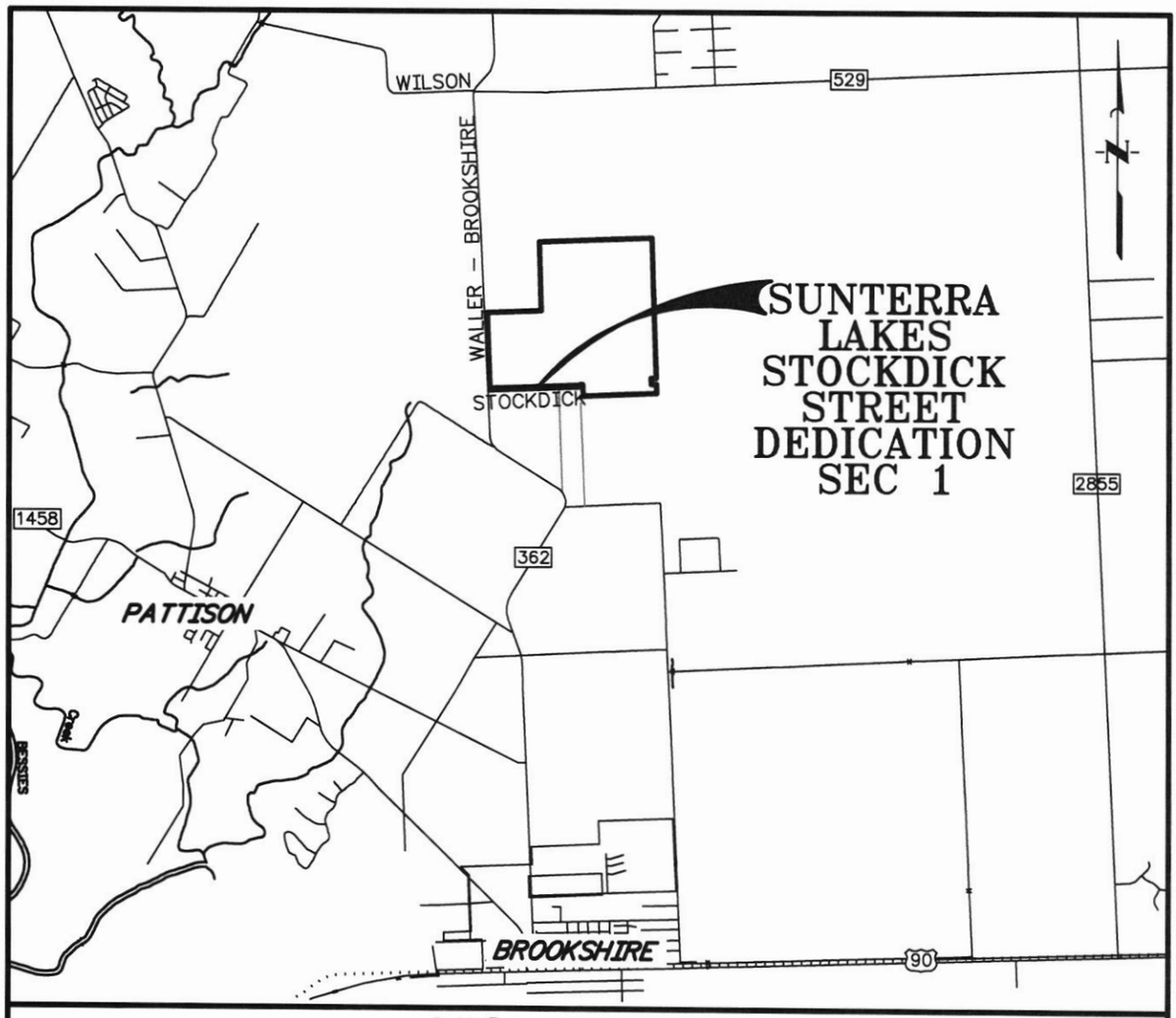
Date: September 2, 2026

Background

Final Plat of Sunterra Lakes Stockdick Street Dedication Section 1 which consists of 4.66 acres will include 2 Blocks, 2 Reserves in Precinct 3.

Staff Recommendation

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
KEY MAP 401V

FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1

A SUBDIVISION OF 4.66 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
H. & T. C. RAILROAD CO. SURVEY SECTION 49, A-142 AND
J. G. BENNETT SURVEY, A-288
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

JUNE 2026

2 RESERVES 2 BLOCKS

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE NTS SHEET 1A OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:18pm alruiz

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a 4.66 acre tract of land in the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 49, Abstract 142, Waller County, Texas, and the J. G. Bennett Survey, Abstract 288, being out of and a part of the residue of that certain called 639.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2311587, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

Beginning at the upper southwest corner of said called 639.96 acre tract, being in the east right-of-way line of F. M. Highway 362 (100-feet wide), same being the northwest corner of an adjoining called 20.00 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1909882, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, for the southwest corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence North 02 degrees 09 minutes 47 seconds West along the west line of the herein described tract, same being the lower west line of the residue of said called 639.96 acre tract and the east right-of-way line of F. M. Highway 362 (100-feet wide), 58.05 feet to the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence along the north line of the herein described tract, same being a north line of the residue of said called 639.96 acre tract, the south line of the adjoining Sunterra Lakes Sec 3 according to map or plat thereof recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2506296, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, the south line of the adjoining Sunterra Lakes Sec 4, according to map or plat thereof recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2506307, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, the south line of the adjoining Sunterra Lakes Sec 5, according to map or plat thereof recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2506312, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and the south line of the adjoining Sunterra Lakes Detention Reserves and Street Dedication, according to map or plat thereof recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2506315, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with the following courses and distances:

North 87 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds East, 1,693.57 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 00 degrees 37 minutes 48 seconds, an arc length of 26.83 feet, a radius of 2,440.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 87 degrees 41 minutes 05 seconds East, 26.83 feet;

North 87 degrees 22 minutes 12 seconds East, 150.00 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 00 degrees 37 minutes 48 seconds, an arc length of 28.15 feet, a radius of 2,560.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 87 degrees 41 minutes 05 seconds East, 28.15 feet;

North 87 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds East, 1,263.04 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 00 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds, an arc length of 28.72 feet, a radius of 2,560.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 88 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds East, 28.72 feet;

North 88 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds East, 66.97 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 90 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds, an arc length of 47.46 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 43 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds East, 42.66 feet;

North 87 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds East, 80.00 feet;

South 02 degrees 00 minutes 01 second East, 0.98 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 90 degrees 13 minutes 34 seconds, an arc length of 47.24 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 47 degrees 06 minutes 47 seconds East, 42.51 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 02 degrees 00 minutes 01 second East, establishing the east line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 639.96 acre tract, 58.10 feet to the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 87 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds West, establishing a portion of the south line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 639.96 acre tract, 26.11 feet to the northeast corner of an adjoining called 1.2161 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1802522, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, same being a reentry corner of the residue of said called 639.96 acre tract;

Thence South 87 degrees 59 minutes 59 seconds West, continuing along the south line of the herein described tract, same being the upper south line of the residue of said called 639.96 acre tract, the north line of said adjoining called 1.2161 acre tract, the north line of an adjoining called 1.3040 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1600476, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, the north line of an adjoining called 20.00 acre tract and an adjoining called 22.00 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1909882, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, 3,371.44 feet to the Place of Beginning and containing 4.66 acres of land, more or less.

DATE: JUNE 2026 **SCALE NTS** **SHEET 1B OF 1**	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:19pm alruiz

Legend:

AC. . . . . ."Acres"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
D.R.W.C.T. . . . . "Deed Records, Waller County, Texas"
IRF . . . . . ."Found 5/8–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner"
No. . . . . ."Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right–of–Way"
Sq. Ft. . . . . ."Square Feet"
VOL. _, PG. _ . "Volume and Page"
• . . . . . "Set 3/4–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . "Block Number"

General Notes:

1. One–foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re–subdivided in a recorded plat, the one–foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right–of–way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
2. All coordinates shown are grid based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor of 0.99989432.
3. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
4. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
5. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non–utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
6. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500–year floodplain elevation, in the 100–year floodplain. Within the 500–year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500–year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
7. This tract lies within Unshaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community No. 480640, Map Number 48473C0350E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 for Waller County, Texas and Incorporated Areas. Unshaded Zone "X" is defined as areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
8. Right–of–way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
9. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid Astro Sunterra West, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
   (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
   (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
   (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
   (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
10. TBM 9617: Being a 3/4" iron rod with cap marked "Quiddity Eng. Control" located approximately 1,308 feet southwest of the lower northeast corner of a called 639.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2311587, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, being a 5/8" Iron rod with cap marked "Quiddity", also being approximately 1,752 feet southeast of the lower northwest corner of said called 639.96 acre tract, being a 5/8" Iron rod with cap marked "Quiddity", also being approximately 2,109 feet northeast of the southwest corner of said called 639.96 acre tract, being a 1/2" Iron pipe. Coordinates – N:13,868,874.03; E: 2,933,569.70. Elevation: 179.15'.
11. All pipelines and pipeline easements within the platted area are shown hereon.

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:20pm druiz

DATE: JUNE 2026	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM
SCALE NTS			
SHEET 1C OF 1			

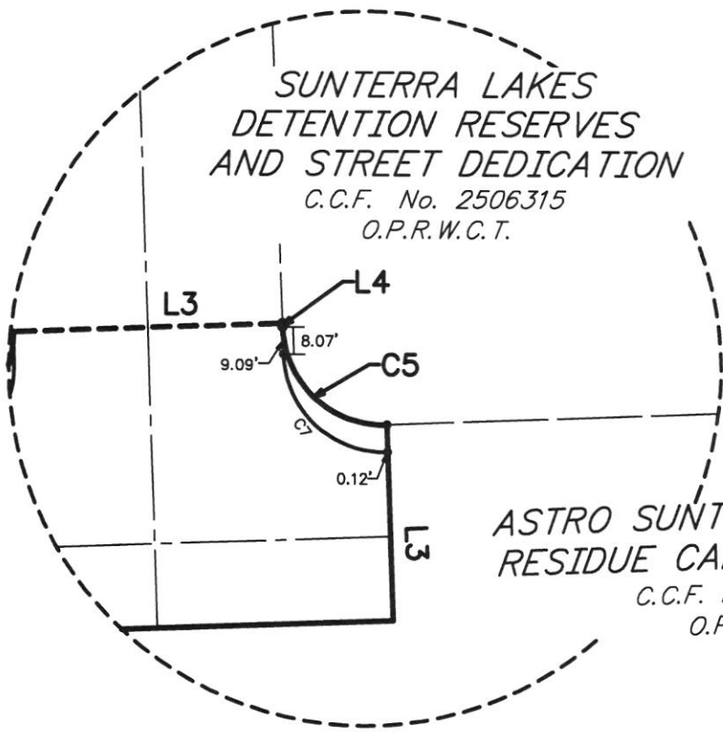
LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N87°22'12"E	150.00'
L2	N88°38'34"E	66.97'
L3	N87°59'59"E	80.00'
L4	S02°00'01"E	0.98'
L5	S02°00'01"E	58.10'
L6	N02°09'47"W	58.05'
L7	S02°00'01"E	89.09'

RESTRICTED RESERVE [A]
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, and Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.67 AC
29,306 Sq. Ft.

RESTRICTED RESERVE [B]
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, and Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.01 AC
244 Sq. Ft.

RESERVE TOTALS
0.68 AC
29,550 Sq. Ft.

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	TANGENT
C1	2440.00'	0°37'48"	26.83'	N87°41'05"E	26.83'	13.41'
C2	2560.00'	0°37'48"	28.15'	N87°41'05"E	28.15'	14.07'
C3	2560.00'	0°38'34"	28.72'	N88°19'17"E	28.72'	14.36'
C4	30.00'	90°38'34"	47.46'	N43°19'17"E	42.66'	30.34'
C5	30.00'	90°13'34"	47.24'	S47°06'47"E	42.51'	30.12'
C6	30.00'	90°00'00"	47.12'	N42°59'59"E	42.43'	30.00'
C7	30.00'	90°00'01"	47.12'	S47°00'03"E	42.43'	30.00'



INSET DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1"=50'

DATE: JUNE 2026	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 · Katy, TX 77449 · 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM
SCALE NTS			
SHEET 1D OF 1			

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick--PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:20pm druiz

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, Astro Sunterra West, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, acting by and through Brian Stidham, Authorized Signer, owner hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 4.66 acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of Sunterra Lakes Stockdick Street Dedication Sec 1, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, etc., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and one quarter (1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Astro Sunterra West, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership has caused these presents to be signed by Brian Stidham, Authorized Signer, thereunto authorize, this 17th day of June, 2026

Astro Sunterra West, L.P.,
a Delaware Limited Partnership

By: Astro Sunterra West GP LLC
a Delaware Limited Liability Company,
Its General Partner

By: _____
Brian Stidham
Authorized Signer

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Jun 16,2026 - 10:16am CKJ

DATE: JUNE 2026	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM
SCALE NTS			
SHEET 1E OF 1			

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Brian Stidham, Authorized Signer, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 17th day of June, 2026

M. Barnes
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Melissa Jane Barnes
Print Name

My commission expires: 02.10.2030

MELISSA JANE BARNES NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS ID# 135547932 EXPIRES 2-10-2030

Certificate of Surveyor

This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100–year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 of FIRM Map No. 48473C0350E dated 2/18/2009.

No portion of this subdivison lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500–year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 of FIRM Map No. 48473C0350E, dated 2/18/2009.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED CHRIS D. KALKOMEY 5869 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

I Christian R. Walker, a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plat meets all requirements for Waller county and is in compliance with the County's regulations and will all generally accepted engineering standards.

STATE OF TEXAS CHRISTIAN R. WALKER 151142 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Christian R. Walker, PE
Professional Engineer No. 151142

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE NTS SHEET 1F OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	OWNER/DEVELOPER: ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I – Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick--PLAT.dwg Jun 15,2026 – 8:24am CKJ

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT No. 2025–61

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

12.09.2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

I, J. Ross McCall, PE, County Engineer of Waller County, Certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date

J. Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I – Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick–PLAT.dwg Jun 22,2026 – 2:42pm CKJ

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE NTS SHEET 1G OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on

_____ , 202_, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

_____
Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 202_.

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

_____
John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Walter E. Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

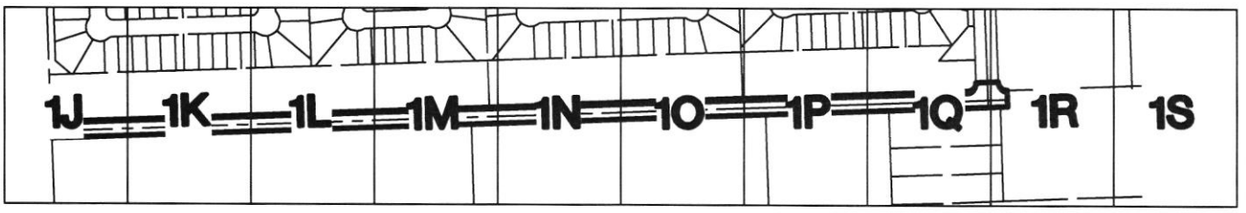
_____
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

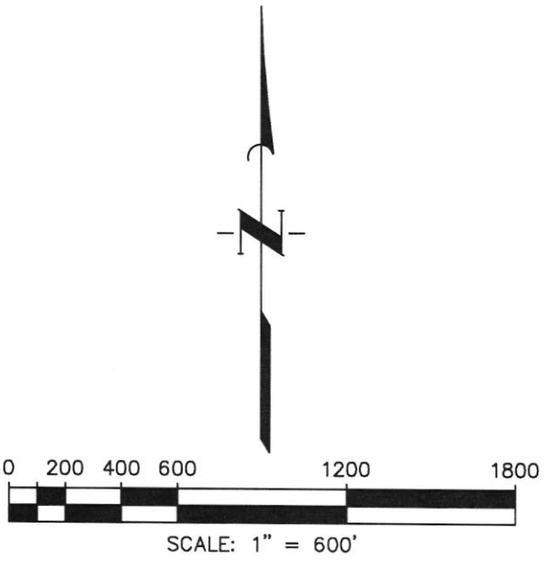
_____
Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

DATE: JUNE 2026	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM
SCALE NTS			
SHEET 1H OF 1			

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick--PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:22pm druiz

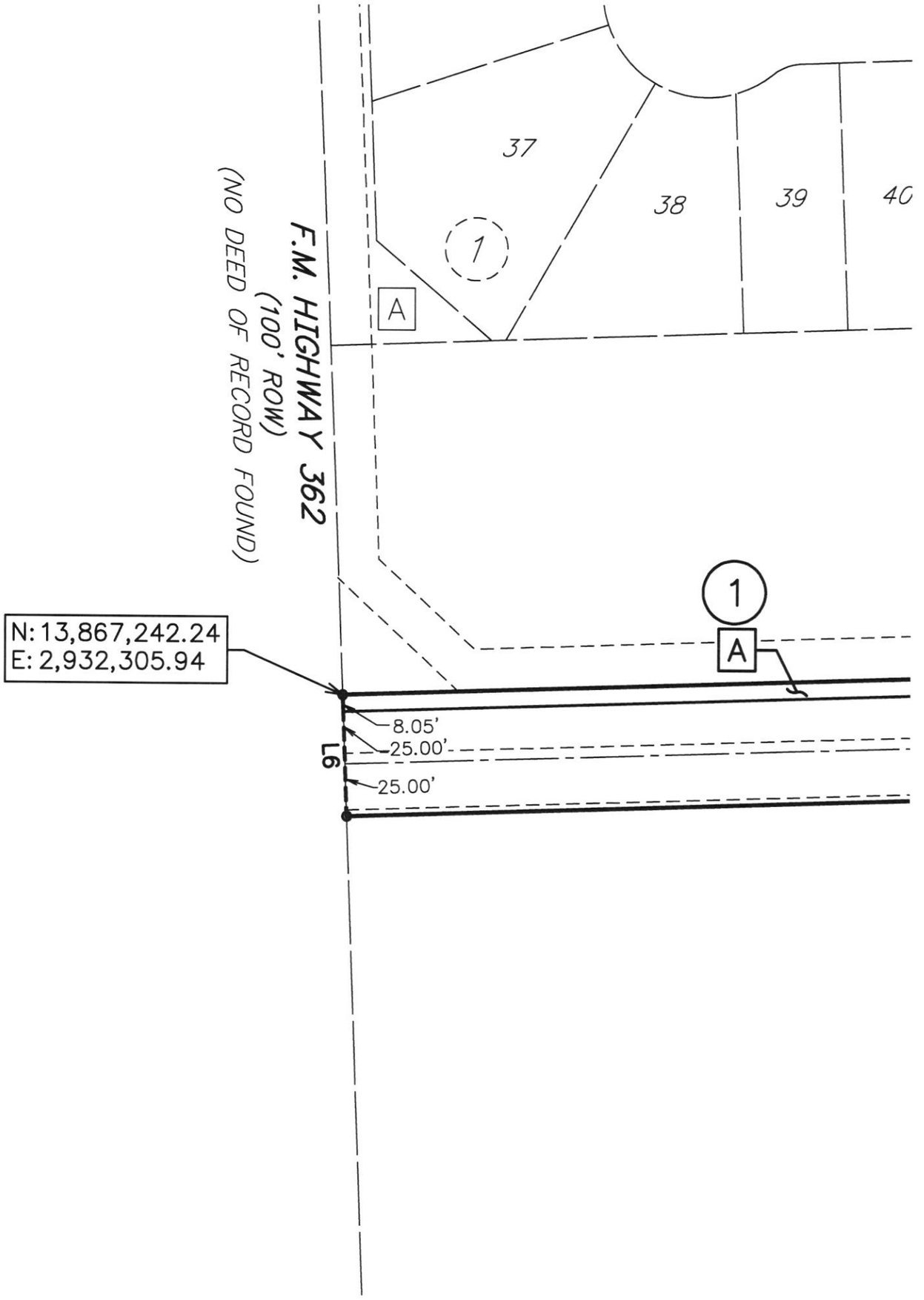




K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:23pm druiz

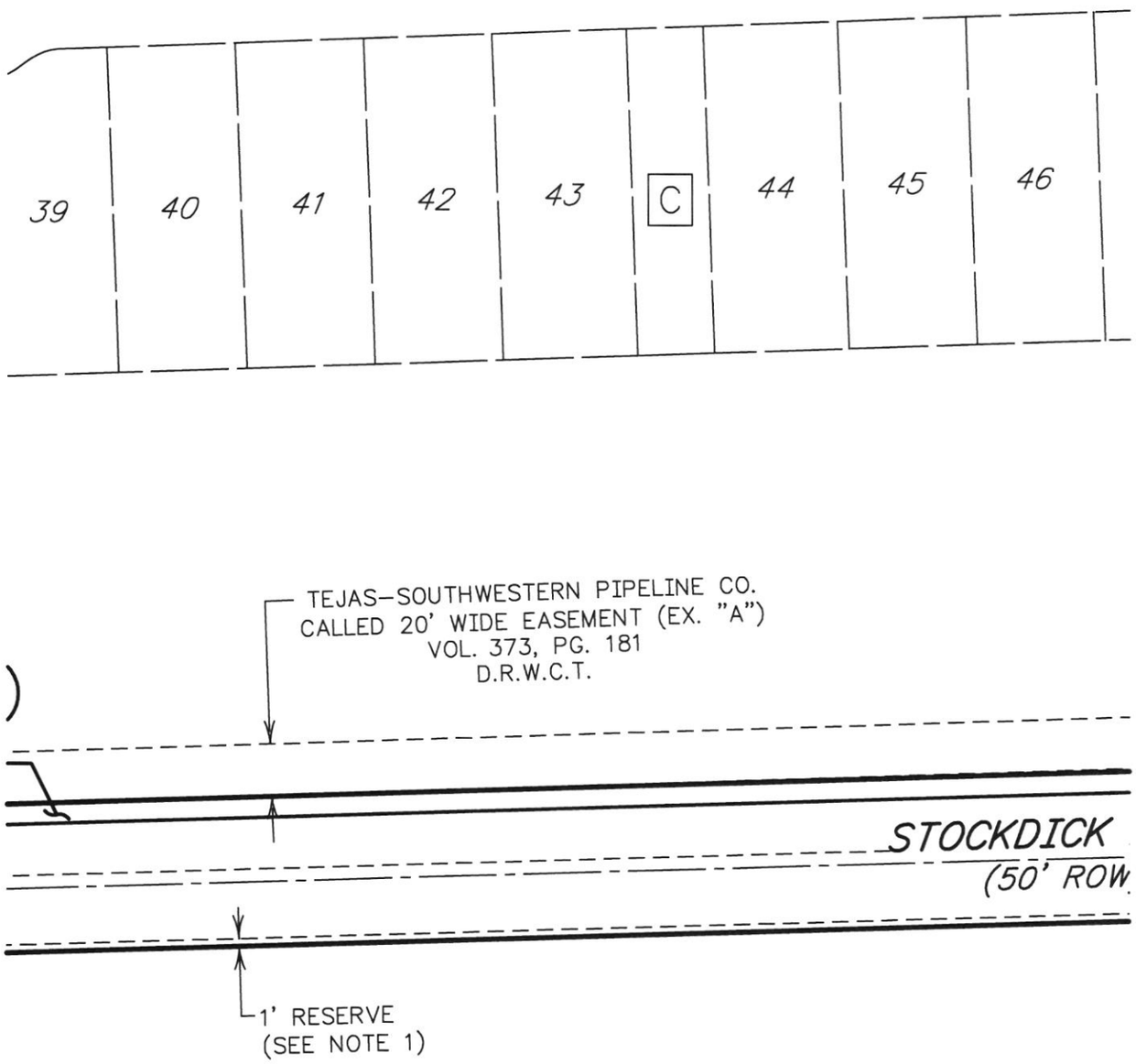
DATE: JUNE 2026	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & LI0041OO 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 · Katy, TX 77449 · 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM
SCALE NTS			
SHEET 1I OF 1			

BS



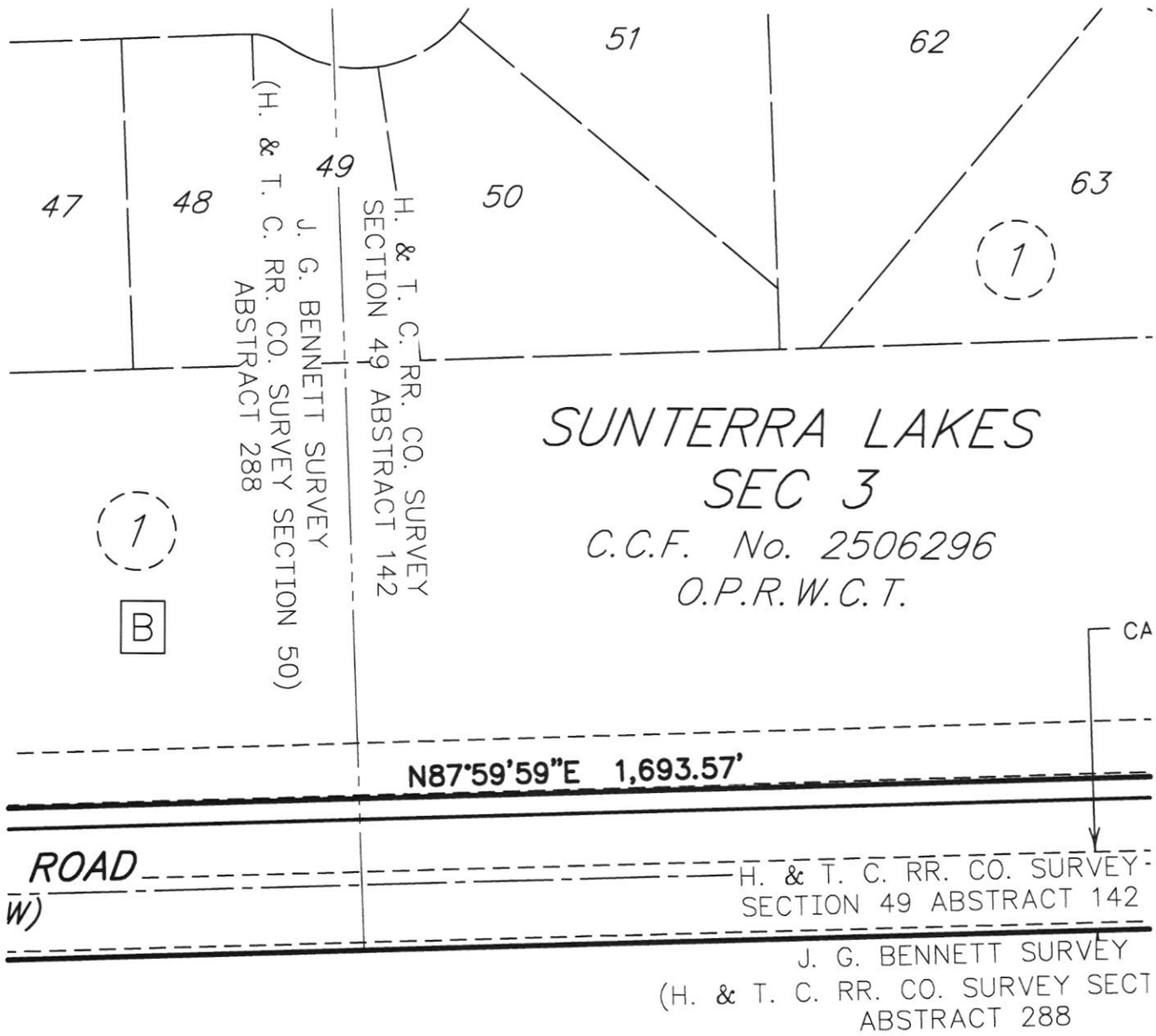
DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1J OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick--PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:23pm druiz



DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1K OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I – Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick–PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 – 4:24pm druiz



K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:24pm druiz

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1L OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

CALLED 30' WIDE ACCESS EASEMENT
VOL. 401, PG. 405
D.R.W.C.T.

N87°59'59"E 3257.57'

Y
2

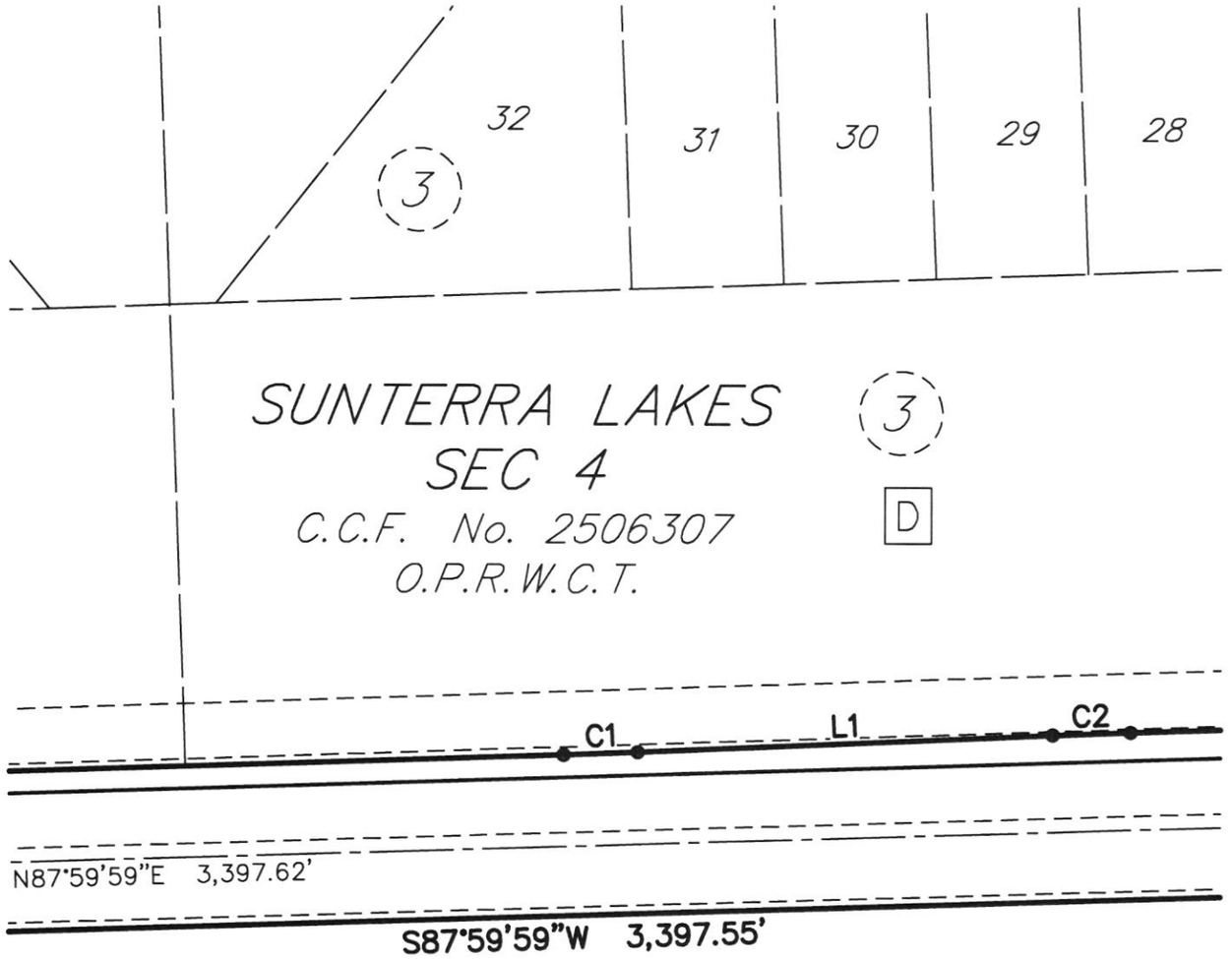
CTION 50)

TEXAS HOLDINGS, LLC
20.00 AC. (TRACT THREE)
22.00 AC. (TRACT ONE)
C.C.F. No. 1909882
O.P.R.W.C.T.

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1M OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

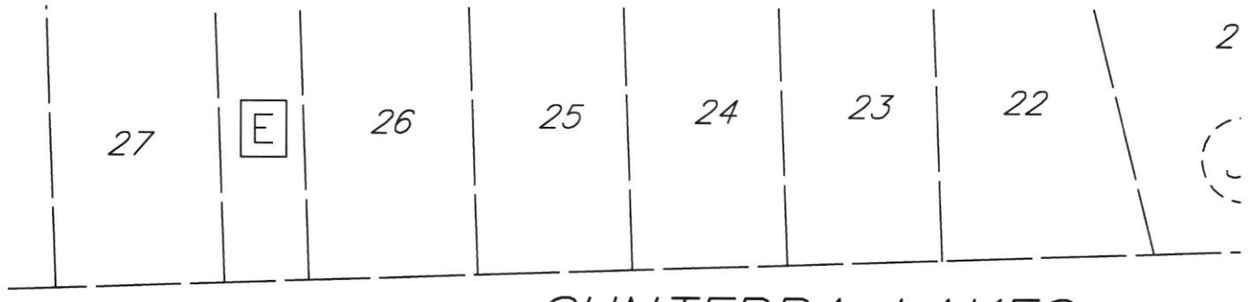
K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:25pm alruiz

BS

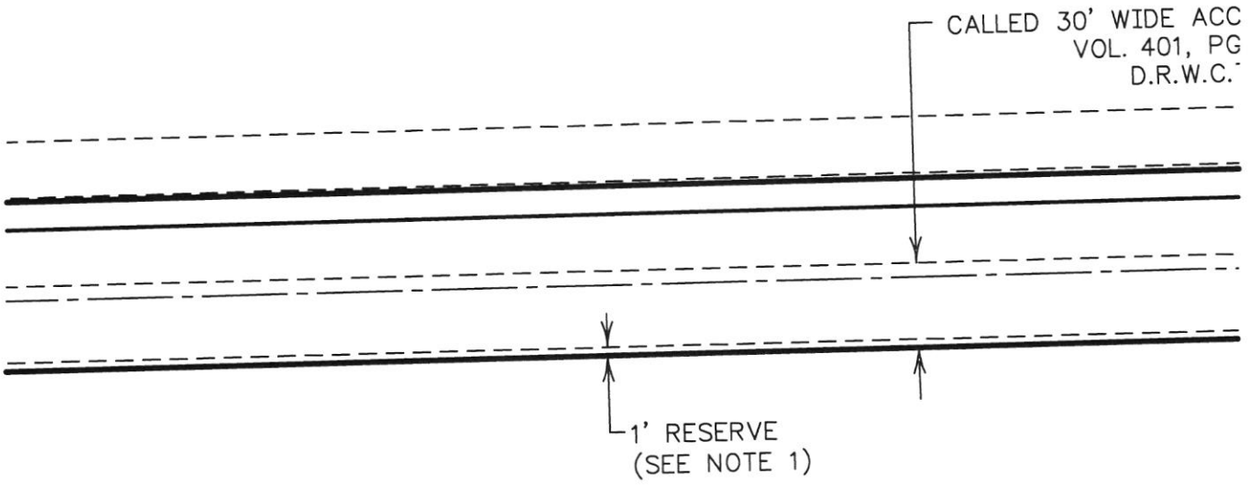


DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1N OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & LI0041100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:25pm druiz



SUNTERRA LAKES
SEC 4
C.C.F. No. 2506307
O.P.R.W.C.T.



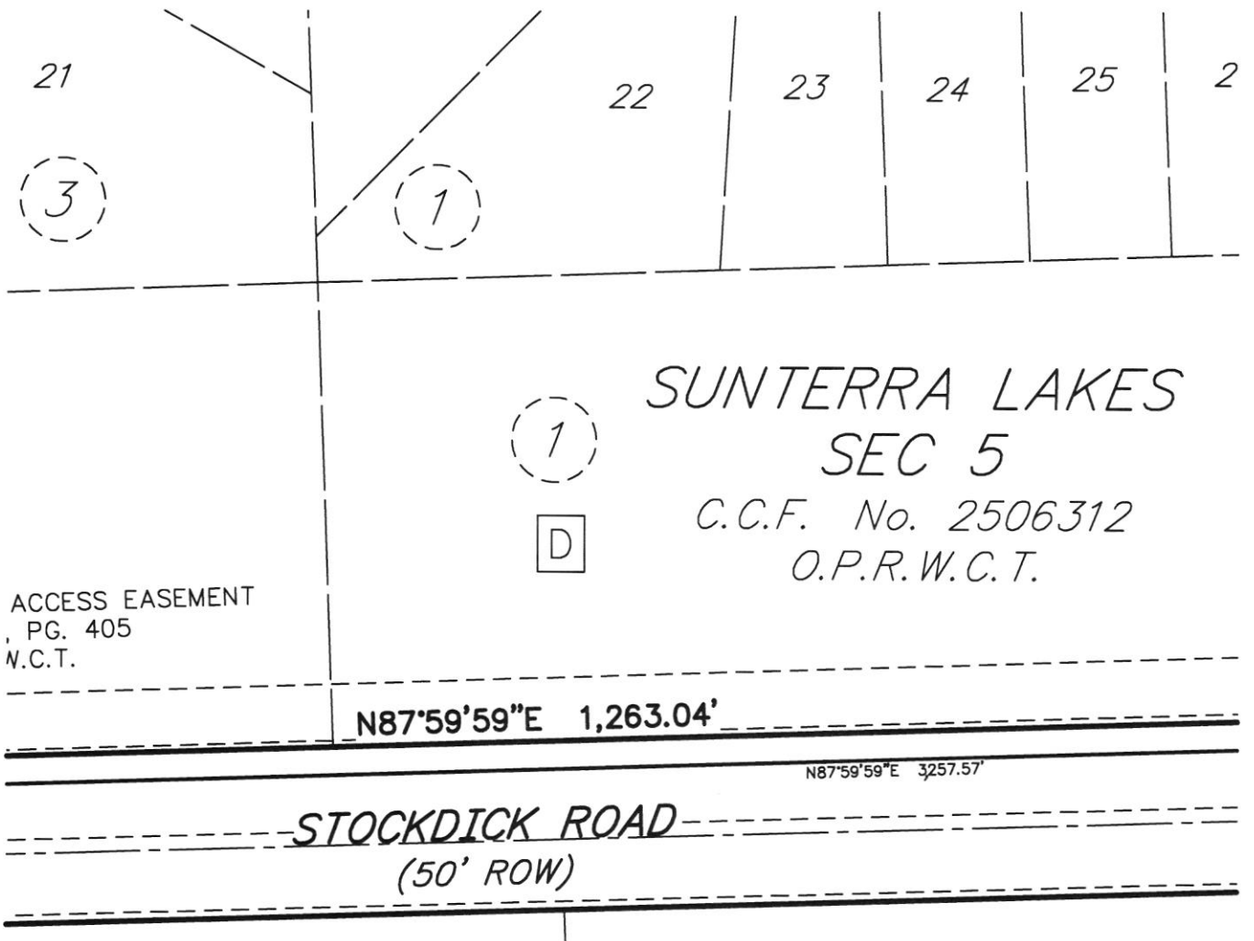
GAMC TEXAS HOLDINC
CALLED 20.00 AC. (TRAC
CALLED 22.00 AC. (TRA
C.C.F. No. 1909882
O.P.R.W.C.T.

FE)
E)

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 10 OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 · Katy, TX 77449 · 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

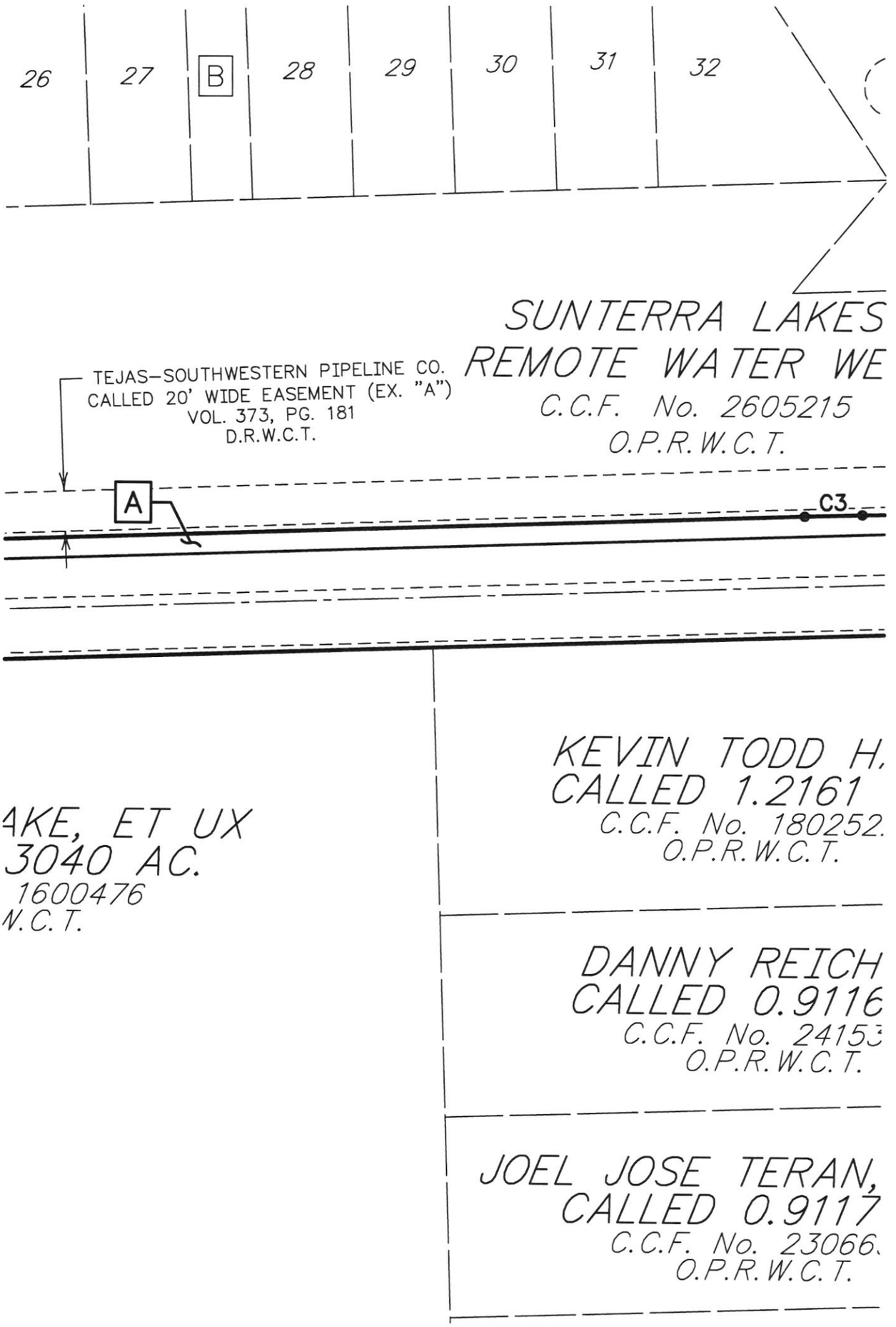
K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick--PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:26pm alruiz

BS



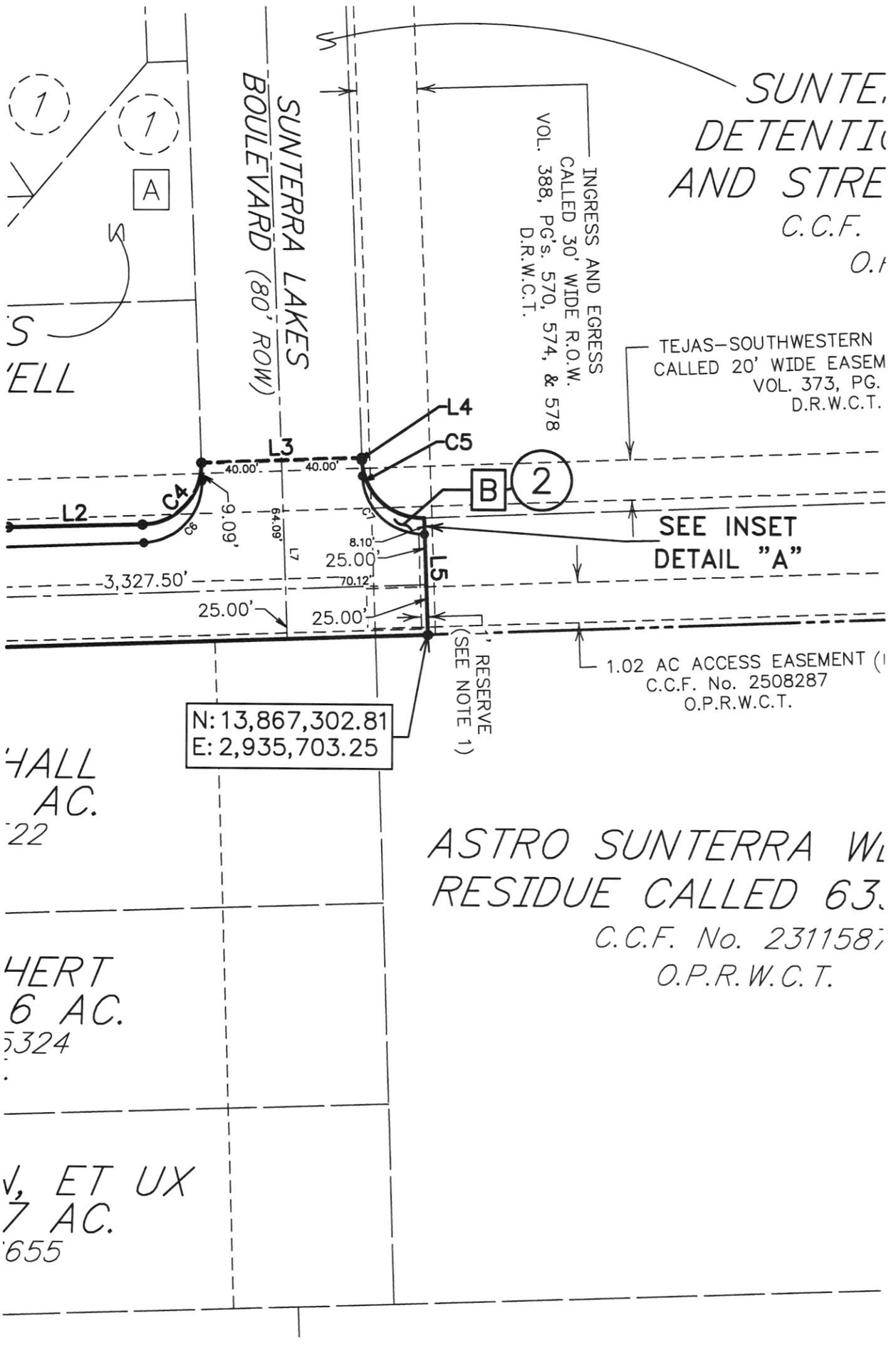
K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:27pm druiz

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1P OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 · Katy, TX 77449 · 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM



DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1Q OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 · Katy, TX 77449 · 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:27pm alruiz



DATE: JUNE 2026	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 · Katy, TX 77449 · 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM
SCALE 1"=60'			
SHEET 1R OF 1			

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I – Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 – 4:28pm alruiz

2

B

VTERRA LAKES
VTION RESERVES
TREET DEDICATION
C.F. No. 2506315
O.P.R.W.C.T.

STERN PIPELINE CO.
EASEMENT (EX. "A")
73, PG. 181
R.W.C.T.

H. & T. C. RR. CO. SURVEY
SECTION 49 ABSTRACT 142

J. G. BENNETT SURVEY
:MENT (H. & T. C. RR. CO. SURVEY SECTION 50)
,7 ABSTRACT 288

WEST, L.P.
639.96 AC.
'1587
T.

K:\28745\28745-0003-01 Sunterra West Phase I - Stockdick\2 Design Phase\Planning\SW Stockdick-PLAT.dwg Aug 11,2026 - 4:28pm druiz

DATE: JUNE 2026 SCALE 1"=60' SHEET 1S OF 1	FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LAKES STOCKDICK STREET DEDICATION SEC 1	**OWNER/DEVELOPER:** **ASTRO SUNTERRA WEST, L.P.,** **a Delaware Limited Partnership** 2450 Fondren Rd STE 210 Houston, Texas 77036 (713) 783.6702 JDBARNES@STARWOODLAND.COM	**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000 ALRUIZ@QUIDDITY.COM

WALLER COUNTY
GRANT SALARY ORDER
09/01/26 - 08/31/27

TEXAS JUVENILE JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
State Aid Grant

	BUDGETED AMOUNT
Fund 318 - Department 578	
Chief JPO	$ 33,595.00
Assistant Chief JPO	$ 8,668.00
JPO 1	$ 49,621.00
JPO 2	$ 48,600.00
Fund 318 - Department 573	
Chief JPO	$ 9,491.50
Assistant Chief JPO	$ 6,000.00
JPO 1	$ 6,545.86
JPO 2	$ 6,000.00
JPO 3	$ 6,000.00
JPO 4	$ 6,000.00
Fund 318 - Department 598	
Assistant Chief JPO	$ 4,621.00
JPO 3	$ 4,621.00

Schmidt Funeral Home

819 Waller Avenue, P.O. Box 248, Brookshire, TX 77423 - 281-934-2424
12029 Hwy. 36 South, P.O. Box 610, Bellville, TX 77418 - 979-865-2424

INVOICE
August 3, 2026

AUG 3 '26 PM 4:24 TREASURER

Bill To:
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin Street, #316
Hempstead, TX 77445

Registration # 036515
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy JB Date 8-6-26

Quantity	Item	Units	Description	Discount %	Taxable	Unit Price	Total
1			-First Call 7/31/2026 - - per Judge Hester				$ 450.00
1			Transport to FBCME				$ 500.00
1			Body Bag				$ 200.00
						Balance Due	$ 1150.00

Thank You,

Donna Schmidt Fricke
Schmidt Funeral Home
Brookshire, TX

JLL Valuation & Advisory Service
Tax ID: 81-3802842
200 East Randolph Drive
Chicago, IL 60601
United States

Attention: Accounts Payable

Waller County

Invoice Number:	USVAS071394
Invoice Date:	12-Aug-2026
Payment Terms:	30 Days
Customer ID:	CUS0299375
Contract Number:	CON102608916
Project Number:	VRA-26-10973224
Project Name:	Waller County HUD MID Drainage

INVOICE	Amount (USD)
Frank L. Mauro Property; Northeast Corner of Stalknecht Road and Stella Road, Brookshire, Waller County, Texas 77423; GLO Contract No. 24-065-015-E172; RFP 26-004	
Appraisal	3,300.00
Subtotal	**3,300.00**

Total Amount Due: **3,300.00**

Remittance Advice

CC Payment Up to $15K: https://buy.stripe.com/00wbITfXU1kp3N03Ms7AI00

Please make payment payable to:
JLL Valuation & Advisory Services
Note: Indicate the Invoice Number on payment as a reference

Invoice Number:	USVAS071394
Customer ID:	CUS0299375
Contract Number:	CON102608916
Project Number:	VRA-26-10973224
Project Name:	Waller County HUD MID Drainage

Mail Check To:

Name of Bank:	BMO Bank N.A.
ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 71893 Chicago IL 60694-1893 United States

Wire Funds To:

Account Name:	JLL Valuation & Advisory Services LLC
Bank Name:	BMO Bank N.A. IL United States
Account Number:	304-440-1
Swift Code:	HATRUS44
ABA #:	071000288

For Wire Confirmations or questions regarding this invoice please contact: corp.ar@amjll.zendesk.com

BOXX Modular Inc
MSS - Houston, TX
Email: AccountsReceivable-US@BOXXModular.com

Bill To
County of Waller
836 Austin Street
Hempstead TX 77445
United States

Customer #:	BDC000003093
Invoice #:	INV28075
Invoice Date:	8/10/2026
Terms:	Net 30
Due Date:	9/9/2026
PO #:	
Project:	BXHS-190551 - BIAH1664 County of Waller - Hempstead 12x56
Invoice Contact:	Danny Rothe
Currency:	USD
Invoice Type:	Rental/Lease

Serial No.	Description	Qty	From	To	Rate/Price	Total
	Dismantle - Wheelchair Ramp	1	8/10/2026	8/10/2026	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
	Dismantle - Remove Skirting	1	8/10/2026	8/10/2026	$435.00	$435.00
	Dismantle	1	8/10/2026	8/10/2026	$675.00	$675.00
	Return Transportation	1	8/10/2026	8/10/2026	$712.50	$712.50
	Standard Service	1	8/10/2026	8/10/2026	$250.00	$250.00

Ship To
County of Waller
775 Business 290 East
Hempstead TX 77445
United States

Subtotal	$4,572.50
Tax	$0.00
Total	$4,572.50
Applied Amount	$0.00
Amount Due	$4,572.50

Remarks

DE-MOB COST. FINAL INVOICE.
ROAD & BRIDGE BOND FUND

If you have any questions or concerns on line items of this invoice, please contact:
Name: Andrea Martinez
Email: anmartinez@boxxmodular.com

APPROVED
DANNY ROTHE
8/17/2026

Please make cheque payable to: BOXX Modular Inc-Receivables
PO Box 675103
Dallas, TX 75267-5103
USA
OR Send EFT remittances to AccountsReceivable-US@BOXXModular.com
Phone: (888) 406-9564

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: $70,055.35

Please make check payable to:

Name: B2Z Engineering

Address: Attn: Mrs. Aisha Gonzalez P.O. Box 2724

McAllen, TX 78502

Please mail check to:

Name: B2Z Engineering

Address: Attn: Mrs. Aisha Gonzalez P.O. Box 2724

McAllen, TX 78502

Purpose of check: Invoice 7882-4 Flukinger Rd Proj. # 23311

Billing Period July 1, 2026 through July 31, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams 8-19-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request **Date**

J. Ross McCall 8/21/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request **Date**

B2Z ENGINEERING
13250 Forkland Dr
Houston, TX 77090
(832)288-2755

Invoice #4

Date	Invoice #
8/13/2026	7882

Please send remittance with copy of invoice to
Attn Mrs Aisha Gonzalez
P O Box 2724
McAllen, Tx 78502

Bill To
Waller County
jtyler@LJA.com
Mkeck@LJA.com
Kdezarn@LJA.com
nmedina@lja.com

Project Info:
2023 Mobility Bond Invoice
Hukinger Rd. - Proj. #23311

B2Z JOB: 8135

Billing Period: **7/1/2026 - 7/31/2026**

	Description	Contract Amount	% Complete Auth. Amount	Billed to Date	Previously Billed	Current Billed
1)	**General (Data Collection, Project Meetings, Project Administraion)**	$ 26,265.00	65%	$ 17,072.25	$ 10,506.00	$ 6,566.25
2)	**Preliminary Engineering**					
	Survey (Sub: Woolpert)	$ 113,862.00	95%	$ 108,168.90	$ 102,475.80	$ 5,693.10
	SUE (Sub: KCI)	$ 74,753.00	100%	$ 74,753.00	$ 67,277.70	$ 7,475.30
	Geotech (Sub: HTS)	$ 21,198.00	90%	$ 19,078.20	$ 19,078.20	$ -
	Environmental (KCI)	$ 41,222.00	100%	$ 41,222.00	$ 37,099.80	$ 4,122.20
	PER Development	$ 58,095.00	95%	$ 55,190.25	$ 55,190.25	$ -
3)	**Final Design**					
	70% Submittals	$ 114,922.50	70%	$ 80,445.75	$ 34,476.75	$ 45,969.00
					$ -	$ -
					$ -	$ -
	Other Direct Expenses (Design)	$ 765.00	60%	$ 459.00	$ 229.50	$ 229.50
					$ -	$ -

$70,055.35

Work Authorization - Summary

WA No.	Authorized Amount	Previously Inv.	Remaining (Authorized) Balance
1	$ 451,082.50	$326,334.00	$54,693.15
	Total Amount		Remaining (Total) Balance
	$ 600,411.00		$204,021.65

Aisha Gonzalez - President

B2Z ENGINEERING

August 13, 2026

Waller County
John Tyler, P.E. – Program Manager
LJA Engineering

RE: Waller County Bond Project #23311
Flukinger Rd.
B2Z Job # 8135
Invoice #4
B2Z Invoice #7882

Dear Mr. Tyler,

Attached for your review and approval is our invoice for the services rendered during the period of July 1, 2026 through July 31, 2026 for the subject referenced project.

Services performed during this period:

TASK		
Flukinger Rd. -23311	B2Z	
Project/Activity Progress: **Project Management** • **70% Submittal – 08/21/2026** • **Final Design Submittal – 11/06/2026** **Preliminary Engineering** • Submitted the PER on 4/20/2026 • Attended and presented the PER to the PMC and Waller County • Received PER comment and comment Matrix on 5/20/2026 • Began finalizing PER • NO UPDATES FOR JULY **Design** • Began PS&E. • Completed Coordination with developer ROW and scale factor. • Progressing PS&E sheets and design towards 70% submittal **Geotech** • Completed field investigation. • Draft Geotechnical Report submitted. • NO UPDATES FOR JULY **Environmental** • Drafts for ESA Phase I, WOTUS, Historic Resource, & Species report completed **Survey** • ROE Letters 100% complete • Control/ROW Map 90% complete • Topo 100% completed. • SUE & Bore Hole Locations 100% Complete • Surveyor began finalizing proposed metes and bounds. **SUE** • SUE plan sheets and Test Hole data sheets completed. • Completing UCM		

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal please do not hesitate to call me at (512) 413-6725.

Sincerely,

Oliver Salgado, P.E.
Project Manager

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 19, 2026 3:07 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice- B2Z Engineering Progress Report & Invoice#7882-4-B2Z-Flukinger Rd.-23311
Attachments: 2026.08.13-Invoice#7882 -4-B2Z-Flukinger Rd.-23311.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afternoon

Attached is invoice 4 from B2Z for Flukinger Rd.

Project #: 23311
Project Name: Flukinger Rd
Consultant: B2Z Engineering
Percent spent so far: 66%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice $
08.13.26	7882-4	$70,055.35

Thanks,
NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator
Program Management
O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: $58,136.58

Please make check payable to:

Name: BGE, Inc

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

Houston, TX 77042

Please mail check to:

Name: BGE, Inc

Address: 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400

Houston, TX 77042

Purpose of check: Invoice # 50821-15 Project # 14280-00

Services current June 27, 2026 through July 24, 2026

2023 Mobility Bond - Joseph Rd 23204_23205

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams — 8-12-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request — **Date**

J. Ross McCall — 8/12/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request — **Date**

INVOICE

Joan Beaty
Waller County Treasurer
836 Austin St., Ste. 2200
Hempstead, TX 77445

August 10, 2026
Project No: 00014280-00
Invoice No: 50821-15

Invoice Total $58,136.58

Project 00014280-00 2023 Mobility Bond-Joseph Rd-23204_23205

Services current June 27, 2026 through July 24, 2026

Phase 0001 Roadway

Task 0001 General

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee Amount	% Comp To Date	Fee Earned	Previous Billed	Amount Due This Invoice
Roadway					
General	75,480.00	100.00	75,480.00	75,480.00	0.00
Preliminary Engineering	74,820.00	100.00	74,820.00	74,820.00	0.00
Final Design	471,290.00	44.6606	210,481.00	170,933.34	39,547.66
Drainage					
Preliminary Engineering	7,020.00	100.00	7,020.00	7,020.00	0.00
Final Design	46,335.00	69.2943	32,107.53	27,279.33	4,828.20
Traffic					
General	2,787.50	84.3839	2,352.20	2,352.20	0.00
Preliminary Engineering	41,860.00	98.4043	41,192.04	41,192.04	0.00
Final Design	55,470.00	12.3098	6,828.24	4,156.32	2,671.92
Bridge					
Final Design	20,730.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Consultants					
Environmental-Raba Kistner	16,860.50	100.00	16,860.50	16,860.50	0.00
Geotechnical-Terracon	51,670.00	100.00	51,670.00	51,670.00	0.00
ROW Survey Hegar Rd-Landtech	209,776.00	55.3151	116,037.88	116,037.88	0.00
SUE-Cobb Fendley	68,996.00	99.6356	68,744.60	57,655.80	11,088.80
Total Fee	1,143,095.00		703,593.99	645,457.41	58,136.58

Total Fee **58,136.58**

Total this Task **$58,136.58**

Total this Phase **$58,136.58**

Phase 0006 Construction Phase Services-HNTE

REMIT TO: BGE, Inc. · 10777 Westheimer · Suite 400 · Houston, Texas 77042

INVOICE PAYABLE UPON RECEIPT

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	0.00	0.00
Limit			55,775.00
Remaining			55,775.00

Total this Phase	**0.00**
Total this Invoice	**$58,136.58**

	Current	Prior	Total
Billings to Date	**58,136.58**	**645,457.41**	**703,593.99**

Fee Recap

1,198,870.00	*Basic Services*
0.00	*Reimbursables Expenses*
0.00	*Tax*
1,198,870.00	*Total Authorized Fee*
703,593.99	*Billed To Date*
$495,276.01	

Email invoice: nmedina@lja.com
cc: mkeck@lja.com; jtyler@lja.com
ACCT: PR / PDF File Name Convention

Waller County 2023 Mobility Bond

23204/23205 Joseph Road from Field Store Road to Kickapoo Road

Progress Report for July Invoice

Billing Period
June 27, 2026 to July 24, 2026

Completed this Billing Period

- Production of sheets
  - General sheets (title, index, etc.)
  - Typicals
  - SW3P
  - SPM
- PER sheets for resubmittal
- Preliminary driveway culvert sheets
- Preliminary Cross culvert sheets
- Parcel 5 and 6 completed and submitted

To be Completed next Billing Period

- TCP sheets
- Pavement sheets
- Utility conflict matrix (sub)
- Utility layouts (sub)
- Parcels 1-4 (sub)

Outstanding Issues

PER Report Submittal: TBD

Interim Design Submittal (70%): 8/2026

Final Design Submittal: 12/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 12, 2026 12:45 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice BGE Invoice #50821-15_2023 Mobility Bond-Joseph Rd-23204_23205
Attachments: 20260810-Invoice #50821-15-BGE-Joseph Rd-23204_23205.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afterrnoon,

Attached is invoice 15 from BGE for Joseph Rd.

Project #: 23204 & 23205
Project Name: Joseph Rd
Consultant: BGE
Percent spent so far: 59%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice $
08.10.26	50821-15	$58,136.58

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator
Program Management
O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: $17,532.18

Please make check payable to:

Name: Civil Corp

Address: 4611 E. Airline Rd., Suite 300

Victoria, TX 77904

Please mail check to:

Name: Civil Corp

Address: 4611 E. Airline Rd., Suite 300

Victoria, TX 77904

Purpose of check: Invoice # 84543-15

Double Culvert Rd Seg 2 & Cedar Creek Rd, Waller County

Professional Services through Sunday, July 26, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams — 8-19-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request — Date

Ross McCall — 8/21/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request — Date

CivilCorp
an ESP COMPANY

4611 E. Airline Rd., Suite 300
Victoria, TX 77904
Phone: 361.570.7500
Email: ap@civilcorp.us

Waller County
John Tyler
c/o LJA Engineering
360 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. S.
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

August 14, 2026
Invoice No: 84543-15
Group TRA-Legacy-FUL(CC)

Total this Invoice **$17,532.18**

Project CC25.061.01 Double Culvert Rd Seg 2 & Cedar Creek Road, Waller County

Professional Services through Sunday, July 26, 2026

	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Contract Remaining	Current Billed	Total Invoice
FC 160 Roadway Design-Project Management	51,136.00	49,637.83	50,624.75	511.25	986.92	
FC 160 Roadway Design-Preliminary Engineering	115,016.00	115,016.00	115,016.00	0.00	0.00	
FC 161 Drainage Design-H & H	149,096.00	141,641.20	149,096.00	0.00	7,454.80	
FC 160 Roadway Design-Final Design	226,748.00	215,410.60	224,480.41	2,267.59	9,069.81	
Expenses	413.00	392.35	413.00	0.00	20.65	
FC 150 Design Surveys and Construction Surveys-Surveying	150,278.00	119,092.00	119,092.00	31,186.00	0.00	
FC 102 Feasibility Studies-Geotechnical	58,873.00	58,873.00	58,873.00	0.00	0.00	
FC 135 Right of Way Utility Activities-Subsurface Utility Engineering	112,479.82	109,105.43	109,105.43	3,374.39	0.00	
FC 170 Bridge Design-Structural Design	34,415.00	6,883.00	6,883.00	27,532.00	0.00	
FC 120 Social/Econ/Env Studies-Environmental Services	31,714.10	31,714.10	31,714.10	0.00	0.00	
Additional Services as Needed	74,565.00	0.00	0.00	74,565.00	0.00	
	1,004,733.92	**847,765.51**	**865,297.69**	**139,436.23**	**17,532.18**	**$17,532.18**

Total this Invoice **$17,532.18**

Approved By:

R. M. Dill

Roy Dill
Senior Project Manager

CivilCorp
an ESP COMPANY

P.O. Box 102
Fulshear, Texas 77441
Telephone: (832) 252-8100
E-Mail: rdill@civilcorp.us

Highway: **Double Culvert Rd. Segment 2 & Cedar Creek Rd.**
County: **Waller**
Project No: **23103**
CC Job No: **25-061-01**

PROGRESS REPORT No. 15

June 29, 2026 through July 26, 2026

— General –

- Project Meetings – Progress Meeting with LJA held 7/7/26

— Preliminary Engineering –

- Complete

— Final Design –

- Submitted revised signed/sealed plans and supporting documents on 7/23/26
- Coordinated bid documents with Kimley-Horn (developing Double Culvert Road Seg. 1 plans); TEAMS meeting with KHA on 7/15/26
- Received last round of comments from LJA on 7/24/26 for plan and specification revisions

— Right-of-Way Survey –

- No work performed this period

— Design Survey –

- No work performed this period

— Geotechnical Investigation –

- No work performed this period

— Utility Engineering –

- No work performed this period

— Structural Plan Development –

- No work performed this period

— Environmental Investigation –

- No work performed this period

Anticipated Work for Next Period

- Address comments received on 7/24/26

Outstanding Issues

- None

SCHEDULE

PER Meeting: December 19, 2025

Interim Design Submittal (70%): 4/07/2026

Final Design Submittal (100% Sign & Seal Plans): 6/23/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 19, 2026 3:20 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice_20260726-Invoice#84543-15-CivilCorp-Double Culvert Rd. Seg.2-Project#23103
Attachments: 20260726-Invoice#84543-15-CivilCorp-Double Culvert Rd. Seg.2-Project#23103.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afternoon

Attached is invoice 15 from Civil Corp for Double Culvert 2.

Project #: 23103
Project Name: Double Culvert 2 & Cedar Creek
Consultant: Civil Corp
Percent spent so far: 86%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice $
08.14.26	84543-15	$17,532.18

Thanks,
NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator
Program Management
O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge

Total Amount Due: $10,142.50

Please make check payable to:

Name: Gradient Group

Address: 3151 Briarpark Drive, Suite 225

Houston, TX 77042

Please mail check to:

Name: Gradient Group

Address: 3151 Briarpark Drive, Suite 225

Houston, TX 77042

Purpose of check: Invoice # GG-1810-12 20500-0001 Cochran Road

Billing Period July 01, 2026 through July 31, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams 8-12-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request **Date**

Ross McCall 8/12/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request **Date**

Gradient Group
3151 Briarpark Drive
Suite 225
Houston, TX 77042
832-779-5700

Waller County
Attn: County Engineer J. Ross McCall, P.E.
775 Business US 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

Invoice Number: GG-1810-12
Date: 07/31/2026
Project: 20500-0001 COCHRAN RD

Waller County Project: 23303
Billing Period: 07.01.26 - 07.31.26

Phase	Contract Fee	% Complete	Prior Billed	Billed to Date	Current Billing	Fee Remaining
1P - Pre-Design Study	$ 187,323.00	90.00%	$ 168,590.70	$ 168,590.70	$ -	$ 18,732.30
1D - Drainage	$ 81,024.00	90.00%	$ 72,921.60	$ 72,921.60	$ -	$ 8,102.40
1S - Survey	$ 99,848.40	59.53%	$ 59,436.59	$ 59,436.59	$ -	$ 40,411.81
1U - SUE	$ 49,660.95	91.14%	$ 35,119.48	$ 45,261.98	$ 10,142.50	$ 4,398.97
1G - Geotechnical	$ 18,759.00	100.00%	$ 18,759.00	$ 18,759.00	$ -	$ -
1E - Environmental	$ 16,915.00	100.00%	$ 16,915.00	$ 16,915.00	$ -	$ -
P2 - Design Phase	$ 290,207.00	75.00%	$ 217,655.25	$ 217,655.25	$ -	$ 72,551.75
P3 - Construction Phase Services	$ 96,721.00	0.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 96,721.00
Total	$ 840,458.35	71.33%	$ 589,397.62	$ 599,540.12	$ 10,142.50	$ 240,918.23

Invoice Total $ 10,142.50

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 12(
GG-1768	05/31/2026	138,008.35			138,008.35		
GG-1792	06/30/2026	43,531.05		43,531.05			
GG-1810	07/31/2026	10,142.50	10,142.50				
	Total	191,681.90	10,142.50	43,531.05	138,008.35	0.00	0.0(

GRADIENT

Monthly Progress Report

Cochran Rd
Waller County
Gradient Project No. 20500-0001
Waller County Project No. 23303

Period: July 01, 2026 – July 31, 2026

Tasks performed this period include:

1. Working on 95%
2. SUE A complete

Tasks to be performed next period:

1. Progress Meeting- August
2. Submit 95% by 8/7

Deliverables (include % complete):

1. Desktop Envio. Review-100%
2. Cultural resources-100%
3. WOTUS-100%
4. Topo- 100%
5. Ex. ROW – 100%
6. Roadway Geotechnical Report- 100%
7. SUE- 100%
8. Schematic RoI Plot- 100%
9. DIA – 90%
10. PER- 90%
11. 60% Design- 100%
12. 95% - 85%

Schedule:

1. PER- 1/22/2026
2. Presentation 3/3/2026
3. Interim Design- 5/5/2026
4. 95% Design- 08/07/2026
5. Final Design- 11/19/2026

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 12, 2026 12:45 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice GG-1810 from Gradient Group
Attachments: 20260731-Invoice GG-1810-12-Gradient Group-Cochran Rd-23303.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afternoon

Attached is invoice 12 from Gradient for Cochran Rd.

Project #: 23303
Project Name: Cochran Rd
Consultant: Graddient
Percent spent so far: 71%
Design Schedule Changes: None

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice $
07.31.26	GG-1810-12	$10,142.50

Thanks,
NATASHA MEDINA | Project Coordinator
Program Management
O: 713.380.4420 | D: 713.341.8017 | C: 305.495.6645
1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: $45,588.53

Please make check payable to:

Name: HR Green

Address: P.O . Box 8213

Des Moines, IA 50301-8213

Please mail check to:

Name: HR Green

Address: P.O . Box 8213

Des Moines, IA 50301-8213

Purpose of check: Invoice # 206122

Professional Services Rendered From July 01, 2026 to July 31, 2026.

Mathis Road Reconstruction

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams 8-19-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request Date

J. Ross McCall 8/21/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request Date

HRGreen

P.O. Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
713.965.9996

INVOICE

Project No: 23206

Katlyn Dezarn
Waller County, TX
775 Business US 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

Pay Application Number:	15
Invoice Number:	206122
Invoice Date:	8/11/2026
Job Number:	2404188

Project Name: Mathis Road Reconstruction

FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED FROM July 1, 2026 to July 31, 2026

Task	Fee Type	Contract Fee Amount	Previous Amount	Current Amount	Total Fee Earned	Percent Complete
General Project Management	Lump Sum	$53,792.00	$52,365.75	$1,426.25	$53,792.00	100%
Preliminary Phase Services	Lump Sum	$89,272.00	$89,272.00	$0.00	$89,272.00	100%
Final Design Services	Lump Sum	$342,810.00	$302,184.67	$40,625.33	$342,810.00	100%
Drainage Analysis Study	Lump Sum	$61,799.00	$61,799.00	$0.00	$61,799.00	100%
Survey Services (Landtech)	Lump Sum	$145,092.44	$81,610.08	$0.00	$81,610.08	56%
Geotech Services (HVJ)	Lump Sum	$68,195.00	$62,317.00	$0.00	$62,317.00	91%
Environmental Services (Reba-Kistner)	Lump Sum	$15,748.00	$15,748.00	$0.00	$15,748.00	100%
SUE Services (Cobb-Fendley)	Lump Sum	$70,739.00	$67,202.05	$3,536.95	$70,739.00	100%
Construction Phase Services	Time & Materials	$49,942.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	0%
Project Totals		**$897,389.44**	**$732,498.55**	**$45,588.53**	**$778,087.08**	**87%**

Total Fee Earned To Date	**$778,087.08**
Less Previously Billed	**$732,498.55**
Amount Due This Invoice	**$45,588.53**

I hereby certify this invoice to be true and correct.
HR Green, Inc.

Jesus M. Olivas, P.E.
Project Manager

For Billing Questions, Please Contact:
713.338.8004
jolivas@hrgreen.com

Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
319-841-4000

Waller County, TX
775 Business US 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

August 11, 2026
Project No: 2404188-0000
Invoice No: 206122

Invoice Total: $45,588.53

Project 2404188-0000 Waller County, TX - Mathis Road Reconstruction

Professional Services Through July 31, 2026

Phase	1	General Project Management				
Fee						
Total Fee		53,792.00				
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	53,792.00		
			Previous Fee Billing	52,365.75		
			Current Fee Billing	1,426.25		
			Total Fee			**1,426.25**
				Total this Phase		**$1,426.25**
Phase	3	Final Design Services				
Fee						
Total Fee		342,810.00				
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	342,810.00		
			Previous Fee Billing	302,184.67		
			Current Fee Billing	40,625.33		
			Total Fee			**40,625.33**
				Total this Phase		**$40,625.33**
Phase	5	Sub-Consultant Services				
Task	5.4	SUE Services by Cob-Fendley				
Fee						
Total Fee		70,739.00				
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	70,739.00		
			Previous Fee Billing	67,202.05		
			Current Fee Billing	3,536.95		
			Total Fee			**3,536.95**
				Total this Task		**$3,536.95**
				Total this Phase		**$3,536.95**
				Total this Invoice		**$45,588.53**

Payment is due within 30 days unless prior arrangements are made. Interest of 1.5% per month will be levied on overdue balances.

HRGreen

Main + Fax + TBPE Firm

Project Status Report for Invoice #15
June 27, 2026 – July 31, 2026

Waller County, TX
Mathis Road Reconstruction: Project Number 23206

HR Green

- General Project Management and coordination with LJA and design team.
- Addressed final comments on plans and project manual and resubmitted to LJA.

HR Green – Drainage Study

- Drainage study completed and submitted during study phase.

Landtech - Survey

- Survey work completed during study phase
- Proposed ROW maps and M&B not needed due to no Proposed ROW determined to not be needed for this project, this work will not be billed.
- ROW staking to be completed during construction phase.

HVJ - Geotechnical

- Final geotechnical report submitted during study phase.

Raba-Kistner - Environmental

- Final environmental report submitted during study phase.

Cobb-Fendley – SUE Services

- SUE Services completed during design phase.

HRGreen

- PER Submittal – 1/9/2026 - Completed
- 70% Design Submittal – 3/31/2026 - Completed
- Final Design Submittal – 5/29/2026 - Completed

HR GREEN, INC.
Jesus Olivas

Project Manager

Invoice

CobbFendley
4424 W Sam Houston Parkway N, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77041

July 22, 2026
Invoice No: 364603

Jesus Olivas
HR Green, Inc.
11011 Richmond Avenue, Suite 375
Houston, TX 77042

Project 2506-092-01 Waller County 23206 - Mathis Rd

CobbFendley Payment Instructions: In accordance with industry best practices to help prevent payment fraud, please verify any requests for change in the CobbFendley payment instructions or remittance address through a phone call to MyLinh Diep, Accounting Manager or Rachel Edwards, CFO

Payables <payables@hrgreen.com>
jolivas@hrgreen.com
Lewis-Pacay, Dakota <dakota.pacay@hrgreen.com>

Invoice for period ending July 12, 2026

Task	01	SUE Office				
Fee						
Total Fee		39,368.00				
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	39,368.00		
			Previous Fee Billing	37,399.60		
			Current Fee Billing	1,968.40		
			Total Fee			**1,968.40**
				Total this Task		**$1,968.40**
Task	02	UC Office				
Fee						
Total Fee		10,208.00				
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	10,208.00		
			Previous Fee Billing	9,697.60		
			Current Fee Billing	510.40		
			Total Fee			**510.40**
				Total this Task		**$510.40**
Task	03	SUE Unit Costs				
Fee						
Total Fee		16,620.00				
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	16,620.00		
			Previous Fee Billing	15,789.00		
			Current Fee Billing	831.00		
			Total Fee			**831.00**
				Total this Task		**$831.00**
Task	04	ODEs				

PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT. PLEASE INCLUDE INVOICE NUMBER WITH PAYMENT.

Project	2506-092-01	Waller County 23206 - Mathis Rd		Invoice	364605
Fee					
Total Fee		4,543.00			
Percent Complete		100.00	Total Earned	4,543.00	
			Previous Fee Billing	4,315.85	
			Current Fee Billing	227.15	
			Total Fee		**227.15**
				Total this Task	**$227.15**
				Total this Invoice	**$3,536.95**

CobbFendley

July 20, 2026

Monthly Progress Report #6 – FINAL INVOICE

Waller County, TX - Mathis Rd
HR Green Project Number 2404188
CF Project No: 2506-092-01
Period: April 20, 2026, to July 12, 2026

Task 1. Utility Engineering – SUE Office

- Progress report and invoice
- Update Existing Utility Layouts
- QAQC Existing Utility Layouts
- 100% submittal (Utility Layouts) – May 28, 2026

Task 2. Utility Engineering – UC Office

Task 3. SUE Unit Costs

Task 4. ODEs

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 19, 2026 3:14 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice Mathis Road Reconstruction HRG Project 2404188
Attachments: 20260731-Invoice15HRGreen-Mathis Road Recon-206122.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afternoon

Attached is invoice 15 from HRGreen for Mathis Rd.

Project #: 23206
Project Name: Mathis Road
Consultant: HRGreen
Percent spent so far: 87%
Design Schedule Changes: N/A

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice $
08.11.26	026122-15	45,588.53

Thanks,
NATASHA MEDINA I Project Coordinator
Program Management
O: 713.380.4420 I D: 713.341.8017 I C: 305.495.6645
1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: $276,580.56

Please make check payable to:

Name: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Address: Dept. 803

P.O. Box 4346 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Please mail check to:

Name: LJA Engineering, Inc.

Address: Dept. 803

P.O. Box 4346 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Purpose of check: Invoice #202636845 Project # PM5121-2471

Professional Services Rendered Through July 31, 2026

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams — 8-12-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request — Date

J. Ross McCall — 8/12/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request — Date

3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042
P: 713.953.5200
F: 713.953.5026
Invoice Questions: Billing@lja.com
Payment Questions: AR@lja.com
www.LJA.com

Attention: J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445
United States

Invoice : 202636845
Invoice Date : 8/12/2026
Project : PM5121-2471
Project Name : Waller County Bond Program Management
PM Name : John Charles Tyler

For Professional Services Rendered Through 7/31/2026

PM5121-2471 - Waller County Bond Program Management

		Current Billings
103 - Program ROW Acquisition		6,113.65
Rate Labor	5,613.65	
Expenses	500.00	
104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay		17,512.91
Rate Labor	17,512.91	
901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.		23,028.99
Rate Labor	23,028.99	
902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals		55,228.58
Rate Labor	55,228.58	
903 - Utility Coordination		30,541.16
Rate Labor	30,541.16	
904 - Program Management		107,824.00
Rate Labor	107,374.00	
Expenses	450.00	
905 - Project Coordination		22,283.49
Rate Labor	22,283.49	
906 - Right of Way Coordination		419.92
Rate Labor	419.92	
907 - GIS		5,357.88
Rate Labor	5,357.88	
908 - Bidding CEI Phase Services		7,883.90
Rate Labor	7,883.90	
Z99 - Other Direct Costs		386.08
Unit Rate Expense	386.08	

Project: PM5121-2471 - Waller County Bond Program Management **Invoice 5**

Current Billings	
Amount Due This Bill	276,580.56

Outstanding Receivables	Invoice Number	Date	Amount	Balance Due
	202632086	7/8/2026	266,169.32	266,169.32
				266,169.32

LJA

Mail Checks payable to:

LJA Engineering, Inc.
DEPT. 803 PO Box 4346
Houston, TX 77210-4346

Send ACH or Wire Payments to:

Account Name: LJA Engineering, Inc
Name of Bank: Amegy Bank
ABA Routing Number: 113011258
Account Number: 5795329241
Swift Code: ZFNBUS55
Please email a remittance advice to: AR@lja.com

103 - Program ROW Acquisition

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Right-of-Way Manager				
Lora Reeves Gunter	7/1/2026	0.25	279.9400	69.99
	Review current Waller status report for status information			
Right-of-Way Sr. Agent				
Cade Logan Killingsworth	7/1/2026	1.00	169.2700	169.27
	Conducted review of project materials, ownership information, and parcel records. Performed routine updates to project files and notes to maintain accurate documentation. Continued owner negotiations. Discussed project scope, construction schedule, and path forward for acquisition.			
	7/2/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95
	Reviewed acquisition files and project details for assigned parcels to ensure current information. Updated internal documentation and continued coordination with property owners and representatives in support of project timelines.			
	7/6/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Reviewed assigned parcel files and project documentation to remain current on acquisition activities. Updated notes, correspondence logs, and project folders as needed. Continued outreach to property owners and their representatives to support project schedules.			
	7/7/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Reviewed assigned parcel files and supporting project documentation. Updated notes, correspondence logs, and project folders to reflect current activity.			
	7/8/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95
	Continued coordination with property owners and their representatives. Performed follow-up via phone and email to confirm current status of assigned parcels.			
	7/10/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Conducted a review of project materials related to assigned parcels. Completed weekly maintenance of parcel notes, reports, and electronic project files.			
	7/13/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Continued communication with property owners and their representatives to discuss parcel status and next steps; updated project reports, personal files, and detailed notes to reflect current progress. Followed up with title company to see if the owner has been in contact with them about closing and getting necessary docs to them.			
	7/16/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95
	Received counter proposal from owner of Bowler road parcel 1. Discussed details in counter and and reviewed compensation amount with owner. tried to get reasoning on methodology of amount requested. Followed up with Robichaux owner and title company to get necessary docs to close.			
	7/17/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Forwarded counter on to PM. Discussed acquisition process with owners and plan of action to move forward with counter.			
	7/20/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Reviewed parcel files for Robichaux road and Bowler road projects. Reviewed and researched owner correspondence, and project documentation to identify pending action items and maintain current acquisition records.			
	7/22/2026	1.00	169.2700	169.27
	Drafted and sent negotiation email to owner of Bowler parcel after getting unreasonable counteroffer. Researched and reviewed appraisal information to give best reasons for denial and evidence for our settlement amount. Explained we could not agree to $5.50 a sq ft but could work with the $2.50 mark. Owner is willing to accept $21,000 for the required acquisition.			
	7/24/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Reviewed project notes, reports, and supporting documentation to evaluate acquisition status and prioritize follow-up efforts for parcel 1 on both Bowler road and Robichaux road.			
	7/27/2026	1.00	169.2700	169.27
	Continued communication with property owners and their representatives to discuss acquisition status, respond to questions, and provide project updates. Documented all correspondence and updated project reports, parcel files, and negotiation notes to maintain accurate records.			
	7/28/2026	1.25	169.2700	211.59

103 - Program ROW Acquisition

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Right-of-Way Sr. Agent				
	Conducted follow-up communication with owners and their representatives to obtain status updates, address outstanding items, and advance acquisition efforts. Updated parcel files, correspondence logs, project reports, and internal notes with the latest information.			
	7/31/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95
	Reviewed assigned parcel files and project documentation to remain current on acquisition activities. Updated notes, correspondence logs, and project folders as needed. Continued outreach to property owners and their representatives to support project schedules.			
Total Cade Logan Killingsworth		10.75		1,819.68
Joanna Cooley	7/1/2026	1.25	169.2700	211.59
	Update and send status report. Correspondence with agent about P1 Robichaux accepted settlement offer and send reminder of needed title documentation.			
	7/2/2026	2.50	169.2700	423.18
	Email PM appraiser's value recommendation for the Clay Rd Detention Site. Prepare templates to present to the County for payment requests. Update status report.			
	7/7/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Reached out to PM with payment request and closing process questions along with a proposed draft Purchase Agreement.			
	7/8/2026	1.50	169.2700	253.91
	Updated and send out the status report. Discuss status of Robichaux P1 trust agreement with agent. Reach out to the title company to let them know Robichaux P1 will be sending their Trust Agreement directly to them.			
	7/9/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95
	Emails with John and Daniel about the detention parcel value.			
	7/10/2026	1.50	169.2700	253.91
	Emails and calls with John Tyler to discuss the Clay Road detention site values. Call with Matt Whitney. Set meeting to discuss.			
	7/13/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Clay Road detention site valuation meeting with PM and the appraisers.			
	7/15/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95
	Update and send the status report to the PM. Morton Road emails			
	7/16/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Email John Tyler to confirm payment process questions for the project. Call with John Tyler to discuss the Clay Road Detention valuation and discuss meeting availability.			
	7/17/2026	6.00	169.2700	1,015.62
	Meeting with PM and County Engineer to discuss the payment approval process. Prepare draft Robichaux Purchase Agreement, Purchase Approval Memo, and Payment Request Memo for the County to review. Prepare recommendations for pre-approve settlement maximums. Prepare and send follow up email with action items, the proposed payment process, proposed settlement caps, and draft documents to PM for County review. Meeting with John Tyler, Daniel Freeman and Connor Young to discuss the 4 Morton Road parcels and the DA agreement. Follow up meeting with John and Daniel to discuss next steps. Start drafting requested timeline of acquisition for Morton Road.			
	7/20/2026	1.00	169.2700	169.27
	Call with Cade for an update on Bowler/Kyle. Review easement description for P1 on Clay road.			
	7/21/2026	1.50	169.2700	253.91
	Calls with John Tyler and the appraisers to discuss the Clay Rd detention easement valuation. Emails with John to discuss the county payment process.			
	7/22/2026	2.00	169.2700	338.54
	Update and send status report. Communication with agent to discuss next steps for Bowler/Kyle Counteroffer. Complete acquisition timeline Gantt Chart for the priority Morton Rd parcels and send to PM. Clay Road detention pond easement valuation emails with the appraisers and PM.			
	7/27/2026	0.75	169.2700	126.95

103 - Program ROW Acquisition

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Right-of-Way Sr. Agent				
	Prepared and submitted the P1 Bowler/Kyle counteroffer email to John Tyler. Correspondence with Lora Gunter, Daniel Freeman, and John Tyler to provide additional background for the P1 Bowler/Kyle counteroffer. Emails regarding Morton Road priority parcels and appraisers' questions.			
	7/28/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Emails with the PM and appraisers responding to appraisers' questions regarding Parcels 1-5 on Morton Road. Added Morton Road priority parcels 2-5 to the status report for tracking.			
	7/30/2026	0.50	169.2700	84.64
	Updated and distributed the status report. Meeting with engineers to discuss project status.			
Total Joanna Cooley		22.00		3,723.98
Total Right-of-Way Sr. Agent		32.75		5,543.66
	Total Rate Labor			***5,613.65***

Expenses

Account / Vendor	*Doc Number*	*Date*	*Cost*	*Multiplier*	*Amount*
Outside Services - Other					
WFG National Title Company of Texas	VO0000061778	6/5/2026	500.00	1.0000	500.00
	Total Expenses				***500.00***
Total Bill Task: 103 - Program ROW Acquisition					**6,113.65**

104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Construction Inspector IV				
Darren William Olson	7/1/2026	5.00	162.7600	813.80
	8:00 AM to 1:00 PM			
	7/2/2026	5.00	162.7600	813.80
	7 AM to 12 PM			
	7/6/2026	9.00	162.7600	1,464.84
	7:00 AM to 4:30 PM			
	7/7/2026	5.00	162.7600	813.80
	7:00 AM to 12:00 PM			
	7/8/2026	7.00	162.7600	1,139.32
	7:00 AM to 2:00 PM			
	7/9/2026	11.00	162.7600	1,790.36
	7:00 AM to 6:00 PM			
	7/10/2026	8.00	162.7600	1,302.08
	7:00 AM to 3:30 PM			
	7/16/2026	5.00	162.7600	813.80
	8 AM to 1:00 PM			
	7/17/2026	8.00	162.7600	1,302.08
	9 AM to 5 PM			
	7/20/2026	6.00	162.7600	976.56
	7 AM to 1 PM			
	7/21/2026	6.00	162.7600	976.56
	7 AM to 1 PM			
	7/22/2026	9.00	162.7600	1,464.84
	7 AM to 4 PM			
	7/23/2026	4.00	162.7600	651.04
	1 PM to 5 PM			
	7/24/2026	2.00	162.7600	325.52
	7 AM to 9 AM			

104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Construction Inspector IV				
Total Darren William Olson		90.00		14,648.40
Total Construction Inspector		90.00		14,648.40
Sr. Project Engineer				
Richard Kronenberger	7/2/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Project management coordination			
	7/6/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Project Coordination			
	7/9/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Project Coordination			
	7/13/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Coordination			
	7/16/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Inspection Update			
	7/17/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Complaint Coordination			
	7/22/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Inspection Review			
	7/28/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Project Update			
Total Richard Kronenberger		11.00		2,864.51
Total Sr. Project Engineer		11.00		2,864.51
	Total Rate Labor			***17,512.91***
Total Bill Task: 104 - CEI for Morton Road Overlay				**17,512.91**

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	7/1/2026	0.50	341.7900	170.90
	Mayer Road Design Progress Meeting			
	7/6/2026	0.50	341.7900	170.90
	Double Culvert Seg 1 Design Progress Meeting			
	7/7/2026	1.50	341.7900	512.69
	Double Culvert Seg 2 and Bartlett Road Design Progress Meetings			
	7/10/2026	0.50	341.7900	170.90
	Flukinger Design Progress Meeting			
	7/14/2026	1.00	341.7900	341.79
	Joseph Road and Intersection Design Progress Meeting			
	7/15/2026	0.50	341.7900	170.90
	Morrison Road Design Progress Meeting			
	7/20/2026	2.50	341.7900	854.48
	Clay Road Design Progress Meeting; Bartlett Road Subcontract Meeting; Robichaux Road Design Progress Meeting; Morton Road ROW Coordination			
	7/21/2026	1.50	341.7900	512.69
	Stockdick Road Design Progress Meeting; Clay Road ROW Coordination			
	7/27/2026	8.00	341.7900	2,734.32
	General Program Coordination; Expenditure Analysis			
	7/28/2026	5.00	341.7900	1,708.95
	General Program Coordination; Expenditure Analysis QC			
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		21.50		7,348.52

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Total Deputy Project Manager		21.50		7,348.52
Environmental Project Director				
John Keith Morgan	7/13/2026	0.50	238.3100	119.16
	Internal phone call for Schlipf Road project.			
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	7/6/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	double seg. 1 meeting and final comment discussion			
	7/7/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	double seg 2 meeting			
	7/15/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	coordinate on Robichaux			
	7/16/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	speak with Abbey for Double Seg 1			
	7/20/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	Robichaux monthly meeting			
	7/21/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	give markups to Beau			
	7/22/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	review robichaux and discuss dates with Dan, coordinate with Beau			
	7/25/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	markup comments			
	7/27/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	respond to Dbl Seg 1 questions			
	7/29/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	discuss deliverables with consultants			
	7/30/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	discuss deliverables with consultants			
Total Austin Porter McLean		15.00		3,661.95
Robert T. Mcbride	7/1/2026	2.00	239.3500	478.70
	Coordination			
	7/2/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
	Coordination			
	7/6/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Coordination/Meeting			
	7/7/2026	3.00	244.1300	732.39
	Coordination			
	7/8/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Coordination			
	7/9/2026	3.00	244.1300	732.39
	Coordination/Meeting			
	7/20/2026	3.00	244.1300	732.39
	Coordination/Meeting			
	7/21/2026	3.00	244.1300	732.39
	Coordination/Meeting			
	7/22/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Coordination			
	7/28/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Coordination			
	7/29/2026	3.00	244.1300	732.39
	Coordination			
Total Robert T. Mcbride		26.00		6,333.04
Total Project Engineer		41.00		9,994.99

901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Sr. Engineer				
Magdy Mikhail	7/23/2026	0.50	309.2400	154.62
	Review proposed changes for pavement design			
Michael David Keck	7/1/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/2/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/9/2026	0.50	309.2400	154.62
	Project Management			
	7/13/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/14/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/15/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/16/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/17/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/20/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/21/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/24/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/27/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/28/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/29/2026	1.00	309.2400	309.24
	Project Management			
	7/30/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	Project Management			
	7/31/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	Project Management			
Total Michael David Keck		17.50		5,411.70
Total Sr. Engineer		18.00		5,566.32
	Total Rate Labor			***23,028.99***
Total Bill Task: 901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.				**23,028.99**

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	7/1/2026	1.00	341.7900	341.79
	Review of Addendum A of Mathis Plan Set (Drainage Revisions)			
	7/13/2026	2.00	341.7900	683.58
	Review Mayer Road Geotechnical Report			
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		3.00		1,025.37
Total Deputy Project Manager		3.00		1,025.37

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Design Engineer				
Selena Alvarado	7/1/2026	3.00	211.5800	634.74
	review double culvert segment 2 + review mathis bid form and create comment matrix + sent comments to consultant			
	7/2/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	double culvert segment 2 + mathis addendum review + neuman TCP review			
	7/7/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	double culvert segment 2 comment matrix			
	7/8/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	neuman rd comment matrix			
	7/10/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	double culvert segment 2 + mathis addendum review + neuman TCP review			
	7/13/2026	1.00	211.5800	211.58
	setting up robichaux resubmittal bluebeam review			
	7/14/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	plan review: robichaux			
	7/15/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	plan review robichaux			
	7/17/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	verifying 100% submittal comments			
	7/20/2026	6.00	211.5800	1,269.48
	double culvert segment 1 bluebeam review setup, double culvert segment 1 review: verifying comments, plans, bid form and quantities, stockdick PER bluebeam review setup			
	7/21/2026	6.00	211.5800	1,269.48
	double culvert segment 1 review: verifying comments, plans, bid form and quantities, robichaux: verifying comments + reviewing plans, reviewing striping for mathis rd, penick rd, adams flat rd double culvert rd seg 1 for passing zones			
	7/22/2026	8.00	211.5800	1,692.64
	intersections (kyle @ bowler) bluebeam review setup, reviewing standards			
	7/23/2026	9.00	211.5800	1,904.22
	robichaux: verifying comments + reviewing plans, double culvert segment 2 bluebeam review setup			
	7/27/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	adams flat addendum plans review (temp pavement, base update, bid form)			
	7/28/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	neuman rd submittal bluebeam review session + stockdick PER			
	7/30/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	reviewing stockdick PER			
	7/31/2026	1.00	211.5800	211.58
	intersections / neuman rd review			
Total Selena Alvarado		60.00		12,694.80
Total Design Engineer		60.00		12,694.80
Eng Technician				
Amir Hassan Khalili	7/1/2026	4.00	83.8200	335.28
	Adams Flat Rd, Double Culvert Segment 1 - Culvert tracking task			
Tyler Joseph Barber	7/14/2026	8.00	83.8200	670.56
	Adams Flat, Dounbe Culvert Seg 1&2 culvert review and documentation. Standards Review for Adams Flat, Double Culvert, Penick and Mathis Rds			
	7/15/2026	4.00	83.8200	335.28
	Adams Flat, Dounbe Culvert Seg 1&2, and Robichaux Culvert review and documentation. Standards Review for Adams Flat, Double Culvert, Penick and Mathis Rds			
	7/16/2026	2.00	83.8200	167.64
	Robichaux Culvert review and documentation. Standards Review for Adams Flat, Double Culvert, Penick and Mathis Rds			

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Eng Technician				
	7/28/2026	9.00	83.8200	754.38
	Mathis Rd/Penick Rd passing zone check			
	7/29/2026	9.00	83.8200	754.38
	Mathis Rd/Penick Rd passing zone check. Neuman Rd standards review, culvert tracking			
	7/30/2026	2.00	83.8200	167.64
	Neuman Rd standards review, culvert tracking, quantities review			
Total Tyler Joseph Barber		34.00		2,849.88
Total Eng Technician		38.00		3,185.16
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	7/2/2026	1.75	239.3500	418.86
	review double culvert			
	7/6/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	review double seg 2 100%			
	7/7/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	review comments on double seg 2			
	7/8/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	send out comments for Double seg 2			
	7/13/2026	0.50	244.1300	122.07
	Robichaux review			
	7/17/2026	0.50	244.1300	122.07
	receive Double Seg 1 files			
	7/20/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	Robichaux and Double Culvert review			
	7/23/2026	1.75	244.1300	427.23
	review double culvert and robichaux			
	7/25/2026	1.75	244.1300	427.23
	double culvert review			
	7/27/2026	1.50	244.1300	366.20
	review double culvert			
	7/28/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	review double culvert			
	7/29/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	review final submittal double culvert			
	7/30/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Double Culvert			
Total Austin Porter McLean		18.75		4,569.09
Robert T. Mcbride	7/2/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
	Review			
	7/7/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	Review			
	7/8/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Review			
	7/9/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	Review			
	7/21/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Review			
	7/28/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Review			
	7/29/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Review			
	7/30/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Project Engineer					
	Review				
Total Robert T. Mcbride			13.00		3,168.91
Total Project Engineer			31.75		7,738.00
Project Manager					
John Charles Tyler		7/1/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Mayer proj mtg. Double culvert plan review.				
		7/2/2026	3.00	364.5700	1,093.71
	Dbl culvert plan review. Morton proj mtg.				
		7/6/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	Dbl Culvert mtg. and 100 review comments.				
		7/7/2026	3.50	364.5700	1,276.00
	Double culvert plan review. Bartlett and Double Culvert proj mtgs.				
		7/8/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	adams flat plan review. Double culvert coord.				
		7/9/2026	4.50	364.5700	1,640.57
	Adams flat final coord. Richards, Owens, and Pitts mtgs.				
		7/10/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	Flukinger mtg.				
		7/15/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	Morrison mtg.				
		7/20/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Clay and Robichaux proj mtgs.				
		7/21/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Stockdick proj mtg. Stockdick PER review.				
		7/22/2026	3.00	364.5700	1,093.71
	Morton PER review. Pct 2 Intersection 100 review. Adams flat coord.				
		7/23/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Double Culvert Seg 1 100 plan review. Pct 2 intersection rev.				
		7/24/2026	3.50	364.5700	1,276.00
	Double culvert plan review.				
		7/27/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Robichaux 60 review.				
		7/28/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Neuman proj mtg.				
		7/30/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	Double culvert review, coordination.				
Total John Charles Tyler			33.00		12,030.85
Total Project Manager			33.00		12,030.85
Sr. Engineer					
Mohammad Saleem		7/1/2026	6.00	309.2400	1,855.44
	Plan review				
		7/2/2026	6.00	309.2400	1,855.44
	Plan review				
		7/6/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	plan review				
		7/7/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	plan review				
		7/13/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	plan review				
		7/14/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	plan review				

902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Sr. Engineer					
		7/15/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	plan review				
		7/16/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	plan review				
		7/17/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	plan review				
		7/20/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	plan review				
		7/21/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	plan review				
		7/22/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	plan review				
		7/23/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	plan review				
		7/24/2026	2.00	309.2400	618.48
	plan review				
		7/27/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	project submittal review				
		7/28/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	project submittal review				
		7/29/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	project submittal review				
		7/30/2026	3.00	309.2400	927.72
	project submittal review				
		7/31/2026	6.00	309.2400	1,855.44
	project submittal review				
Total Mohammad Saleem			60.00		18,554.40
Total Sr. Engineer			60.00		18,554.40
		Total Rate Labor			***55,228.58***
Total Bill Task: 902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals					**55,228.58**

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Design Engineer					
Alejandro Villarreal Guevara		7/1/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/6/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/9/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/13/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/17/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/20/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/23/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				
		7/28/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review				

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Design Engineer				
	7/31/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	Waller Co. utilities in ROW applications review			
Total Alejandro Villarreal Guevara		18.00		3,808.44
Total Design Engineer		18.00		3,808.44
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	7/18/2026	1.50	244.1300	366.20
	weekly utility coordination meeting, and review Robichaux			
Sr. Utilities Coordinator				
Lydia Mares	7/1/2026	4.00	260.4100	1,041.64
	Neuman Rd pipeline UC			
	7/2/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Neuman Rd pipeline UC			
	7/6/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Neuman pipelines			
	7/7/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Project UC updates			
	7/8/2026	1.50	260.4100	390.62
	Abandoned Hilcorp lines			
	7/10/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Project UC updates			
	7/13/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Neumans Pipeline			
	7/14/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Robichaux Rd QA/QC			
	7/17/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	team Utility meeting. LONO follow-ups			
	7/20/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Clay Rd			
	7/21/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Project UC			
	7/24/2026	6.00	260.4100	1,562.46
	Reviews: Dlbtr Clvt 1 & 2, Intersection, Morton Rd			
	7/27/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Studio review Morton Rd.			
	7/28/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Neuman Rd LONO effort. Submittal review.			
	7/29/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Neuman Rd LONO effort. Submittal review.			
	7/30/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Neuman Rd LONO effort			
	7/31/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Utility status Mtg. Neuman Rd LONO effort			
Total Lydia Mares		37.50		9,765.38
Peter Vinje	7/1/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Project UC coordination and utility conflict review.			
	7/2/2026	4.00	260.4100	1,041.64
	Project UC coordination and stakeholder communication.			
	7/6/2026	1.50	260.4100	390.62
	Project UC – Utility coordination and project management activities supporting ongoing Waller County project development.			
	7/7/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Sr. Utilities Coordinator					
	Project UC – Coordination with project stakeholders and utility owners to support project schedule and utility adjustment planning.	7/8/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Project UC – Review of project status, utility impacts, and coordination requirements for active Waller County projects.	7/10/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Continued project management and utility coordination activities supporting Waller County project advancement.	7/13/2026	1.50	260.4100	390.62
	Project UC – Utility status tracking and stakeholder coordination.	7/14/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Project UC – Plan distribution and utility coordination support.	7/15/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Project UC – Utility coordination and project status correspondence.	7/16/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Project UC – Utility coordination and project support activities.	7/17/2026	3.50	260.4100	911.44
	Project UC – Weekly utility status meeting and coordination follow-up.	7/20/2026	3.50	260.4100	911.44
	Project UC – Utility coordination activities	7/21/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Project UC – Utility coordination and stakeholder communication	7/22/2026	4.00	260.4100	1,041.64
	Project UC – Utility coordination support	7/23/2026	4.50	260.4100	1,171.85
	Project UC – Utility coordination and stakeholder communication	7/24/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Project UC – Utility coordination activities	7/27/2026	6.00	260.4100	1,562.46
	Project UC - Status Updates	7/28/2026	4.00	260.4100	1,041.64
	Project UC - Utility Coordination	7/30/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Project UC - Coordination Meetings	7/31/2026	3.00	260.4100	781.23
	Project UC - Utility Follow-Up				
Total Peter Vinje			55.50		14,452.78
Total Sr. Utilities Coordinator			93.00		24,218.16
Utility Coordinator					
Jose Alejandro Ramirez Jr.		7/1/2026	2.00	179.0300	358.06
	utility coordination	7/14/2026	2.00	179.0300	358.06
	Utility coordination	7/17/2026	2.00	179.0300	358.06
	Utility coordination	7/20/2026	2.00	179.0300	358.06
	Utility Coordination	7/28/2026	1.00	179.0300	179.03
	Utility coordination	7/31/2026	3.00	179.0300	537.09
	Utility Coordination				
Total Jose Alejandro Ramirez Jr.			12.00		2,148.36

903 - Utility Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Total Utility Coordinator		12.00		2,148.36
	Total Rate Labor			***30,541.16***
Total Bill Task: 903 - Utility Coordination				**30,541.16**

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	7/1/2026	5.50	341.7900	1,879.85
	General Program Coordination			
	7/2/2026	7.00	341.7900	2,392.53
	General Program Coordination; Update Program Schedule			
	7/6/2026	7.50	341.7900	2,563.43
	General Program Coordination; Meeting and Schedule Update			
	7/7/2026	6.50	341.7900	2,221.64
	General Program Coordination; Review of ROW Tracker; Address Schedule Comments			
	7/8/2026	8.00	341.7900	2,734.32
	General Program Coordination; Commissioners Court; Utility Coordination; ROW Coordination			
	7/9/2026	4.00	341.7900	1,367.16
	General Program Coordination			
	7/10/2026	4.50	341.7900	1,538.06
	General Program Coordination; Invoice Discussion; Website Cost Updates			
	7/13/2026	4.00	341.7900	1,367.16
	General Program Coordination; ROW Coordination			
	7/14/2026	6.00	341.7900	2,050.74
	General Program Coordination; Review BKDD ILA			
	7/15/2026	7.50	341.7900	2,563.43
	General Program Coordination; BKDD Coordination; Encumbrance Analysis Discussion			
	7/16/2026	6.00	341.7900	2,050.74
	General Program Coordination; Develop Template for Cost Analysis			
	7/17/2026	8.00	341.7900	2,734.32
	General Program Coordination; Populate Cost Analysis Template; ROW Coordination; Utility Coordination			
	7/20/2026	5.50	341.7900	1,879.85
	General Program Coordination; Expenditure Analysis			
	7/21/2026	6.50	341.7900	2,221.64
	General Program Coordination; Expenditure Analysis			
	7/22/2026	8.00	341.7900	2,734.32
	General Program Coordination; Review ROW Tracking Spreadsheet; Expenditure Analysis			
	7/24/2026	8.00	341.7900	2,734.32
	General Program Coordination; Expenditure Analysis			
	7/30/2026	8.00	341.7900	2,734.32
	General Program Coordination; ROW Coordination; Utility Coordination; Expenditure Analysis			
	7/31/2026	6.00	341.7900	2,050.74
	General Program Coordination; Utility Coordination			
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		116.50		39,818.57
Total Deputy Project Manager		116.50		39,818.57
Design Engineer				
Brandon Harrison	7/15/2026	0.50	211.5800	105.79
	Cost/lane/mile estimate from bid tabs and cost estimates			
	7/16/2026	0.50	211.5800	105.79
	Cost/lane/mile estimate from bid tabs and cost estimates			

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Design Engineer				
Total Brandon Harrison		1.00		211.58
Selena Alvarado	7/1/2026	1.00	211.5800	211.58
	mayer rd progress meeting			
	7/6/2026	5.00	211.5800	1,057.90
	double culvert segment 1 progress meeting + waller county internal weekly meeting			
	7/7/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	bartlett road (23402/23404) progress meetings + double culvert segment 2 progress meeting			
	7/9/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	progress meetings: richards rd, owens rd, pitts rd + distributing preference list to consultants + updating construction notes			
	7/14/2026	7.00	211.5800	1,481.06
	joseph rd progress meeting, adams flat bid form update, tasks discussion with tyler (explaining procedures, updating estimates for penick and mathis,			
	7/15/2026	5.00	211.5800	1,057.90
	coordinating commissioner booklet task with tyler; reviewing culvert tracker and standard discrepancy findings			
	7/16/2026	5.00	211.5800	1,057.90
	cash flow discussion + cochran rd status update + updating waller county invoice and schedule tracker + sending out county standards and preferences to consultants			
	7/20/2026	3.00	211.5800	634.74
	clay progress meeting, waller county weekly coordination meeting, robichaux progress meeting			
	7/21/2026	1.00	211.5800	211.58
	stockdick progress meeting			
	7/27/2026	5.00	211.5800	1,057.90
	waller weekly coordination meeting+ adams flat addendum			
	7/28/2026	7.00	211.5800	1,481.06
	neuman rd progress meeting + adams flat addendum			
	7/29/2026	9.00	211.5800	1,904.22
	waller contingency meeting + preparing adams flat package for advertising (preparing bid form, reviewing spec item descriptions, reviewing cost estimates)			
	7/30/2026	7.00	211.5800	1,481.06
	preparing adams flat package for advertising			
	7/31/2026	3.00	211.5800	634.74
	utility coordination meeting + invoice processing meeting + meeting minutes			
Total Selena Alvarado		64.00		13,541.12
Total Design Engineer		65.00		13,752.70
Eng Technician				
Tyler Joseph Barber	7/15/2026	4.00	83.8200	335.28
	Waller County Precinct Exhibit Booklet redline updates			
	7/16/2026	4.00	83.8200	335.28
	Waller County Precinct Exhibit Booklet redline updates			
Total Tyler Joseph Barber		8.00		670.56
Total Eng Technician		8.00		670.56
Engineer-in-Training I				
Prithvi Parmar	7/15/2026	4.00	113.9300	455.72
	Average cost per mile(estimates)			
	7/16/2026	4.00	113.9300	455.72
	Average cost per mile(estimates)			
Total Prithvi Parmar		8.00		911.44
Total Engineer-in-Training I		8.00		911.44

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	7/6/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	weekly coordination meeting			
	7/8/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	review schedule for Robichaux			
	7/13/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	weekly meeting			
	7/20/2026	1.25	244.1300	305.16
	weekly internal meeting			
	7/21/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	provide dates to Dan and			
	7/27/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	weekly meeting			
Total Austin Porter McLean		6.25		1,525.81
Robert T. Mcbride	7/2/2026	1.00	239.3500	239.35
	Program Manager			
	7/6/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Program Management			
	7/10/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Program Management			
	7/20/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Program Management			
	7/23/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Program Management			
	7/24/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Program Management			
	7/27/2026	5.00	244.1300	1,220.65
	Program Management			
	7/30/2026	3.00	244.1300	732.39
	Program Management			
	7/31/2026	2.00	244.1300	488.26
	Program Management			
Total Robert T. Mcbride		21.00		5,121.95
Total Project Engineer		27.25		6,647.76
Project Manager				
Jacquelyn Wilson	7/31/2026	8.00	364.5700	2,916.56
	Communications strategy planning, team meeting			
John Charles Tyler	7/1/2026	4.50	364.5700	1,640.57
	Prog admin.			
	7/2/2026	3.00	364.5700	1,093.71
	prog admin. dev coord. Morton constr coord.			
	7/6/2026	4.50	364.5700	1,640.57
	Prog admin. Staff mtg.			
	7/7/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Prog admin. Prog sch review. CEI coord/budget.			
	7/8/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	prog admin. crt mtg.			
	7/9/2026	3.00	364.5700	1,093.71
	prog admin. TxDOT coord of Buller. Morton Ph 2 coord. Mathis bid coord. Adams Flat bidding coord.			
	7/10/2026	4.00	364.5700	1,458.28
	prog admin. ROW coord. utility coord.			

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Project Manager					
		7/13/2026	6.50	364.5700	2,369.71
	Prog admin. Coord mtg. ROW coord.				
		7/14/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	Prog admin. utility coord. Prog standards review.				
		7/15/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	prog admin.				
		7/16/2026	6.50	364.5700	2,369.71
	Prog admin.				
		7/17/2026	4.00	364.5700	1,458.28
	Prog admin. ROW acq. mtg. utility coord mtg. Morton constr coord.				
		7/20/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	Prog admin. Penick/Mathis constr coord. Parcel map reviews/Clay easements. Bartlett contract coord. Prog mtg.				
		7/21/2026	6.00	364.5700	2,187.42
	prog admin. CEI contract review. CEI/Woolpert amend. Bond amount review.				
		7/22/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	prog admin. crt mtg. advertisement coord. Clay/Pitts drainage coord.				
		7/23/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Prog admin.				
		7/24/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Prog admin.				
		7/26/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	prog admin.				
		7/27/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	Prog admin. Weekly coord. mtg. Projected work estimate.				
		7/28/2026	3.50	364.5700	1,276.00
	Prog admin. developer coord. addendum 1 coord. Morton prop acquisition coord.				
		7/29/2026	5.50	364.5700	2,005.14
	Prog admin. Schedule coord.				
		7/30/2026	3.00	364.5700	1,093.71
	Prog admin. Double culvert bid prep. County mtg.				
		7/31/2026	5.00	364.5700	1,822.85
	Prog admin. Comm Planning. Utility coord.				
Total John Charles Tyler			96.00		34,998.75
Total Project Manager			104.00		37,915.31
Quality Manager					
James Robert Baker		7/17/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	GEC				
Senior Technical Advisor					
Justin Allen Stuart		7/1/2026	6.00	471.9900	2,831.94
	Updated the production schedule				
Sean Franklin Beal		7/22/2026	2.50	471.9900	1,179.98
	Internal Coordination				
Total Senior Technical Advisor			8.50		4,011.92
Sr. Project Engineer					
Richard Kronenberger		7/6/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	BGE Coordination				
		7/8/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Woolpert Coodination				
		7/10/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Mathis Review				

904 - Program Management

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Sr. Project Engineer					
		7/14/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	IEA Contract Meeting, Future work coordination				
		7/15/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	future work coordination				
		7/21/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Penick Road Prep				
		7/22/2026	2.00	260.4100	520.82
	Penick/Mathis/Adams Flat Review				
		7/23/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Penick Road Prep				
		7/24/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Penick Road Prep				
		7/29/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Penick Plan				
		7/31/2026	1.00	260.4100	260.41
	Adams Flat/Penick Plan				
Total Richard Kronenberger			13.00		3,385.33
Total Sr. Project Engineer			13.00		3,385.33
		Total Rate Labor			***107,374.00***

Expenses

Account / Vendor	*Doc Number*	*Date*	*Cost*	*Multiplier*	*Amount*
Contract Labor					
Ximena M. Simmons	VO0000061448	7/15/2026	450.00	1.0000	450.00
	Total Expenses				***450.00***
Total Bill Task: 904 - Program Management					**107,824.00**

905 - Project Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Deputy Project Manager					
Daniel Wayne Freeman		7/2/2026	1.00	341.7900	341.79
	Morton Road Design Progress Meeting				
		7/9/2026	2.00	341.7900	683.58
	Richards Road, Owens Road, Pitts Road Design Progress Meetings				
		7/13/2026	2.00	341.7900	683.58
	Update Unit Cost Bid Tab tool with Mathis detailed bit tab				
		7/16/2026	2.00	341.7900	683.58
	Morrison Road/Lantana Coordination Meeting; Cane Island Road Intersection Coordination Meeting				
		7/23/2026	4.00	341.7900	1,367.16
	Clay Road Detention Pond Review; Review Clay Road Easements; Penick/Mathis Utility Coordination				
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman			11.00		3,759.69
Total Deputy Project Manager			11.00		3,759.69
Project Coordinator III					
Natasha Medina		7/1/2026	2.00	145.3400	290.68
	Forde W9, title invoices				
		7/2/2026	3.00	145.3400	436.02
	construction invoices, engineering invoices follow up, payment schedule issues, check in with John				
		7/6/2026	4.00	145.3400	581.36
	Invoicing follow ups and status, checking court agendas				

905 - Project Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Project Coordinator III				
	7/13/2026	5.00	145.3400	726.70
	CFA invoice issue, call with John, invoices			
	7/14/2026	3.00	145.3400	436.02
	invoicing			
	7/15/2026	3.00	145.3400	436.02
	invoicing, follow ups and corrections			
	7/16/2026	7.00	145.3400	1,017.38
	waller cash flow meetings/calls, totals tab, invoices			
	7/17/2026	3.00	145.3400	436.02
	invoicing follow ups			
	7/20/2026	2.00	145.3400	290.68
	Invoice			
	7/21/2026	3.00	145.3400	436.02
	invoice			
	7/22/2026	1.00	145.3400	145.34
	invoice			
	7/24/2026	4.00	145.3400	581.36
	Invoicing and follow ups			
	7/27/2026	2.00	145.3400	290.68
	invoice check for Keck			
	7/28/2026	2.00	145.3400	290.68
	invoice checks and follow ups			
	7/29/2026	2.00	145.3400	290.68
	invoices			
	7/30/2026	4.00	145.3400	581.36
	follow ups and invoices			
	7/31/2026	3.00	145.3400	436.02
	end of month check, call with Selena, invoicing			
Total Natasha Medina		53.00		7,703.02
Total Project Coordinator III		53.00		7,703.02
Project Engineer				
Austin Porter McLean	7/14/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	give comments on general direction for CEI folks and coordinate Double Culvert			
	7/25/2026	2.75	244.1300	671.36
	double culvert review			
	7/28/2026	1.00	244.1300	244.13
	coordinate on Double Culvert			
Total Austin Porter McLean		4.75		1,159.62
Total Project Engineer		4.75		1,159.62
Project Manager				
John Charles Tyler	7/2/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Lantana coord w/Morrison. IEA CEI agreement coord.			
	7/6/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	dev coord.			
	7/7/2026	2.50	364.5700	911.43
	DCCM Amd 2. Morrison DA coord.			
	7/8/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	dev coord. ILA coord.			
	7/9/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Lantana and Lakes of CI coord.			
	7/10/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29

905 - Project Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Project Manager					
	Lakes of Cl coord.	7/13/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	BKDD ILA draft.	7/14/2026	3.50	364.5700	1,276.00
	BKDD ILA draft. IEA contract coord. PV ILA coord.	7/15/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	PV ILA. Woolpert amend coord.	7/16/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	Lantana/Morrison coord. Lakes of Cane Island Coord.	7/17/2026	2.50	364.5700	911.43
	Rylander coord/Morton ROW.	7/20/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Perry coord.	7/22/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Rylander review/coord.	7/23/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Lakes of Cane Island dev coord.	7/27/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	developer coord.	7/28/2026	2.50	364.5700	911.43
	Woods ILA revisions. Neuman developer coord.	7/29/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	Perry/Rylander coord.	7/30/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Rylander coord.				
Total John Charles Tyler			26.50		9,661.16
Total Project Manager			26.50		9,661.16
		Total Rate Labor			***22,283.49***
Total Bill Task: 905 - Project Coordination					**22,283.49**

906 - Right of Way Coordination

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Right-of-Way Manager					
Lora Reeves Gunter		7/20/2026	0.50	279.9400	139.97
	Review Settlement Payment and Process; discussion with Joanna on time-sensitive parcels and acquisition timeline/process for those parcels	7/22/2026	0.50	279.9400	139.97
	Review acquisition timeline with Joanna C. on priority parcels and discuss with Joanna	7/27/2026	0.25	279.9400	69.99
	Review counteroffer template; discussion w/Joanna C. on templates and counter offer on Parcel 1	7/30/2026	0.25	279.9400	69.99
	Attend virtual status update meeting				
Total Lora Reeves Gunter			1.50		419.92
Total Right-of-Way Manager			1.50		419.92
		Total Rate Labor			***419.92***
Total Bill Task: 906 - Right of Way Coordination					**419.92**

907 - GIS

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Design Engineer				
Selena Alvarado	7/1/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	GIS website updates to spreadsheet + adding 100% submittal construction costs			
	7/6/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	GIS website spreadsheet + finding discrepancies between website and spreadsheet			
	7/9/2026	1.00	211.5800	211.58
	finalizing GIS spreadsheet to distribute for review			
	7/13/2026	3.00	211.5800	634.74
	updating KMZ to reflect new alignments / limits of roads (robichaux, flukinger, owens)			
	7/15/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	GIS website discussion + updating excel spreadsheet + creating KMZ for website updates			
	7/16/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	reviewing GIS website updates & coordinating future updates			
	7/17/2026	2.00	211.5800	423.16
	reviewing GIS updates & coordinating future updates			
	7/24/2026	4.00	211.5800	846.32
	GIS website updates			
Total Selena Alvarado		22.00		4,654.76
Total Design Engineer		22.00		4,654.76
GIS Database Administrator				
Robert Casey Lyde	7/15/2026	3.00	175.7800	527.34
	Entering Project updates in to database, and updating Waller Mobility Dashboard Web Application			
	7/20/2026	1.00	175.7800	175.78
	Entering Project updates in to GIS database and updating Mobility dashboard web application			
Total Robert Casey Lyde		4.00		703.12
Total GIS Database Administrator		4.00		703.12
	Total Rate Labor			***5,357.88***
Total Bill Task: 907 - GIS				**5,357.88**

908 - Bidding CEI Phase Services

Rate Labor

Class / Employee	*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Deputy Project Manager				
Daniel Wayne Freeman	7/9/2026	2.00	341.7900	683.58
	Mathis Road Detailed Bid Tab			
	7/10/2026	3.00	341.7900	1,025.37
	Mathis Road Detailed Bid Tab			
	7/14/2026	1.00	341.7900	341.79
	Meeting with IEA on CE&I Contract Comments			
Total Daniel Wayne Freeman		6.00		2,050.74
Total Deputy Project Manager		6.00		2,050.74
Project Manager				
John Charles Tyler	7/1/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Mathis amend.			
	7/6/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Mathis CO coordination.			
	7/7/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Adams flat bid document coord.			
	7/8/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	Penick CEI coord.			

908 - Bidding CEI Phase Services

Rate Labor

Class / Employee		*Date*	*Hours*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Project Manager					
		7/10/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	Mathis bid review.				
		7/14/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	Adams Flat bid sheet adjustments.				
		7/16/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	Penick ROW clearance coord.				
		7/20/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	Penick/Mathis Utility coord.				
		7/21/2026	0.50	364.5700	182.29
	CEI coord Penick/Mathis.				
		7/23/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Adams Flat prebid mtg. Penick/Mathis Utitliy coord mtg.				
		7/24/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Morton, Penick coord.				
		7/27/2026	1.50	364.5700	546.86
	Adams Flat addendum.				
		7/28/2026	1.00	364.5700	364.57
	Adams Flt addendum.				
		7/29/2026	2.50	364.5700	911.43
	Adams flat amend coord/question responses.				
		7/30/2026	2.00	364.5700	729.14
	Adams Flat questions. Double Culvert bid prep.				
Total John Charles Tyler			16.00		5,833.16
Total Project Manager			16.00		5,833.16
		Total Rate Labor			***7,883.90***
Total Bill Task: 908 - Bidding CEI Phase Services					**7,883.90**

Z99 - Other Direct Costs

Unit Rate Expenses

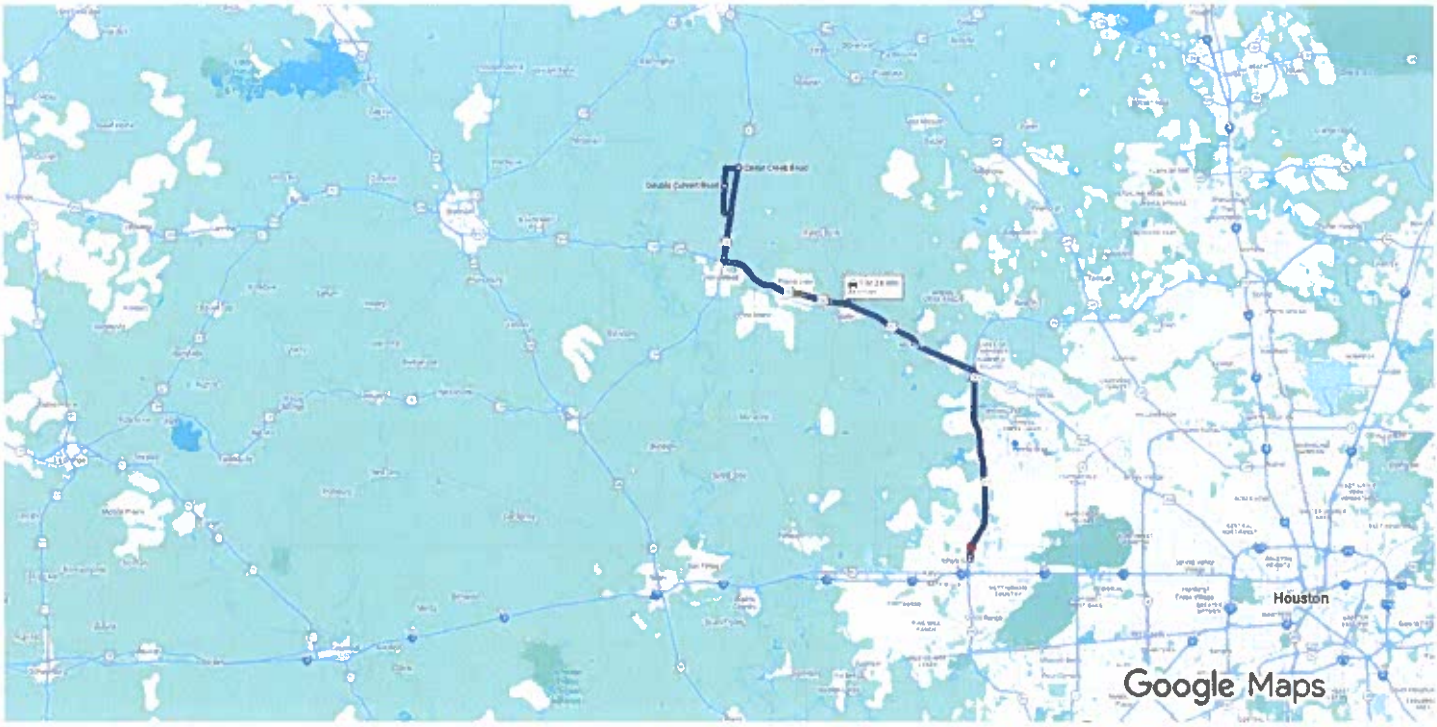
Account / Unit / Equipment / Vendor	*Doc Number*	*Date*	*Quantity*	*Rate*	*Amount*
Mileage					
Standard Mileage					
John Charles Tyler	PRR000017111	7/1/2026	35.00 Mile	0.7600	26.60
	Mtg. with CP 3 on Morrison Proj.				
Peter Vinje	ER0000020227	7/17/2026	85.00 Mile	0.7600	64.60
	Mileage to Field Visit to Double Culvert Rd				
	PRR000017111	6/26/2026	74.00 Mile	0.7600	56.24
	Mileage to Penick Rd Precon Meeting				
Total Peter Vinje			159.00		120.84
Robert T. Mcbride	PRR000017111	5/13/2026	128.00 Mile	0.7600	97.28
	WC Pct 4 PER Meeting: Missouri City, TX to 836 Austin St # 318, Hempstead, TX 77445 (SH99)				
	PRR000017111	5/18/2026	58.00 Mile	0.7600	44.08
	WC Pct 4 City of Katy Meeting: Missouri City, TX to Katy City Hall, 901 Avenue C, Katy, TX 77493				
	PRR000017111	6/16/2026	128.00 Mile	0.7600	97.28
	WC Pct 4 PER Meeting: Missouri City, TX to 836 Austin St # 318, Hempstead, TX 77445 (SH99)				
Total Robert T. Mcbride			314.00		238.64
Total Standard Mileage			508.00		386.08
Total Mileage					386.08
		Total Unit Rate Expenses			***386.08***
Total Bill Task: Z99 - Other Direct Costs					**386.08**

Total Project: PM5121-2471 - Waller County Bond Program Management	**276,580.56**

Google Maps

LJA Engineering, Inc., 1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449 to LJA Engineering, Inc., 1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449

Drive 84.4 miles, 1 hr 24 ...



Imagery ©2026 , Map data ©2026 Google 2 mi

LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449

⚠ **This route has tolls.**

Get on TX-99 from N Grand Pkwy

1 min (0.4 mi)

1. Exit the parking lot toward Grandway Dr

144 ft

2. Turn left toward Grandway Dr

62 ft

3. Turn right toward Grandway Dr

135 ft

4. Turn left onto Grandway Dr

190 ft

5. Turn right onto N Grand Pkwy

0.1 mi

6. Use the left lane to take the ramp onto TX-99

⚠ **Toll road**

0.2 mi

Follow TX-99 and US-290 W to Hwy 6 N/TX-6 N in Hempstead. Take the TX-6 exit from US-290 W

7. Merge onto TX-99 — 30 min (34.2 mi)
⚠ Toll road

13.0 mi

8. Use the middle lane to take the US-290 E exit toward Houston
⚠ Toll road

0.2 mi

9. Use the left lane to merge onto US-290 W via the ramp to Austin

20.4 mi

10. Exit onto Hwy 6 N/TX-6 N toward College Station/Bryan

0.5 mi

Follow Hwy 6 N/TX-6 N to Double Culvert Rd

7 min (5.9 mi)

11. Merge onto Hwy 6 N/TX-6 N

3.3 mi

12. Turn left onto FM1736 W

0.5 mi

13. Turn right onto Double Culvert Rd

2.0 mi

39 min (40.5 mi)

Double Culvert Rd
Texas 77445

14. Head northeast on Double Culvert Rd

1.3 mi

15. Turn right onto Cedar Creek Rd

1.0 mi

4 min (2.3 mi)

Cedar Creek Rd
Texas 77445

Get on US-290 E

7 min (7.7 mi)

16. Head toward Hwy 6 N

131 ft

17. Turn left onto Hwy 6 S

6.6 mi

18. Use the right lane to merge onto US-290 E via the ramp to Houston

1.1 mi

Follow US-290 E and TX-99 to W Grand Pkwy N in Harris County. Take the I-10 exit from TX-99/Grand Pkwy

30 min (33.6 mi)

19. Merge onto US-290 E

19.1 mi

20. Use the right 2 lanes to take the Grand Pkwy exit

0.4 mi

21. Take the ramp to TX-99

⚠ **Toll road**

0.6 mi

22. Merge onto TX-99/Grand Pkwy

⚠ **Toll road**

13.1 mi

23. Take the I-10 exit toward Frontage Rd/Franz Rd

⚠ **Toll road**

0.3 mi

Continue on W Grand Pkwy N to your destination in Houston

2 min (0.4 mi)

24. Merge onto W Grand Pkwy N

0.1 mi

25. Sharp left onto N Grand Pkwy

0.1 mi

26. Turn right onto Grandway Dr

190 ft

27. Turn right

135 ft

28. Turn left

62 ft

29. Turn right

ⓘ **Destination will be on the left**

144 ft

38 min (41.6 mi)

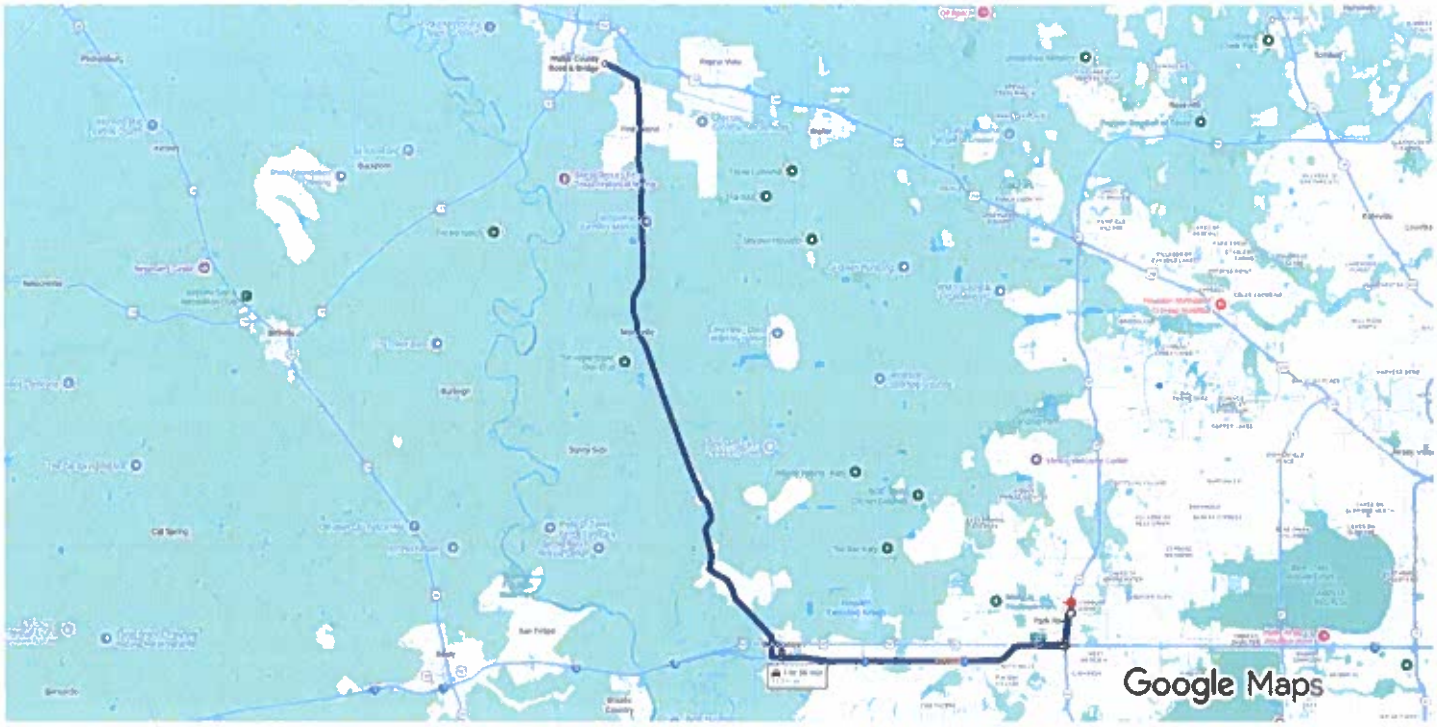
LJA Engineering, Inc.

1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449

Google Maps

LJA Engineering, Inc., 1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449 to LJA Engineering, Inc., 1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449

Drive 73.3 miles, 1 hr 36 [illegible]



Imagery ©2026 , Map data ©2026 Google 2 mi

LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449

Take Grandway W to Franz Rd

1 min (0.2 mi)

1. Exit the parking lot toward Grandway W

33 ft

2. Turn right toward Grandway W

148 ft

3. Turn right toward Grandway W

387 ft

4. Turn right onto Grandway W

358 ft

Take I-10 W and FM359 N to your destination in Hempstead

44 min (36.4 mi)

5. Turn right onto Franz Rd

0.2 mi

6. Turn left onto W Grand Pkwy N

1.1 mi

7. Turn right onto Interstate 10 Frontage Rd

8. Use the left lane to take the ramp onto I-10 W — 0.8 mi

9.9 mi

9. Exit onto Katy Fwy — 0.3 mi

10. Turn right onto Bains St — 0.7 mi

11. Continue onto FM359 N — 3.4 mi

12. Turn right to stay on FM359 N — 18.7 mi

13. Turn left onto US-290 BUS W — 1.3 mi

Drive to your destination — 59 sec (144 ft)

14. Turn left — 85 ft

15. Turn right — 59 ft

Destination will be on the left

46 min (36.6 mi)

Waller County Road & Bridge
775 US-290 BUS, Hempstead, TX 77445

Continue to US-290 BUS E — 14 sec (144 ft)

16. Exit the parking lot toward US-290 BUS E — 59 ft

17. Turn left toward US-290 BUS E — 85 ft

Take FM359 S and I-10 E to Grandway Dr in Harris County — 46 min (36.5 mi)

18. Turn right onto US-290 BUS E — 1.3 mi

19. Turn right onto FM359 S — 18.7 mi

20. Turn left onto FM359 S/2nd St — 3.7 mi

Continue to follow FM359 S

21. Turn left onto S Front St — 0.4 mi

22. Turn right onto Waller Ave

0.5 mi

23. Turn left to merge onto I-10 E

9.5 mi

24. Take the exit toward Interstate 10 Frontage Rd E

469 ft

25. Continue onto Exit 743A (signs for Texas 99/Frontage Rd)

0.1 mi

26. Merge onto Interstate 10 Frontage Rd E

0.9 mi

27. Use the left 2 lanes to turn left onto Grand Pkwy

1.3 mi

Continue on Grandway Dr to your destination in Houston

46 sec (0.1 mi)

28. Turn right onto Grandway Dr

190 ft

29. Turn right

135 ft

30. Turn left

62 ft

31. Turn right

Destination will be on the left

144 ft

47 min (36.6 mi)

LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100, 200, Katy, TX 77449

Mini-LED QLED 4K Smart...
$998.00
Shop Now
Roku
Would you like free shipping with that?
Directions from 425 FM 1488 Rd to 1904 W Grand Pkwy N
Get step-by-step walking or driving directions from 425 FM 1488 Rd, Hempstead, TX to 1904 W Grand Pkwy N, Katy, TX. Avoid traffic with optimized routes.
425 FM 1488 Rd, Hempstead, TX 7...
1904 W Grand Pkwy N, Katy, TX 77...
Add stop
Route settings
Choose Your Route
Route #1
Route #2
via US-290 and TX-99-TOLL
0hr 30min 35mi
IRS Reimbursement:$23.34
View route directions
BUY
$998.00
Roku
Brenham
Tomb
Belville
Sealy
Brookshire
Katy
#2
00:34
BEST BUY
TCL
Shop Now
Free Delivery

Project No. PM5121-2471.103 -JC

WFG National Title Company of Texas, LLC
1120 Nasa Parkway, Suite 308
Houston, TX 77058
(281) 276-4770

ENTERED

Vendor Code:	WFG01
Received Date:	7/20/2026
Entered Date:	7/20/2026
Period:	7
Entered By:	LA
Expense Code:	532001
VO No:	VO61778
SCA/WA:	Y
COI:	Y
Email Approval:	N

Invoice

Date: 06/05/2026
Number: 1260026
Customer ID: 6691843

LJA Engineering
301 Commerce Street Suite 1850
Fort Worth, TX 76102

File Number	Transactee	Client's File #	Class/Description	Memo	Amount
26-153378-17	Waller County	Waller County – Clay Road	Abstractor Certificate	Clay Road, #23406, Parcel 17 Schlipf Road to Pitts Road, TX	$500.00
				Total	**$500.00**

Thank you and please reference invoice number on your check and remit within 30 days to the below address:

Total Due **$500.00**

WFG National Title Company of Texas
1120 Nasa Parkway, Suite 308
Houston, TX 77058

Please send payment to:

WFG National Title Company of Texas
1120 Nasa Parkway, Suite 308
Houston, TX 77058

Ref: 26-153378-17

Ximena Simmons

19022 Sweet Springs Lane
Cypress, TX 77429

Date: 7/15/2026
Invoice # Jul 2026 - 1
For: Project Services

Bill To: LJA Engineering
14701 St. Mary's Lane, Suite 400
Houston TX 77079

Source Company 1

Approved SA

Service Dates	Rate	Hours	Org	Project #	Amount $
Waller County Envr Constraints	$75.00	6	338	PM5121-2471.904	$450.00
Schlipf Road					
TOTAL		**6**			**$450.00**

Vendor Code:	SIM10-ACH
CC Vendor:	No
Project(s):	PM5121-2471.904
SCWA:	N/A
COI:	N/A
GL:	510000
Voucher No.	VO61448
Date Entered:	7/16/2026
Entered By:	DH

RECEIVED
By dhardy at 1:44 pm, Jul 16, 2026

WALLER COUNTY
ROAD BOND '23

Monthly Progress Report

July 2026

Contract No: PM5121-2471

Project Description: Waller County Road Bond Program GEC

Progress Reporting Period: June 27, 2026 – July 31, 2026

Project Manager: John Tyler

Progress Summary:

Project Design Engineer Coordination (901)

- Summary of effort
  - Held monthly project meetings.
  - Reviewed draft PER's and returned comments for Richards and final draft of Morton Road projects.
  - Received 100% plans for review and comment for Adams Flat, Double Culvert, and Neuman road projects.
- Deliverables
  - Adams Flat 100% drawings, project manual, estimate, and bid form.
- Problems Encountered:
  - Woods Road scope reverted back to individual ILA's with RID and City of Katy. City of Katy requested that the ILA be with the Katy Development Authority (KDA). The KDA funding the construction of the overlay within the City limit.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Receive and review the final Richards draft PER.
  - Receive 60% plans for Flukinger Road.
  - Receive 95% plans for Robichaux, Cochran, and Richards Road projects.
  - Receive 100% plans for Double Culvert/Cedar Creek and Neuman Road projects.

Review of Project Plan Submittals (902)

- Summary of effort
  - Reviewed Richards and Morton PER's.
  - Reviewed and returned 100% plan comments for Double Culvert Segments 1 & 2 Road project.
- Deliverables
  - Final plans for Adams Flat Road.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Review Flukinger, Robichaux, Cochran, Richards, and Neuman road progress sets.
  - Approve Neuman final plans for bidding.

Utility Coordination (903)

- Summary of effort

  - Continued coordination with pipeline companies on all active projects. Specifically focused on Morton Road for Lakes of Cane Island drainage outfall, Neuman, and Adams Flat projects.
  - Double Culvert, Neuman, Morton, and Robichaux coordination continues.
  - Continued research on potential conflicts for projects.
  - Provided information for use in project estimates.
  - Review installation/relocation requests from utility companies along projects using county's MGO software.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Will continue to support the project design coordination, with focus on Double Culvert, Adams Flat, and Neuman Roads.
  - Continue developing utility conflict lists and resolve issues.

Program Management (904)

- Summary of effort
  - Updated program schedule.
  - Continued adjusting program expenditures in accordance with updated schedule.
  - Continued contact with TxDOT to coordinate program with current TxDOT projects in Waller County.
  - Held monthly commissioner meetings, Precincts 3 and 4.
  - Continued ROW acquisition process for Robichaux and Bowler/Kyle properties. Both properties have agreed to a prices. Working to finalize process to acquire.
  - Continued meetings with Grange, Lantana, and Lakes of Cane Island developers to coordinate storm water drainage. Working towards required deadline of the Lakes of Cane Island DA for Morton Road Phase 2, drainage outfall system.
  - Reviewed subconsultant invoices and submitted to County Engineer's office.
  - Continued coordinating drainage for Clay, Bartlett, Pitts, Stockdick, Morrison, Schlipf, and Morton with adjacent developers and BKDD.
  - Continued coordinating layouts for Pitts/Clay intersection with Harris County permitting to obtain permit for project. Received approval from HC to use their easement for drainage to Cane Island Branch. Trying to obtain approval of the intersection geometry so final design can begin.
  - Coordinate ILA for Woods Road with City of Katy, which will now be Katy Development Authority, and RID along with their respective responsibilities for the roadway.
  - Updated program website with current data.
  - Discussed communication plan for Road Bond.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - Payments to subconsultants on Adams Flat project in process. Expect conclusion, full payments, in early August.
- Progress Expected Next Month:

- Finalize direction for Woods Road ILA's with Katy Development Authority and RID. Submit ILA's to Court for approval.
- Support county in ILA with FBC for FM 359 project.
- Advertise Double Culvert/Adams Flat Road project.
- Complete negotiations with prime engineers for Woods Road, once ILA's approved.
- Submit engineering invoices to County for approval at Commissioners Court.
- Continue meeting with agencies impacted by project in road bond.

Project Coordination (905)

- Summary of effort
  - Finalized ILA with City of Prairie View. County approved.
  - Sent draft ILA to City of Brookshire.
  - Coordinated discussions with City of Katy for Woods ILA. Will be Katy Development Authority in future.
  - Coordinated drainage meetings between developers and project teams and BKDD.
  - Coordinated between projects and County.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Resolve and complete draft ILA's for Woods Road.
  - Address ILA comments from FBC on FM 359 project.
  - Produce change order for Mathis Road for RCP cross culverts and base material.

Right of Way Coordination (906)

- Summary of effort
  - Robichaux and Bowler/Kyle parcels have negotiated acceptable terms to acquire.
  - Received revised parcels and easements for Clay Road.
  - Began assembling Morton Phase 2 properties for acquisition process to begin.
- Deliverables
  - Clay parcels to appraiser.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Continue to provide/develop information necessary for acquisitions.

GIS (907)

- Summary of effort
  - Updated website to current information.
  - Updated sharefile for program use.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.

- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - None.

Bidding Phase Services (908)

- Summary of effort
  - Coordinated bidding with County for advertisement of Adams Flat Road Project.
- Deliverables
  - Plans, manual, and estimate for Adams Flat Road.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin on other projects when first project design is 50% complete.
  - Complete CEI agreements for Double Culvert/Cedar Creek and Adams Flat and Robichaux projects.

Additional Tasks

Task 101: Off-system Bridge Assessment/Repair Plan

- Summary of effort
  - Provided support for bridge at Wilpitz for WC to obtain funds to reconstruct.
- Progress expected next month
  - Contine to produce drawings for bridge scour protection, as requested.
  - Check-in regularly to verify plan being implemented

Task 102: County Signal Design Standard Development

- Summary of effort
  - No action.
- Progress expected next month
  - Address comments as necessary.

Task 103: Management of Program ROW Acquisition

- Summary of effort
  - Details contained in 906 above.
- Progress expected next month
  - Receive rest of Clay parcels and easements, begin title research and appraisal.
  - Send letters to Morton Road Phase 2 property owners to begin process.

Task 104: Morton Road Phase 1 Overlay CEI/Testing

- Summary of effort
  - Forde completed roadway west of Schlipf.
  - A few areas will be readdressed after project overlay is complete.
- Progress expected next month
  - Stripe entire project.
  - County provide final punch list.

Julie Adams

From: Lynden Andrada <landrada@lja.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 12, 2026 11:52 AM
To: Ross McCall; Julie Adams; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Kimberly Sparks; Client Bills
Subject: LJA Program Management (PM5121-2471) - Waller County Bond Program Mgmt. PO 207745 Invoice 202636845 7/31/26
Attachments: LJA Engineering Inc._Waller County_PO207745_202636845_073126.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good morning,

Please find attached July invoice for processing. Should you have any questions or require further information, please let us know.

Kindly confirm receipt of this invoice.

Kind regards,

LYNDEN A. ANDRADA | Project Accounting Specialist
Accounting
O: 713.380.4420 | D: 346.608.7059 | C: 281.870.6748
3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S
Suite 500, Houston TX 77042
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

Waller County Check Request/Reimbursement Form

Employee submitting request: Julie Adams

Department: Road and Bridge Department

Total Amount Due: $105,476.40

Please make check payable to:

Name: Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.

Address: 8865 College Street, Suite 100

Beaumont, TX 77707

Please mail check to:

Name: Schaumburg & Polk, Inc.

Address: 8865 College Street, Suite 100

Beaumont, TX 77707

Purpose of check: Invoice # 304200.00 - 16

Professional Services from June 29, 2026 to August 02, 2026

Pitts Road

Charge to GL line: 605-605-545405

Julie Adams 8-21-26

Signature of Person Submitting Request **Date**

Ross McCall 8/21/26

Signature of Official/Department Head Submitting Request **Date**

Invoice

SCHAUMBURG & POLK, INC.

August 12, 2026
Invoice No: 0000304200.00 - 16

WALLER COUNTY
J. ROSS MCCALL, P.E.
775 BUS 290 EAST
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445

Project 0000304200.00 PITTS ROAD
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES
R.MCCALL@WALLERCOUNTY.US

Professional Services from June 29, 2026 to August 02, 2026

Fee

Phase	Contract Fee	Percent Complete	Billed To Date	Current Billing
GENERAL	260,499.20	40.00	104,199.68	2,605.00
PRELIM DESIGN	206,870.00	100.00	206,870.00	0.00
ENVIRONMENTAL	18,590.00	76.17	14,160.00	0.00
ADMENDMENT 1 - ENVIRONMENTAL (T&M)	58,487.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GEOTECHNICAL	70,880.94	45.7418	32,422.23	0.00
STRUCTURAL	63,067.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUE	93,050.00	51.5585	47,975.16	0.00
SURVEY	100,426.00	87.6989	88,072.52	0.00
SURVEY (T&M)	20,000.00	83.15	16,630.00	0.00
TRAFFIC	81,873.84	29.8074	24,404.46	0.00
FINAL DESIGN	219,420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BID/CONSTRUCTION	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AMENDMENT 1 - GENERAL	134,590.00	11.00	14,804.90	14,804.90
AMENDMENT 1 - PRELIM DESIGN	54,925.00	100.00	54,925.00	54,925.00
AMENDMENT 1 - FINAL DESIGN	60,580.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AMENDMENT 1 - GEOMETRY REDESIGN	194,950.00	17.00	33,141.50	33,141.50
Total Fee	1,788,208.98		637,605.45	105,476.40
		Previous Fee Billing	532,129.05	
	Total Fee			**105,476.40**
			Total this Invoice	**$105,476.40**

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
15	6/29/2026	3,907.49
Total		**3,907.49**

Total Now Due **$109,383.89**

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	105,476.40	532,129.05	637,605.45
Totals	**105,476.40**	**532,129.05**	**637,605.45**

SCHAUMBURG & POLK, INC
ENGINEERING A BETTER FUTURE

Waller County
23407 Pitts Rd
Progress Report

Work Period: June 29, 2026 to August 02, 2026

Previous Month:

General:

- SPI attended the Progress Meeting with LJA and prepared meeting minutes.
- SPI coordinated with Harris County regarding the Harris County easement for south outfall.
- SPI updated schedule (subject to change).

Amendment 1 – General:

- SPI met with LJA to discuss Harris County Exhibit and cost estimate.
- SPI updated ILA Exhibit per right-of-way changes.
- SPI updated cost breakdown per County.

Amendment 1 – Preliminary Design:

- SPI analyzed alignment options due to the additional linear footage of the project.
- SPI prepared additional preliminary cross sections, proposed typical sections, plan and profile sheets due to the additional linear footage of the project.
- SPI extended the project limits for the drainage analysis, drainage area map and the drainage report as well as added an additional alternative for the south outfall.
- SPI extended the project limits for the traffic control plan.

Amendment 1 – Geometry Redesign (due to the reduction of right-of-way at the Swift Gas station property)

- SPI investigated the minimum buffer width along the west side of Pitts Road at the intersection of Pitts Road and Clay Road and prepared a summary table with different buffer width alternatives.
- SPI reviewed intersection layout options.
- SPI ran vehicle tracking for various median widths and coordinated with LJA.
- SPI met with LJA to discuss the revised typical section.
- SPI prepared exhibit to show the left turn lane capabilities with a 21-ft wide median.
- SPI reviewed the option of proposing a 9-inch curb on the east side of Pitts Rd, south of Clay Road.
- SPI redesigned Pitts Road geometry within Waller County and Harris County. Redesign included cross slope transitions, sidewalk/curb ramps and driveways at both gas stations.

- SPI updated Waller County and Harris County Exhibits for geometry approvals.

Next Month:

General:

- SPI to attend Progress Meeting with LJA and prepare meeting minutes.

Environmental:

- Consor to start working on the WOTUS and wetland delineation.

SUE:

- PDE to prepare final deliverables and prepare Level A SUE certified exhibits.

Traffic:

- TEDSI to address comments from Harris County.

Final Design:

- Continue updating proposed geometry/profile.
- Once we receive geometry approval from both Counties:
    - Look into reducing the lengths of swales behind proposed back of curb.
    - Update drainage.
    - Update traffic control as necessary, pending further discussion of the intersection closure.
    - Work towards 70% Submittal.

Amendment 1 – General

- SPI to continue coordination with Harris County
- SPI to continue coordination with BKDD, Quiddity and Consor.

Amendment 1 – Final Design

- Continue with final design scope due to additional linear footage of the project.

Amendment 1 – Geometry Redesign

- SPI to continue redesigning Pitts Rd/Clay Rd due to the reduction of right-of-way at the Swift Gas Station property.

Issues:

- Harris County/Waller County geometry approval in progress.

Schedule:

PER Submittal: 1/30/2026 (draft); 4/22/2026 (final)
70% Submittal: 12/1/2026
95% Submittal: 3/22/2027
100% Submittal: 6/23/2027

Note: Submittal dates for 70%, 95% and 100% are estimated dates. These dates assume that by 9/14/2026 SPI would receive Waller County and Harris County geometry approval.

Julie Adams

From: Natasha Medina <nmedina@lja.com>
Sent: Thursday, August 20, 2026 4:50 PM
To: Ross McCall; Luke Fortkamp
Cc: John Tyler; Julie Adams
Subject: Mobility Bond Project Invoice 23407 Pitts Rd - 16
Attachments: 20260812-Invoice#34200.00-16-SPI-Pitts Rd-23407.pdf

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the County. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Afternoon

Attached is invoice 16 from SPI for Pitts Road. The amendment was added to the totals which changed the percentages.

Project #: 23407
Project Name: Pitts Rd
Consultant: SPI
Percent spent so far: 15%
Design Schedule Changes: Final Submittal pushed about a month

Invoice Date	Invoice #	Invoice $
08.12.26	304200.00 - 16	$105,476.40

Thanks,

NATASHA MEDINA I Project Coordinator
Program Management
O: 713.380.4420 I D: 713.341.8017 I C: 305.495.6645
1904 W Grand Parkway N, Suite 100, Katy, Texas 77449
EMPLOYEE-OWNED. CLIENT FOCUSED.
www.lja.com

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 51859
Date: 04/30/2026
Due Date: 05/30/2026

Vehicle Maintenance Garage

0625003

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, LLC

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$9,500.00	$9,500.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$11,875.00	$11,875.00	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$16,625.00	$16,625.00	100.00	$.00
Procurement	$2,375.00	$2,375.00	100.00	$.00
Construction Phase	$7,125.00	$6,840.00	100.00	$285.00
Total Professional Services	**$47,500.00**	**$47,215.00**		**$285.00**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.73	172.00	1.10	$137.18
Total Reimbursable				**$137.18**

Invoice Amount $422.18

APPROVED
Dyr. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

Waller County

836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 51860
Date: 04/30/2026
Due Date: 05/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 2 Annex Building

06.24.008

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, LLC

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$69,750.00	$37,500.00	100.00	$32,250.00
Design Development	$87,187.50	$35,625.00	82.00	$35,868.75
Construction Documents	$122,062.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$17,437.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$52,312.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$348,750.00**	**$73,125.00**		**$68,118.75**

Invoice Amount **$68,118.75**

APPROVED
D.R.R.
8/24/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 52150
Date: 07/31/2026
Due Date: 08/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 2 Annex Building

06.24.008

For Services Rendered Through 7/31/2026

NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS: PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA 22803

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$69,750.00	$69,750.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$87,187.50	$75,853.13	90.00	$2,615.62
Construction Documents	$122,062.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$17,437.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$52,312.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$348,750.00**	**$145,603.13**		**$2,615.62**

Invoice Amount **$2,615.62**

APPROVED
D. R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 52151
Date: 07/31/2026
Due Date: 08/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building
06.24.007

For Services Rendered Through 7/31/2026

NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS: PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA 22803

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$92,070.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$115,087.50	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$120,841.88	90.00	$24,168.37
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Added Service: Geotechnical Engineering Study	$8,690.00	$.00	100.00	$8,690.00
Total Professional Services	**$469,040.00**	**$327,999.38**		**$32,858.37**

Invoice Amount **$32,858.37**

APPROVED
D. Ratt
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 52150
Date: 07/31/2026
Due Date: 08/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 2 Annex Building

06.24.008

For Services Rendered Through 7/31/2026

NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS: PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA 22803

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$69,750.00	$69,750.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$87,187.50	$75,853.13	90.00	$2,615.62
Construction Documents	$122,062.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$17,437.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$52,312.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$348,750.00**	**$145,603.13**		**$2,615.62**

Invoice Amount **$2,615.62**

APPROVED
D. R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 52071
Date: 06/30/2026
Due Date: 07/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

~~06.24.007~~

For Services Rendered Through 6/30/2026

NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS: PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA 22803

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$92,070.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$115,087.50	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$80,561.25	75.00	$40,280.63
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$460,350.00**	**$287,718.75**		**$40,280.63**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.73	252.00	1.10	$200.97
Total Reimbursable				**$200.97**

Invoice Amount $40,481.60

APPROVED
D.R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 51959
Date: 05/29/2026
Due Date: 06/13/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

06.24.007

For Services Rendered Through 5/29/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, Inc.

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$92,070.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$115,087.50	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$.00	50.00	$80,561.25
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$460,350.00**	**$207,157.50**		**$80,561.25**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.73	252.00	1.10	$200.97
Total Reimbursable				**$200.97**

Invoice Amount $80,762.22

APPROVED
D. R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

Waller County

836 Austin Street

Suite 124

Hempstead, TX 77445

Danny Rothe

No: 51861

Date: 04/30/2026

Due Date: 05/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

06.24.007

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, Inc.

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$49,500.00	100.00	$42,570.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$47,025.00	100.00	$68,062.50
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$460,350.00**	**$96,525.00**		**$110,632.50**

Invoice Amount **$110,632.50**

APPROVED
D.R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

Waller County

836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 51860
Date: 04/30/2026
Due Date: 05/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 2 Annex Building

06.24.008

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, LLC

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$69,750.00	$37,500.00	100.00	$32,250.00
Design Development	$87,187.50	$35,625.00	82.00	$35,868.75
Construction Documents	$122,062.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$17,437.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$52,312.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$348,750.00**	**$73,125.00**		**$68,118.75**

Invoice Amount **$68,118.75**

APPROVED
D.R.R.
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 51859
Date: 04/30/2026
Due Date: 05/30/2026

Vehicle Maintenance Garage

0625003

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, LLC

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$9,500.00	$9,500.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$11,875.00	$11,875.00	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$16,625.00	$16,625.00	100.00	$.00
Procurement	$2,375.00	$2,375.00	100.00	$.00
Construction Phase	$7,125.00	$6,840.00	100.00	$285.00
Total Professional Services	**$47,500.00**	**$47,215.00**		**$285.00**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.73	172.00	1.10	$137.18
Total Reimbursable				**$137.18**

Invoice Amount $422.18

APPROVED
Dyr. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

333 Cypress Run, Suite 350, Houston, TX, 77094

Waller County

836 Austin Street

Suite 124

Hempstead, TX 77445

Danny Rothe

No: 51861

Date: 04/30/2026

Due Date: 05/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

06.24.007

For Services Rendered Through 4/30/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, Inc.

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$49,500.00	100.00	$42,570.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$47,025.00	100.00	$68,062.50
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$460,350.00**	**$96,525.00**		**$110,632.50**

Invoice Amount **$110,632.50**

APPROVED
D.R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 52071
Date: 06/30/2026
Due Date: 07/15/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

~~06.24.007~~

For Services Rendered Through 6/30/2026

NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS: PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA 22803

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$92,070.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$115,087.50	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$80,561.25	75.00	$40,280.63
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$460,350.00**	**$287,718.75**		**$40,280.63**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.73	252.00	1.10	$200.97
Total Reimbursable				**$200.97**

Invoice Amount $40,481.60

APPROVED
D.R. Roth
8/21/26

LDDBlueline

Remit To: LDDBlueline, PO Box 1076, Harrisonburg, VA, 22803

Waller County
836 Austin Street
Suite 124
Hempstead, TX 77445
Danny Rothe

No: 51959
Date: 05/29/2026
Due Date: 06/13/2026

Waller County Precinct 3 Annex Building

06.24.007

For Services Rendered Through 5/29/2026

Please make checks payable to LDDBlueline, Inc.

Professional Services

	Contract Amount	Previously Billed	% Complete	Invoice Amount
Programming/Schematic Design	$92,070.00	$92,070.00	100.00	$.00
Design Development	$115,087.50	$115,087.50	100.00	$.00
Construction Documents	$161,122.50	$.00	50.00	$80,561.25
Procurement	$23,017.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Construction Administration	$69,052.50	$.00	0.00	$.00
Total Professional Services	**$460,350.00**	**$207,157.50**		**$80,561.25**

Reimbursable

	Unit Rate	Qty	Markup	Amount
Mileage	0.73	252.00	1.10	$200.97
Total Reimbursable				**$200.97**

Invoice Amount $80,762.22

APPROVED
D. R. Roth
8/21/26

Imperial Woodworks, Inc.
PO Box 7835
Waco, TX 76714

Phone: 254-741-0606
Fax: 254-741-0736

Reference: 58521
Page Number: 1
Date: 7/20/26
Customer ID:

Bill to:
Waller County
836 Austin St
Hempstead TX 77445

Ship to:
Waller County

Shipped Via	Terms	Due Date	P.O. Number
		7/20/26	58521

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1	lot of pews as specified in the contract		$22,387.00

Total Sales Amount:	22,387.00
Shipping Amount:	0.00
Sales Tax Amount:	0.00
Invoice Total:	22,387.00
Less Discount Honored:	0.00
Less Payments Received:	0.00
Total Due:	**$ 22,387.00**

3RD FLOOR SOFT COST

APPROVED
8/21/26

DVL Enterprises, LLC

RILEY ROAD
ROADWAY & BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
BIRCH CREEK

CHANGE ORDER #3

Additional Costs for PCMS – portable changeable message signs

April 22, 2026

Mr. J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County Engineer
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Reference: Riley Road Bridge Replacement at Birch Creek Project

Subject: Proposed Change Order #3 Add PCMS – portable changeable message signs

Dear Mr. McCall:

IEA, Inc. is respectfully submitting the attached Proposed Change Order for your review & approval.

The proposed change order is for adding additional costs incurred by the contractor for furnishing, operating, & maintaining trailer-mounted portable changeable message sign (PCMS) units. Original project plans did not include this work, and this added work was requested during the project progress meetings for public notification of major project work impacting the normal flow of traffic.

Change Order 3 price is full compensation for PCMS units, setup, relocating, removing, replacement parts, batteries (when required), fuel, oil, and oil filters (when required), software, equipment, materials, tools, labor, and incidentals. Providing these PCMS units were developed in conjunction with the Waller County Road & Bridge Department. The added costs were reviewed and believed to be justified based on the increased notification to the traveling public that would help reduce time constituents would be waiting in traffic queues to travel through the project.

Description	Cost
PCMS – portable changeable message sign units	$9,000.00
Total	$9,000.00

Based on the analysis of costs, IEA feels the costs for the work are fair and reasonable for the work involved and we recommend approval.

The proposed change order involves no extension of time and there is no additional soil disturbance requiring additional SW3P.

No plan sheets added or revised by this change order.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. If you have any questions or comments concerning this change order request, please contact me at (979)583-7657.

Sincerely,

Trey Haskins, PE, PTP, CFM
IEA Inc.

Change Order No. 3 Signatures

Project Name: Riley Road Bridge & Road Replacement	Project Location: Riley Rd at Birch Creek
Project Owner: Waller County	Change Order Amount: $9,000.00
Project Contractor: DVL Enterprises	Contract Period: 5 months (no change)

Changes to Contract Items:

Item No.	Item and Description of Changes	Unit	Unit Price	Qty	Costs
0503-7001	Add PCMS - portable changeable message boards	Day	$60.00	150	$9,000.00
					$0.00
					$0.00
					$0.00
	TOTAL				**$9,000.00**

Accepted for Contractor by: Date:

Clint Best
Recommended for Approval by IEA Construction Field Representative: Date:

Trey Haskins, PE
Recommended for Approval by IEA Project Manager: Date:

J Ross McCall, PE
Waller County Approval: Date:

Change Order No. 3 -- Riley Road Bridge & Road Replacement at Birch Creek

$ % increase 2.27

Original Contract: $ **936,718.00**

		Amount	Description		Revised Contract Amt to Date:
Change Order 1	$	4,730.08	Add 48 Inch RCP Pay Item	$	941,448.08
Change Order 2	$	7,509.96	Additional costs for night work	$	948,958.04
Change Order 3	$	9,000.00	Add PCMS - portable changeable message boards	$	957,958.04
Change Order 4	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 5	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 6	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 7	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 8	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 9	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 10	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 11	$	-		$	957,958.04
Change Order 12	$	-		$	957,958.04

Summary Prepared by: Clint Best (Name) 4/22/2026 (Date)

DVL Enterprises, LLC

RILEY ROAD
ROADWAY & BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
BIRCH CREEK

CHANGE ORDER #5

Closeout Quantity Reconciliation

August 19, 2026

Mr. J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County Engineer
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Reference: Riley Road Bridge Replacement at Birch Creek Project

Subject: Proposed Change Order #5 – Closeout Quantity Reconciliation

Dear Mr. McCall:

IEA, Inc. is respectfully submitting the attached Proposed Change Order for your review & approval.

The project is complete and the work included some field changes which affected the measured and paid quantity causing an over/under payment of the bid quantity at project letting. For project close-out, this change order is proposed for making line-item quantity adjustments to match the actual quantity paid for the project work.

Description	Cost
C0 5 – see signature page for itemized list of item quantities	$34,146.96
Total	$34,149.96

Based on the analysis of costs, IEA feels the costs for the work are fair and reasonable for the work involved and we recommend approval.

The proposed change order involves no extension of time and there is no additional soil disturbance requiring additional SW3P.

Change Order No. 4 -- Riley Road Bridge & Road Replacement at Birch Creek

$ % increase 8.59

Original Contract: $ **936,718.00**

		Amount	Description		Revised Contract Amt to Date:
Change Order 1	$	4,730.08	Add 48 Inch RCP Pay Item	$	941,448.08
Change Order 2	$	7,509.96	Additional costs for night work	$	948,958.04
Change Order 3	$	9,000.00	Add PCMS - portable changeable message boards	$	957,958.04
Change Order 4	$	25,034.00	HMA limits extension	$	982,992.04
Change Order 5	$	34,146.96	Closeout Quantity Reconciliation	$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 6	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 7	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 8	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 9	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 10	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 11	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
Change Order 12	$	-		$	1,017,139.00
	$	80,421.00	CO $ Total		

Summary Prepared by: Clint Best (NAME) 8/19/2026 (Date)

No plan sheets added or revised by this change order.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter. If you have any questions or comments concerning this change order request, please contact me at (979)583-7657.

Sincerely,

Trey Haskins, PE, PTP, CFM
IEA Inc.

Change Order No. 5 Signatures

Project Name: Riley Road Bridge & Road Replacement	Project Location: Riley Rd at Birch Creek
Project Owner: Waller County	Change Order Amount: $34,146.96
Project Contractor: DVL Enterprises	Contract Period: 5 months (no change)

Changes to Contract Items:

Item No.	Item and Description of Changes	Unit	Unit Price	Qty	Costs
8	BLOCK SODDING	SY	$7.00	-419.00	($2,933.00)
12	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TGL	$20.00	-48.00	($960.00)
13	CEM TRT(PLNT MX)(CL L)(TYA)(GR1-2)(12")	SY	$70.00	-542.00	($37,940.00)
14	PRIME COAT(MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	$5.00	-57.00	($285.00)
15	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	TON	$200.00	409.70	$81,940.00
21	RIPRAP (CONC)(5 IN)	CY	$550.00	-9.10	($5,005.00)
24	TYPE A JOINT	LF	$50.00	26.00	$1,300.00
28	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	$700.00	-8.00	($5,600.00)
29	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	$20.00	-120.00	($2,400.00)
30	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	$10.00	-120.00	($1,200.00)
31	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	$2.00	-800.00	($1,600.00)
32	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	$1.00	-800.00	($800.00)
48	RE PROFILE PM TY I(W)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	$2.00	515.00	$1,030.00
49	RE PROFILE PM TY I(Y)6"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	$2.00	515.00	$1,030.00
50	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	$10.00	6.00	$60.00
CO 2	Additional costs for night work (Phase 1 beam setting)	LS	$7,509.96	1.00	$7,509.96
					$0.00
	TOTAL				**$34,146.96**

Accepted for Contractor by: _____ Date: _____

Clint Best

Recommended for Approval by IEA Construction Field Representative: _____ Date: _____

Trey Haskins, PE

Recommended for Approval by IEA Project Manager: _____ Date: _____

J Ross McCall, PE

Waller County Approval: _____ Date: _____

WALLER COUNTY

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 152.014 et seq., the Waller County Salary Grievance Committee held a meeting on August 20th, 2026.

By a 7 - 0 unanimous vote we recommend the Commissioners Court set the salary for our elected constables at $80,000 for Fiscal Year 2027.

Carbett “Trey” J. Duhon III, County Judge

Waller County, Texas

MINUTES

SALARY GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE HEARING
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

THURSDAY – AUGUST 20, 2026

BE IT REMEMBERED that the Salary Grievance Committee of Waller County, Texas, met in **SESSION** on Thursday, the 20th day of August 2026 at its meeting place at the Waller County Courthouse, Hempstead, Texas.

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 1:33 p.m. with the following Members of the Committee present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
Troy Guidry, Sheriff
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk
Joan Beaty, County Treasurer
Carolyn Miedke, Tax Assessor-Collector
Liz Pirkle, District Clerk
Sean Whittmore, District Attorney
LaShandra James, Public Member

Judge Duhon announced we have more or less kind of an agreement that has been reached and will give some background on that and present some information and then will allow the Committee to, if they choose, to vote on that.

Discussion was held and Judge Duhon provided a Survey Analysis he prepared with other Counties similar in population and proximity for all present to review.

A Motion to make a recommendation to the Commissioners Court that the Constable Salaries be set at $80,000.00 was made by Troy Guidry, seconded by Sean Whittmore.
All voted in favor – Motion carried.

Meeting was adjourned at 1:43 p.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

Waller County Salary Survey Analysis

By Judge Trey Duhon

Objective:

Determine whether or not the salaries for certain elected officials are commensurate with other elected officials in similar counties in Texas in relation to the scope of their job duties.

Issue:

Due to differences in populations, location, logistics, and demographics, it can be difficult to compare the salary of an elected official to same position in a different county

Assumptions:

Identify counties that are similar to Waller County in population and proximity to a large metropolitan or urban center for the purposes of conducting a salary survey and determining an appropriate average salary against which the current salary can be compared.

Counties used:

	Population	Note
Wharton	42,154	Houston metropolitan area, not adjacent
Chambers	57,010	Adjacent to Harris County (Houston)
Kendall	50,790	Adjacent to Bexar County (San Antonio)
Burnett	57,023	Adjacent to Travis County (Austin)
Hardin	59,494	Adjacent to Jefferson County (Beaumont)
Medina	56,647	Adjacent to Bexar County (San Antonio)
Wilson	56,383	Adjacent to Bexar County (San Antonio)
Bastrop	116,842	Adjacent to Travis County (Austin)
Hood	70,130	Adjacent to Tarrant County (Ft. Worth)
Liberty	117,976	Adjacent to Harris County (Houston)
Walker	80,914	Houston Metropolitan area, not adjacent

Analysis

Constable

	Salary	Salary Supp.	Travel	Car	Car Provided
Waller County:	$63,849				yes
Wharton	$62,807	$360-$720			yes
Chambers	$95,473				yes
Kendall	$81,647	$4,800			yes
Burnett	$87,072				yes
Hardin	$51,896	$720-$3,420			yes
Medina	$41,392		$17,500-$33,500		no
Wilson	$52,000		$500		yes
Bastrop	$74,418				yes
Hood	$89,396				yes
Liberty	$64,423	$4,700-$18,800		$25k	no
Walker	$77,170				yes
Average Salary:	$69,790				

Difference $5,941 under the average salary

Note: *If you remove Hardin, Medina, and Wilson, the average is $79,051

Current Sheriff's and Constable's Fees

Fee Name	Fee Amount Current Fees	Proposed 2027
Notices		
Suboenas	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Summons	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Writ of Attachment	$ 200.00	$ 225.00
Writ of Garnishment	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Writ of Sequestretion	$ 200.00	$ 225.00
Order of Sale	$ 200.00	$ 225.00
Writ of Possession	$ 200.00	$ 225.00
If the execution exceeds two hours from the stated removal time, a fee of $100 for each additional hour in whole or in partwill be charged to the plaintiff.		
Forcible Detainer	$ 75.00	$ 100.00

Service Fees	Fee Amount	
Small Claims Citations	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Justice Court Citations	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
All Other Court Citations	$ 75.00	$ 100.00

Other Service Fees	Fee Amount	
Commitment	$ 60.00	$ 85.00
Injuction	$ 60.00	$ 85.00
Notice	$ 60.00	$ 85.00
Posting	$ 60.00	$ 85.00
Precept	$ 60.00	$ 85.00
Restraining Order	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Show Cause	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
writs of Execution	$ 200.00	$ 225.00
Habeas Corpus	$ 150.00	$ 175.00
Writ of Restitution	$ 150.00	$ 175.00
Notice of Application	$ 25.00	$ 50.00
Delivery Bond	$ 25.00	$ 50.00
Replevy Bond	$ 50.00	$ 75.00
Trustee Sale	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Executin of Deed	$ 25.00	$ 50.00
Any other Non-Writ	$ 75.00	$ 100.00
Any other Writ	$ 200.00	$ 225.00
5% not to exceed $500		
Publication Fee	$ 60.00	$ 85.00

To Be Added

Livestock Fees		
Collection Fee (Texas Agriculture Code §142.005)	$ 25.00	$ 25.00
Trailer Use	$ 125.00	$ 125.00
Panel Use	$ 125.00	$ 125.00
Panel Damage	$ 140.00	$ 140.00
Horse Required for Capture	$ 150.00	$ 150.00
Livestock Roped During Capture	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
Portable Corral Required	$ 200.00	$ 200.00

Transportation	$	5.50	$ 5.50	per loaded mile
Holding Pens	$	20.00	$ 20.00	per day
Tow Fees				
Tow Truck Permit	$	80.00	$ 80.00	
Heavy Duty Permit	$	80.00	$ 80.00	
ID Card and Chip Fee	$	35.00	$ 35.00	
ID Card Replacement	$	25.00	$ 25.00	
Chip Replacement	$	25.00	$ 25.00	
Permit Replacement	$	30.00	$ 30.00	
Animal Control:				
Impoundment (Up to)	$	80.00	$ 100.00	
Impoundment of dangerous Animal	$	50.00	$ 50.00	
Boarding	$	10.00	$ 20.00	Per day / partial day
Boarding of dangerous animal	$	15.00	$ 35.00	
Rabies Vaccination (No veterinarian in house to adminis	$	15.00	$ 25.00	

EXHIBIT A Contract ID #230405-08

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROJECT

This AGREEMENT is made pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act at Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, between WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, hereinafter referred to as the COUNTY, acting through its Commissioners Court, and the CITY OF BROOKSHIRE, hereinafter referred to as the CITY, acting through its City Council.

A. The Improvements

The CITY and COUNTY agree to use grant funds budgeted from their multi-jurisdictional Community Development Block Grant Regional Mitigation Method of Distribution Program – (MIT MOD) - contract to construct drainage improvement projects (Improvements) that benefit residents within the CITY and the unincorporated COUNTY, if such is awarded by the General Land Office (GLO), hereinafter referred to as the GRANT.

B. Parties agree that the COUNTY shall:

1. Endeavor to execute its GRANT responsibilities in a timely and efficient manner.
2. Be the repository of all receipts and documentation pertinent to the GRANT and furnish such to GLO upon its request.
3. Serve as the primary contact in all matters pertaining to the GRANT and the conduit for communication between itself, the CITY, and GLO.
4. Provide project plans and specifications to the CITY for its review prior to issuing bid documents for any proposed work that will affect CITY property, CITY roadways, or other CITY-maintained facilities.
5. Maintain at its discretion the option to approve construction contracts or contract modifications, including change orders, to complete the activities described in the GRANT in which the cost exceeds the funds available in the GRANT budget and for which it has arranged payment from another source.

C. Parties agree that the CITY shall:

1. Endeavor to execute its GRANT responsibilities in a timely and efficient manner.
2. Comply with all COUNTY requests for information and documents required to fulfill the COUNTY's obligations under the GRANT.
3. Be the repository of all receipts and documentation pertinent to the GRANT and furnish such to GLO upon its request.

Contract ID
230405-08

4. Serve as a participant in the GRANT, including conformance with the GRANT citizen participation requirements.
5. Provide timely review and comment on project plans and specifications provided to the CITY for any proposed work that will affect CITY property, CITY roadways, or other CITY-maintained facilities.
6. Offer to provide access to the improved services to all beneficiaries of this project at its officially adopted utility rates.
7. Permit unrestricted access by the COUNTY and its selected engineering, administrative, and construction contractors to those portions of the construction site under CITY control in order to allow performance of the GRANT-related duties outlined in agreements these entities shall have with the COUNTY.

D. Term and Termination

The term of this Agreement shall be from April 1, 2023, until the later of: a) the administrative closure of the GRANT by the GLO, or b) the transfer of the Improvements from the COUNTY to the CITY pursuant to Section B.6. herein.

E. Contacts and Notices

Each party shall designate a primary contact for communications about the project and this Agreement and for notices. Contact information may be changed with a 10-day written notice to the other party.

1. For the COUNTY:

Brooke Bacuetes, who can be contacted at b.bacuetes@wallercounty.us.

2. For the CITY:

Jeremiah Hill, who can be contacted at jeremiah@hillforbrookshire.com.

The parties further agree that any GRANT funds provided are without warranty of any kind to any third party, and the CITY hereby agrees, to the extent allowable by law, to defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the COUNTY, its officers, agents, and employees for any claims for injury or death of any person or any property damage arising out of the COUNTY's performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall be construed to create any rights in third parties.

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

CITY OF BROOKSHIRE, TEXAS

Contract ID
230405-08

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
COUNTY JUDGE

Darrell Branch
MAYOR

ATTEST:

Debbie Hollan
COUNTY CLERK

Laketra Glover
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

TERMINATION OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROJECT

WHEREAS, Waller County, Texas ("County"), and Brookshire, Texas ("City") entered into an interlocal agreement ("ILA") on April 5, 2023 and having contract ID 230405-08, attached hereto as Exhibit A, to use grant funds awarded by the General Land Office ("GLO") and budgeted for a multi-jurisdictional Community Development Block Grant Regional Mitigation Method of Distribution Program (MIT MOD) contract to construct drainage improvement projects to benefit residents within the City and the unincorporated County;

WHEREAS, land costs within the City have made the construction of a drainage improvement project within the City cost prohibitive; and

WHEREAS, the County and City now wish to terminate the ILA;

NOW, THEREFORE the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

1. The above stated recitals are incorporated into this Termination.
2. The County and City hereby terminate the interlocal agreement entered into between the parties on April 5, 2023 and having contract ID 230405-08.
3. The Agreement is terminated effective as of the date of the last signature affixed hereto.
4. No other amendments or modifications to the ILA are hereby made.
5. Signatories represent and warrant that they have the authority to bind the respective parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been entered into as of the last date of signature affixed hereto.

COUNTY	**CONTRACTOR**
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS a political subdivision of the State of Texas	**CITY OF BROOKSHIRE, TEXAS** a general rule municipality
Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III County Judge	Robert Richards Mayor
Date	Date
ATTEST	**ATTEST**
Debbie Hollan County Clerk	LaKethia Connor City Secretary

Statement of Grant Award (SOGA)

The Statement of Grant Award is the official notice of award from the Office of the Governor (OOG). This Grant Agreement and all terms, conditions, provisions and obligations set forth herein shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and assigns and all other State of Texas agencies and any other agencies, departments, divisions, governmental entities, public corporations, and other entities which shall be successors to each of the Parties or which shall succeed to or become obligated to perform or become bound by any of the covenants, agreements or obligations hereunder of each of the Parties hereto.

The approved project narrative and budget for this award are reflected in eGrants on the 'Narrative' and 'Budget/Details' tabs. By accepting the Grant Award in eGrants, the Grantee agrees to strictly comply with the requirements and obligations of this Grant Agreement including any and all applicable federal and state statutes, regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements. In instances where conflicting requirements apply to a Grantee, the more restrictive requirement applies.

The Grant Agreement includes the Statement of Grant Award; the OOG Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities; the Grant Application in eGrants; and the other identified documents in the Grant Application and Grant Award, including but not limited to: 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards; Chapter 783 of the Texas Government Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter E, Division 4 of the Texas Administrative Code, and the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) developed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts; the state Funding Announcement or Solicitation under which the grant application was made, and for federal funding, the Funding Announcement or Solicitation under which the OOG was awarded funds; and any applicable documents referenced in the documents listed above. For grants awarded from the U.S. Department of Justice, the current applicable version of the Department of Justice Grants Financial Guide and any applicable provisions in Title 28 of the CFR apply. For grants awarded from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), all Information Bulletins and Policies published by the FEMA Grants Program Directorate apply. The OOG reserves the right to add additional responsibilities and requirements, with or without advance notice to the Grantee.

By clicking on the 'Accept' button within the 'Accept Award' tab, the Grantee accepts the responsibility for the grant project, agrees and certifies compliance with the requirements outlined in the Grant Agreement, including all provisions incorporated herein, and agrees with the following conditions of grant funding. The grantee's funds will not be released until the grantee has satisfied the requirements of the following Condition(s) of Funding and Other Fund-Specific Requirement(s), if any, cited below:

Grant Number:	5827601	**Award Amount:**	$45,468.75
Date Awarded:	8/25/2026	**Grantee Cash Match:**	$15,156.25
Grant Period:	10/01/2026 - 09/30/2027	**Grantee In Kind Match:**	$0.00
Liquidation Date:	12/29/2027	**Grantee GPI:**	$0.00
Program Fund:	BC-Body-Worn Camera (BWC) Program	**Total Project Cost:**	$60,625.00
Grantee Name:	Waller County		
Project Title:	Waller County Sheriff's Office Body-Worn Camera Project		
Grant Manager:	Sarah Gallegos		
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI):	LMJBNSDDVA94		

CFDA:	N/A
Federal Awarding Agency:	N/A - State Funds
Federal Award Date:	N/A - State Funds
Federal/State Award ID Number:	2027-BC-ST-0020
Total Federal Award/State Funds Appropriated:	$5,000,000.00
Pass Thru Entity Name:	Texas Office of the Governor – Criminal Justice Division (CJD)
Is the Award R&D:	No

Federal/State Award Description:	Funds are used for the purchase of body cameras and digital storage systems to serve as a t law enforcement comprehensive problem-solving approach to enhance officer interactions the public, build community trust, and gather important evidence for use in the prosecution of crimes.

Bid 26-012; Prairie View Water Plant #2 Generator Project

				Texan Municipal and Industrial		C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.		Ready Power, LLC.	
Item No.	**Item Description**	**Unit**	**Approx. Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Total Amount**	**Unit Price**	**Total Amount**	**Unit Price**	**Total Amount**
	Base Bid Items								
1	Mobilization	LS	1	$16,000.00	$16,000.00	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
2	Bonds, Insurance and Permits	LS	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
3	Provide and install emergency standby diesel generator, with belly diesel fuel storage tank, automatic transfer switch generator pad, and all required equipment for a fully functional emergency generator system as described in plans and project manual.	LS	1	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$125,000.00	$125,000.00	$ 138,000.00	$ 138,000.00
4	Reinforced Concrete Generator Pad, including sidewalk, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications	LS	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$40,000.00	$40,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00
5	Standard Bollards	EA	5	$1,000.00	$5,000.00	$1,000.00	$5,000.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 8,000.00
6	Provide and install all work shown in construction documents including: conduit and feeders, electrical service equipment upgrades, junction boxes, equipment support rack, and all equipment for a fully functional emergency power system.	LS	1	$105,609.00	$105,609.00	$75,680.00	$75,680.00	$ 99,175.00	$ 99,175.00
Base Bid Items Subtotal					**$256,609.00**		**$281,680.00**		**$ 298,175.00**
	Supplementary Items								
S-1	Additional Excavation and Backfill for Structures	CY	6	$10.00 (1) $10.00	$60.00	$10.00	$60.00	$_50____ (1) $10.00	$ 300.00
S-2	Additional Excavation and Backfill for Utilities	CY	100	$15.00 (1) $15.00	$1,500.00	$15.00	$1,500.00	$_50_____ (1) $15.00	$ 5,000.00
S-3	Additional Reinforcing Steel	LF	60	$600.00 (1) $600.00	$36,000.00	$600.00	$36,000.00	$_____ (1) $600.00	$ 36,000.00
S-4	Additional Structural Concrete	LF	100	$350.00 (1) $350.00	$35,000.00	$350.00	$35,000.00	$_350_____ (1) $350.00	$ 35,000.00
Supplementary Items Total					**$72,560.00**		**$72,560.00**		**$ 76,300.00**
Water Plant Improvements Total					**$329,169.00**		**$354,240.00**		**$374,475.00**

Pricing Sheet for Bid 26-012; Prairie View Water Plant #2 Generator Project

Vendor: Texan Municipal and Industrial

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount
	Base Bid Items				
1	Mobilization	LS	1	$16,000.00	$16,000.00
2	Bonds, Insurance and Permits	LS	1	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
3	Provide and install emergency standby diesel generator, with belly diesel fuel storage tank, automatic transfer switch generator pad, and all required equipment for a fully functional emergency generator system as described in plans and project manual.	LS	1	$100,000.00	$100,000.00
4	Reinforced Concrete Generator Pad, including sidewalk, as shown in the drawings and described in the specifications	LS	1	$20,000.00	$20,000.00
5	Standard Bollards	EA	5	$1,000.00	$5,000.00
6	Provide and install all work shown in construction documents including: conduit and feeders, electrical service equipment upgrades, junction boxes, equipment support rack, and all equipment for a fully functional emergency power system.	LS	1	$105,609.00	$105,609.00
Base Bid Items Subtotal				**$**	**256,609.00**
	Supplementary Items				
S-1	Additional Excavation and Backfill for Structures	CY	6	$10.00 (1) $10.00	$60.00
S-2	Additional Excavation and Backfill for Utilities	CY	100	$15.00 (1) $15.00	$1,500.00
S-3	Additional Reinforcing Steel	LF	60	$600.00 (1) $600.00	$36,000.00
S-4	Additional Structural Concrete	LF	100	$350.00 (1) $350.00	$35,000.00
Supplementary Items Total				**$72,560.00**	
Water Plant Improvements Total				**$329,169.00**	

(1) This unit price is intended to be a minimum only. Bidder may not decrease this unit price, however, Bidder may increase this unit price. If applicable, cross out the minimum unit price and write the increased unit price in the space above the minimum price.

CONTRACT TIME:

We will achieve Substantial Completion in 200 calendar days (200 days maximum) from the Completion time includes 8 calendar days (8 days minimum) for adverse weather conditions.

We will achieve Substantial Completion in 200 calendar days (200 days maximum) from the Completion time includes 8 calendar days (8 days minimum) for adverse weather conditions.

Liberty Mutual Surety
Attention: LMS Claims
P.O. Box 34526
Seattle, WA 98124
Phone: 206-473-6210
Fax: 866-548-6837
Email: HOSCL@libertymutual.com
www.LibertyMutualSuretyClaims.com

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

BID OR PROPOSAL BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Texan Municipal & Industrial, LLC

of Houston, Texas

(hereinafter called the Principal) as Principal, and The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, with its principal office in the City of Boston, Massachusetts (hereinafter called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Waller County, County Judge's Office

of Waller County, Texas
(hereinafter called the Obligee) in the penal sum of Five Percent of Greatest Amount Bid

Dollars 5% G.A.B. lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the Principal has submitted the accompanying bid dated 08/20/2026 for Prairie View Water Plant No. 2 Generator.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall make any award according to the terms of said bid and the Principal shall enter into a contract with said Obligee in accordance with the terms of said bid and provide a bond for the faithful performance thereof within the time specified; or if no time is specified within thirty days after the date of said award; or if the Principal shall, in the case of failure so to do, indemnify the Obligee against any loss the Obligee may suffer directly arising by reason of such failure, not exceeding the penalty of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed and dated: 08/20/2026

Texan Municipal & Industrial, LLC
Principal

By: _____
Warren Fields, Vice President & Secretary

The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company

By: _____
Mitchell Fitzhenry (Attorney-in-fact)

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: **8210853 - 974106**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Mitchell Fitzhenry

all of the city of Houston state of TX each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 9th day of October, 2023.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA
County of MONTGOMERY ss

On this 9th day of October, 2023 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 28, 2025
Commission number 1126044
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.
Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.
Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 20th day of August, 2026

By: _____
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

For bond and/or Power of Attorney (POA) verification inquiries, please call 610-832-8240 or email HOSUR@libertymutual.com.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE 08/2

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER A.J. Etheredge Company 430 Highway 6 South Suite 150 Houston TX 77079-	CONTACT NAME: Andrea Wilson PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (713) 464-4888 FAX (A/C, No): (281) 584-9094 E-MAIL ADDRESS: andrea@ajetheredge.com PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID #: TEXAN ELECTRIC CO INC
INSURED TEXAN MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL,LLC P O BOX 941548 HOUSTON TX 77094	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : Ohio Security Insurance Company INSURER B : Ohio Casualty Insurance Company INSURER C : Evanston Insurance Company INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	Y	Y	BKS 62509506	12/28/2025	12/28/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				/ /	/ /	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR				/ /	/ /	MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 15,000
	[X] Per Project Aggregate				/ /	/ /	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	[ ]				/ /	/ /	GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:				/ /	/ /	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
A	[ ] POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC				/ /	/ /		$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	BAS 62509506	12/28/2025	12/28/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	[X] ANY AUTO				/ /	/ /	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS				/ /	/ /	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	[ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS				/ /	/ /	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	[X] HIRED AUTOS				/ /	/ /		$
	[X] NON-OWNED AUTOS				/ /	/ /		$
	[ ]				/ /	/ /		$
B	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR	Y	Y	USO 62509506	12/28/2025	12/28/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	[ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE			Follow Form Policy	/ /	/ /	AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000
	[ ] DEDUCTIBLE				/ /	/ /		$
	[ ] RETENTION $ 10,000				/ /	/ /		$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N		Y	XWS 62509506	12/28/2025	12/28/2026	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] (Mandatory in NH)	N/A			/ /	/ /	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below				/ /	/ /	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
					/ /	/ /	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
C	Pollution Liability	Y	Y	MEI6141028	10/09/2025	10/09/2026	AGGREGATE	2,000,000
							PER CLAIM AGGREGATE	2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required

Prairie View Water Plant No. 2 Generator.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Waller County, County Judge's Office
836 Austin Street, Suite 4300
Hempstead, Texas 77445

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ACORD

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page ____ of ____

AGENCY A.J. Etheredge Company	NAMED INSURED TEXAN MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL, LLC
POLICY NUMBER BKS 62509506	
CARRIER Ohio Security Insurance Company / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE: 08/20/2026

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: _____ FORM TITLE: Prairie View Water Plant No. 2 Generator.

Waller County, County Judge's Office (Hereinafter OWNER) is named as Additional Insured in regards to the General Liability and Commercial Auto Policy as provided by Blanket Additional Insured Endorsement, where required by written contract. General Liability and Commercial Auto policies provide Waiver of Subrogation and Primary and Non-Contributory endorsement that are provided in favor of OWNER where required by written contract. Commercial Umbrella Policy is a Follow Form Policy. Pollution Liability Policy provides Waiver of Subrogation in favor of OWNER where required by written contract. General Liability, Commercial Auto and Pollution Liability policies includes 30 days of notice if policy is cancelled by the companies, and 10 days notice if the policy is cancelled for non payment.

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Waller County Bid 26-012

Bidder's Business Information Sheet

By submitting a Bid, Bidder is seeking to enter into a legal contract with the County. As such, a Bidder must be an individual or a legal business entity capable of entering into a binding contract. Bidders must completely and accurately provide the information requested below or your Bid may be deemed non-responsive.

Name of Company:

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

Type of Business (please check one):

- ☐ Individual/Sole Proprietor
- ☐ Corporation
- ☑ Limited Liability Company
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Other

If other, please specify _____

State of Incorporation (if applicable): Texas

Federal Employer Identification Number: 93-4076575

Principal Place of Business Address: 7011 Dixie Drive, Houston, TX 77087

Name and Address for Notices to be Sent Under Contract General Terms and Conditions Section 18.19:

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

PO Box 941548, Houston, TX 77094

List any other names the Company uses, or is known by (dba, aka, etc.):

Texan Electric Co., Inc.

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Company Name

8/20/24
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Warren Fields
Printed Name

projects@texanmuni.com
Email address

Contract Special Terms and Conditions

Bidder must clearly identify on this form whether it requests any Special Terms and Conditions that deviate from the Bid Documents, including the Contract Documents, or any other requirements contained in the IFB. Complete and detailed information regarding deviations must be clearly identified on this form. The County will consider any Special Terms and Conditions in its Contract award decision, and reserves the right to accept or reject a Bid based upon any submitted deviation.

In the absence of the identification on this form of requested deviations, Bidder must fully comply with the Bid Documents and Contract Documents and all other requirements associated with this IFB if awarded a Contract under this IFB. A deviation will not be effective unless it is accepted by the County. The County may, in its sole discretion, seek clarification from and/or communicate with Bidder(s) regarding any submitted deviation, consistent with general procurement principles of fair competition. The County reserves the right to accept or reject a Bid based upon any submitted deviation.

Please mark one of the following:

☑ Bidder requests NO deviations.

☐ Bidder requests deviations.

Specifically identify the language and location or section of the Bid Documents and/or Contract Documents that Bidder is requesting a deviation from, and provide the specific language to be substituted as Special Terms and Conditions. **Attach the sheet(s) containing the requested deviations to his form.**

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Company Official

8/20/26
Date

Warren Fields
Printed Name

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See *Specific Instructions* on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☑ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) C

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions)

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any)

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any)

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions . . . . . ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

PO Box 941548

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Houston, Texas 77094

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			-			-				

or

Employer identification number

9	3	-	4	0	7	6	5	7	5

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** Dan Fields | **Date** 8/20/24

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Neither my company nor an owner or principal of my company has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise made ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension," as described in the Federal Register and Rules and Regulations. Neither my company nor an owner or principal of my company is currently listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under any statutory or regulatory authority. My company agrees to immediately notify Waller County if my company or an owner or principal is later listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, or is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under any statutory or regulatory authority.

By signature below, I certify that the above is true, complete, and accurate, and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Company Name

8/20/26
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Warren Fields
Printed Name

NO ISRAEL BOYCOTT CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2017, as amended effective May 7, 2019 (H.B. 793), a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) that has 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2270). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Tex. Gov't Code §808.001(1).

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of any contract awarded under this RFP, that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Warren Fields
Printed Name

NO ENERGY COMPANY BOYCOTT CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2021, a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) that has 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott energy companies currently; and (2) will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2274). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Boycott Energy Companies" means without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company:

(a) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or

(b) does business with a company described by Paragraph (a) above. Tex. Gov't Code §809.001(1).

"Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2274.001(2)).

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of any contract awarded under this RFP, that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Company Name

8/20/26
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Warren Fields
Printed Name

NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST FIREARM AND AMMUNITION INDUSTRIES CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2021, Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code provides that a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) for the purchase of goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. (Tex. Gov't Code §2274). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" means, with respect to the entity or association, to (1) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (2) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (3) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The phrase does not include (1) the established policies of a merchant, retail seller, or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; and (2) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship:

(a) to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency; or

(b) for any traditional business reason that is specific to the customer or potential customer and not based solely on an entity's or association's status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association.

"Company" means a for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or associations that exists to make a profit.

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries; that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Company Name

8/20/26
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Warren Fields
Printed Name

Attachment C. Federal Forms

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information it desires.

Date: 8/20/24

Bidder (Legal Name of Firm): Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

Date Organized: 09/23/1982

Name of Owner(s): Carolyn Hodges

Address: 7011 Dixie Drive
Houston, TX 77087

Date Incorporated 10/31/2023

Federal ID Number: 93-4076575

Number of Years in contracting business under present name 3yrs 9months

List all other names under which your business has operated in the last 10 years: Texan Electric Co., Inc.

Work Presently Under Contract: *SEE ATTACHED: CONTRACTS ON HAND

Contract	Amount $	Completion Date

Type of work performed by your company: Concrete Paving & Incidentals; Fencing; Lighting & Signal Maintenance
Minor Struct./Misc. Concrete, Building Construction

Total Staff employed by Firm (Break down by Managers and Trades on separate sheet): 27

*SEE ATTACHED: EMPLOYEE NAME LISTING

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? ☐ Yes ☑ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet. Include brief explanation of cause and resolution)

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? ☐ Yes ☑ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

Has your organization had any disbarments or suspensions that have been imposed in the past five years or that was still in effect during the five-year period or is still in effect? ☐ Yes ☑ No

(If yes, list and explain; such list must include disbarments and suspensions of officers, principals, partners,

members, and employees of your organization.)

List the projects most recently completed by your firm (include project of similar importance):

Project	Amount $	Mo/Yr Completed
*See attached: Project References & Project Expierence		

Major equipment available for **this** contract: Service Trucks & Mini Excavator

Are you in compliance with all applicable EEO requirements? ☐ Yes ☑ No

(If no, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.))

(Optional) Minority Business Reporting Information:

Owner's Race: White

Owner's Ethnicity: Caucasion

Owner's Gender: Female

Are you a Section 3 business? (see below) ☐ Yes ☑ No

Section 3 Business Concerns:

a) Businesses that are 51 percent or more owned by Section 3 residents;

b) Businesses whose permanent, full-time employees include persons, at least 30 percent of whom are currently Section 3 residents, or within three years of the date of first employment with the firm were Section 3 residents;

c) Businesses that provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the dollar amount of all subcontracts to be awarded to businesses that meet the qualifications described above; or

d) Businesses located within the City/County's jurisdiction that identifies themselves as Section 3 Business Concerns because they provide economic opportunities for low- and very low-income persons.

Bank References Frost Bank

Address: 1234 Clear Lake City Blvd. Contact Name: Ogadi Fields

City & State: Houston Zip: Texas Phone Number: Preferred #

Credit available: $ 1,055,000 - Raymond James LOC

Has the firm or predecessor firm been involved in a bankruptcy or reorganization? ☐ Yes ☑ No

(If yes, please attach summary of details on a separate sheet.)

List on a sheet attached hereto all judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, or suits pending or outstanding against bidder over the last five (5) years with amount of claim and brief description.

List on a sheet attached hereto all lawsuits or requested arbitration with regard to construction contracts which bidder has initiated within the last five (5) years and brief explanation of claim and outcome.

Attach resume(s) for the principal member(s) of your organization, including the officers as well as the proposed superintendent for the project.

Signed this 20 day of August, 2024.

Signature

Warren Fields, Vice President

Printed Name and Title

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

Company Name

Notary Statement:

Warren Fields, being duly sworn, says that he/she is the Vice President Position/Title of Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC (Firm Name), and hereby swears that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements therein contained are true and correct. He/she hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested City/County of Harris in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

Subscribed and sworn before me this 20 day of August, 2024

Notary Public

Diana Louise Garcia

Signature

DIANA LOUISE GARCIA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-19-2027
Notary ID 130324825

Diana Louise Garcia

Printed Name

My Commission Expires: 09/19/2027

The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U. S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

N/A

Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

N/A

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Diana Garcia

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

7/29/24

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

(A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;

(B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or

(C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

...

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds $2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than $100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

(i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or

(ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

(1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);

(2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or

(3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

(A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or

(B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

(A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);

(B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or

(C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of Harris)

Warren Fields, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He/She is Vice President of Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He/She is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached Bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such Bid;

(3) Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with another Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix an overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the _____ _____ (Local Public Agency) or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

Vice President

Title

Subscribed and sworn to me this 20 day of August.

DIANA LOUISE GARCIA
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-19-2027
Notary ID 130324825

By: Diana Louise Garcia

Notary Public

My commission expires 09/19/2027

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS AND REGULATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS

CERTIFICATION OF BIDDER REGARDING Executive Order 11246 and Federal Laws Requiring Federal Contractor to adopt and abide by equal employment opportunity and affirmative action in their hiring, firing, and promotion practices. This includes practices related to race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, and veterans' rights.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDER (include ZIP Code)

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
7011 Dixie Drive, Houston, TX 77087

CERTIFICATION BY BIDDER

Bidder has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to Civil Rights Laws and Regulations.

☐ Yes ☑ No

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

☑ The Provision of Local Training, Employment, and Business Opportunities clause (Section 3 provision) is included in the Contract. A written Section 3 plan (Local Opportunity Plan) was prepared and submitted as part of the bid proceedings..

☑ The Equal Opportunity clause is included in the Contract (if bid equals or exceeds $10,000).

Have you ever been or are you being considered for sanction due to violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended?

☐ Yes ☑ No

NAME AND TITLE OF SIGNER (Please type)

Warren Fields, Vice President

SIGNATURE

8/20/24

DATE

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION of RECOVERED MATERIAL

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, Warren Fields (Principal's Name) of Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC (Company Name), (hereinafter called "Contractor"), acknowledge the recovered material bidding requirements found in 2 CFR 200.322 that requires the Contractor to procure those items designated in the guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

I also acknowledge that this requirement shall apply to items purchased (1) where the Contractor purchases in excess of $10,000 of the item under this contract; or (2) where during the preceding fiscal year, the value of the quantity acquired was in excess of $10,000.

Finally, I acknowledge the attached list of recovered materials included in the bid documents.

(For up-to-date listing, please go to https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program#directory)

Warren Fields, Vice President
Printed Name and Title

Signature

8/20/24
Date

USE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL

Please check one:

- ☐ Recovered materials are included in this bid:
  Materials included_____
- ☐ Recovered materials are not reasonably available in a reasonable period of time.
- ☒ Recovered materials fail to meet reasonable performance standards, which are determined on the basis of the guidelines of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, if applicable.
- ☐ Recovered materials are only available at an unreasonable price.

Warren Fields, Vice President
Printed Name and Title

Signature

8/20/24
Date

CONTRACTOR'S LOCAL OPPORTUNITY PLAN

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC agrees to implement the following specific affirmative action steps directed at increasing the utilization of lower income residents and businesses within the (City/County) of Harris.

A. To ascertain from the City/County's CDBG program official the exact boundaries of the project area and where advantageous, seek the assistance of local officials in preparing and implementing the affirmative action plan.

B. To attempt to recruit from within the city the necessary number of lower income residents through: local advertising media, signs placed at the proposed site for the project, and community organizations and public or private institutions operating within and servicing the project area such as Service Employment and Redevelopment (SER), Opportunities Industrialization Center (OIC), Urban League, Concentrated Employment Program, Hometown Plan, or the U.S. Employment Service.

C. To maintain a list of all lower income residents who have applied either on their own or on referral from any source, and to employ such persons, if otherwise eligible and if a vacancy exists.

D. To insert this plan in all bid documents and to require all bidders on subcontracts to submit an affirmative action plan including utilization goals and the specific steps planned to accomplish these goals.

E. To ensure that subcontracts (greater than $10,000), which are typically let on a negotiated rather than a bid basis in areas other than the covered project area, are also let on a negotiated basis, whenever feasible, in a covered project area.

F. To formally contact unions, subcontractors, and trade associations to secure their cooperation in this effort.

G. To ensure that all appropriate project area business concerns are notified of pending sub-contractual opportunities.

H. To maintain records, including copies of correspondence, memoranda, etc., which document that all of the above affirmative action steps have been taken.

I. To appoint or recruit an executive official of the company or agency as Equal Opportunity Officer to coordinate the implementation of this plan.

J. To maintain records concerning the amount and number of contracts, subcontracts, and purchases which contribute to objectives.

K. To maintain records of all projected work force needs for all phases of the project by occupation, trade, skill level, and number of positions and to update these projections based on the extent to which hiring meets these Local Opportunity objectives.

As officers and representatives of Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC, we the undersigned have read and fully agree to this Plan and the City/County's Section 3 Plan, and become a party to the full implementation of the program and its provisions.

Signature

Warren Fields

Printed Name

Vice President

Title

8/20/24

Date

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 87*

(To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding $100,000)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements:

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

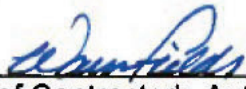
(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance:

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above applicable certification.



Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Warren Fields, Vice President

Printed Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

8/20/24

Date

*24 C.F.R. 87 App. A, available at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2011-title24-vol1/CFR-2011-title24-vol1-part87-appA. Published Apr. 1, 2011. Accessed Aug. 1, 2018.

Approved by OMB
4040-0013

Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

(See reverse for public burden disclosure)

1. **Type of Federal Action:** a. contract ____ b. grant c. cooperative agreement N/A d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. **Status of Federal Action:** a. bid/offer/application _____ b. initial award c. post-award N/A	3. **Report Type:** a. initial filing _____ b. material change N/A **For material change only:** Year _____ quarter _____ Date of last report_____

4. **Name and Address of Reporting Entity:** ____ Prime _____ Subawardee Tier_____, if Known: Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC 7011 Dixie Drive, Houston, TX 77087 **Congressional District,** *if known*:	5. **If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,** Enter Name and Address of Prime: **Congressional District,** *if known*:
6. **Federal Department/Agency:**	7. **Federal Program Name/Description:** CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____
8. **Federal Action Number,** *if known:*	9. **Award Amount,** *if known:* $
10. a. **Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant** *(if individual, last name, first name, MI):*	b. **Individuals Performing Services** *(including address if different from No. 10a)* *(last name, first name, MI):*
11. **Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or**	**Signature:** _____

entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Print Name:** Warren Fields **Title:** Vice President **Telephone No.:** 713-645-6560 **Date:** 8/20/26
Federal Use Only	**Authorized for Local Reproduction** **Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)**

SECTION 504 CERTIFICATION

POLICY OF NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

The Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC does not discriminate on the basis of disability status in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its federally assisted programs or activities.

(Name) Warren Fields

(Address) PO Box 941548

Houston, Texas 77094

City State Zip

Telephone Number (713) 645 - 6560 Voice

( ) _____ - _____ TDD

Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC has been designated to coordinate compliance with the nondiscrimination requirements contained in the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) regulations implementing Section 504 (24 CFR Part 8. dated June 2, 1988).

CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT FOR NEGOTIATED CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

Under Section 231.006, Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is eligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

Section 231.006, Family Code, specifies that a child support obligor who is more than 30 days delinquent in paying child support and a business entity in which the obligor is a sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% is not eligible to receive payments from state funds under a contract to provide property, materials, or services; or receive a state-funded grant or loan.

List below the name and ownership percentage of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25% of the business entity submitting the bid or application.

NAME	OWNERSHIP BY %
Carolyn Hodges	100%

A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments described above remains ineligible until all arrearage have been paid or the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency.

The undersigned proposer certifies that he or she, is the proposing individual, or the sole proprietor of the proposing business, and is eligible under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, to receive the payments of State funds which may be disbursed in connection with a contract arising from this solicitation, The undersigned each further acknowledges that a contract resulting from this solicitation may be terminated and payment may be withheld if the certification provided herein is found to be inaccurate.

Signature – Company Official	Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC
Warren Fields, Vice President	Printed/Type Firm Name
Printed/Typed Name and Title	Date 8/20/24

Contractor's Certification of Efforts to Fully Comply with Employment and Training Provisions of Section 3

Project Name: Prairie View Water Plant 2 Generatoe

Contract Number: 24-065-016-E173

Contractor: Texan Municipal and Industrial, LLC

The undersigned contractor hereby certifies that it has made every effort within its disposal to comply with the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, and implementing regulations. The contractor certifies that it has:

1. Notified Section 3 workers and targeted Section 3 workers of employment opportunities.
2. Advertised available positions in a manner designed to reach Section 3 workers.
3. Maintained records of all employment and training opportunities offered.
4. Considered qualified Section 3 workers for available positions.
5. Provided documentation of recruiting and outreach efforts.
6. Maintained documentation supporting compliance with Section 3 requirements.

The contractor further certifies that the information provided is true and correct to the best of its knowledge and that all supporting documentation is available for review upon request.

Contractor Representative: Warren Fields

Title: Vice President

Signature:

Date: 8/20/24

FRANCHISE TAX ACCOUNT STATUS

This record as of March 26, 2026 at 15:28:29

TEXAN MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL LLC

Texas Taxpayer Number:	32092278178
Mailing Address:	1710 HUNTERS BND FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546 - 1702
Right to Transact Business in Texas:	ACTIVE
State of Formation:	TX
SOS Registration Status (SOS status updated each business day):	ACTIVE
Effective SOS Registration Date:	10/28/2023
Texas SOS File Number:	0805283388
Registered Agent Name:	WARREN FIELDS
Registered Office Street Address:	430 HWY 6 SOUTH, STE 210 HOUSTON, TX 77079

Public Information Report for Year 2025

Title	Name and Address
PRESIDENT	CAROLYN HODGES 1710 HUNTERS BEND FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546 Source: CPA

DIRECTOR	CAROLYN HODGES 1710 HUNTERS BEND FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546 Source: CPA
VICE PRESIDENT	ERIKA ROBERTS 1710 HUNTERS BEND FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77584 Source: CPA
DIRECTOR	ERIKA ROBERTS 1710 HUNTERS BEND FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77584 Source: CPA
DIRECTOR	WARREN FIELDS 430 HWY 6 SOUTH, STE 150 HOUSTON, TX 77079 Source: CPA
SECRETARY	WARREN FIELDS 430 HWY 6 SOUTH, STE 150 HOUSTON, TX 77079 Source: CPA
VP	WARREN FIELDS 430 HWY 6 SOUTH, STE 150 HOUSTON, TX 77079 Source: CPA

Information on this site is obtained from the most recent Public Information Report (PIR) submitted to the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) or from the most recent PIR processed by the Secretary of State (SOS). Annual PIRs submitted to the CPA are forwarded to the SOS.

TEXAN MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL
An Affiliate of Texan Electric Co. Inc.

Completed Project References & Experience

City of Milford – 2020 TxCDBG Water Improvements – Emergency Generator - $128,169.00

- Freeman-Millican, Inc: Carlos Aguilar - caguilar@fmi-dallas.com (214) 952-0234

City of DeSoto – DeSoto Westmoreland ARPA Generator Improvements - $694,946.00

- Garver: Markay Brown – Mbrown@GarverUSA.com (318) 278-1110

Athens Municipal Water Authority – Water Treatment Pant Emergency Generator Improvements - $614,180.00

- S. D. Kallman, L.P.: Cheryl Anderson - cheryl@sdkallman.com (512) 293-3925

Carrizo Hill WSC--Emergency Generator at Existing Water Well Site - $139,169.00

- WTC, Inc.: Bob Thonhoff - bob.thonhoff@wtcinc.com (512) 328-6736

City of Nixon – Portable Emergency Generator - $293,289.00

- BEFCO Engineering, Inc.: Chad Emmel - Chad@befcoengineering.com (979) 968-6474

City of Richwood – ARPA Generators - $328,319.00

- Strand Associates: Blake Faldyn – blake.faldyn@strand.com (979) 836-7937

Carrizo Hill WSC--Emergency Generator at Existing Water Well Site - $139,169.00

- WTC, Inc.: Bob Thonhoff - bob.thonhoff@wtcinc.com (512) 328-6736

West Travis County Public Utility – Southwest Parkway Pump Station Generator Installation - $386,169.00

- Malone Wheeler: James Inocencio – jamesi@malonewheeler.com (956) 319-5546

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility No. 134D – Harvest Green Lift Station No. 2 Generator Addition - $129,169.00

- Quiddity Engineering: Ken Grafton – kgrafton@quiddity.com (713) 353-7322

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 531 – Hidden Arbor Lift Station Generator Addition and Lift Station No. 1 - $213,469.00

- LJA: Shayna Helvey - shelvey@lja.com (713) 953-5200

West Harris County MUD No. 11 – Water Plant No. 1 Generator - $858,854.00

- Jacobs Engineering Inc.:
- Shawn Sharkey - Shawn.Sharkey@jacobs.com (713) 582-0132

Completed Project References & Experience

Clear Lake City Water Authority – Water Well No. 7 & Water Plant No. 2 Site Improvements (Generators) - $856,169.00 – 25%

- LAN, Inc.: Jake Kocurek - JWKocurek@lan-inc.com (713) 821-0433

Prestonwood Forest Utility District – Wastewater Treatment Plant Emergency Power Generator Replacement - $656,969.00

- Bleyl Engineering : Ronald Costello - rcostello@bleylengineering.com (936) 756-3661

City of Taylor – Electrical Improvements Project - $468,169.00

- HDR Engineering: Conor Stuart – conor.stuart@hdrinc.com (737) 230-7318

Meadowhill Regional – MCC Wastewater Treatment Plant Replacement - $1,039,469.00
IDS Engineering Group: Kyle Malek - kmalek@idseg.com – (713) 462-3178

South Freestone County Water Supply Corporation - $651,169.00

- Velvin & Weeks Consulting Engineers, Inc.
- Scott Campbell - scottc@velvin-weeks.com – (903) 675-3903

Harris County MUD 358 - Remote Well No. 6 Generator Addition - $356,469.00

- BGE, Inc.: Cristi Keener - ckeener@bgeinc.com – (832) 543-4254

Hunter's Glen MUD - Emergency Generator to serve Lift Station No. 7 - $206,169.00

- Ninyo & Moore:
- Jay Sunderwala - jsunderwala@ninyoandmoore.com – (713) 973-8400

North Gate MUD - Sanitary Sewer Emergency Generators for Lift Stations 3, 5, and 7 - $323,491.00

- Civil Grade Engineers: Kevin Osborne – kevin@civilgrade.com – (512) 784-5856

Tarrant County – 350 West Belknap Generator & Automatic Transfer Switch Replacement- $430,469.00

- Barid, Hampton & Brown: Paul Morris - pmorris@bhbinc.com (901) 289-6013

TxDOT - Generator Infrastructure, S. Tyler AEM - $383,169.00

- Texas Department of Transportation:
- Daphne Harris – Daphne.harris@txdot.gov (512) 765- 3527

Lift Station Generator Addition to serve Telge Rd within WHCMUD 14 - $81,169.00

- R.G. Miller Engineer, Inc: Erin Lear - elear@dccm.com - 281-921-8661

West Park MUD- Wastewater Treatment Plant Generator Replacement - $409,169.00

- IDS Engineering Group: John Herzog - jherzog@idseg.com – (713) 462-3178

TEXAN MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL

Contracts on Hand

Cinco Southwest Municipal Utility District No. 1 – Water Plant & Water Wells Generator Additions - $2,351,169.00

- BGE, Inc.: Michael Barrette - mbarrette@bgeinc.com (281) 558-8700

City of Garland - Lavon Pump Station Backup Generator - $2,499,169.00

- Gupta & Associates, Inc: Malanie Scallon

Wickson Creek SUD - Plant 4, Wells 4 & 6 Generators - $603,000.00

- STV Infrastructure Inc.: David Stanley - david.stanley@stvinc.com

City of Rosenberg – Purchase and Install of Natural Gas Generator Animal Contol - KG125 - $142,281.00

- City of Rosenberg: Blake Skiles - tskiles@rosenbergtx.gov – (832) 595-3363

Natural Gas Upgrade for Water Plant No. 2 Sienna Regional MUD - $316,169.00

- Pape-Dawson Engineers: Chad Hablinski - chablinski@pape-dawson.com – (713) 579-3825

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 102 Water Plant No. 2 Generator Replacement - $515,169.00

- Baxter Woodman Engineering: Jessica Esclovon jesclovon@baxterwoodman.com (281) 569-0440

CITY OF SEABROOK FIRE STATION GENERATOR - $117,167.00

- City of Seabrook: Brian Craig - bcraig@seabrooktx.gov – (281) 291-5719

Kings Manor MUD - Construction of Wastewater Treatment Plant and Lift Station No. 1 Generator Addition - $1,091,169.00

- Quiddity Engineering, LLC: R. Keelan Greenwade – (713) 777-5337

City of Mathis – MIT Grant Project Generators - $1,016,169.00

- LJA Engineering, Inc.: Manuel Guerra – mguerra@lja.com – (361) 652-1590

TEXAN MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL

Contracts on Hand

Montgomery County MUD No. 9 – Fountain View Dr. Lift Station Generator - $92,169.00

- Bleyl Engineering : Blake Barringer – (936) 441-7833

Cypress Hill Municipal Utility District No. 1 – Generator Additions at Lift Stations No. 2,3,5 & 6 - $579,169.00

- Vogler and Spencer Engineering, Inc.: Andres Aranzales (713) 782-5337

Montgomery County MUD No. 9 – Buckingham Water Plant Generator - $353,169.00

- Bleyl Engineering : Blake Barringer – (936) 441-7833

Southern Montgomery County MUD – Reclaimed Water Treatment Plant Generator Replacement - $277,110.00

- Cobbfendley : Rachel Broom (713)462-3242

First Colony MUD No. 9 - Water Plant No. 1 Generator Replacement - $598,169.00

- Quiddity Engineering, Inc. : Hernan Escalante – (713) 777-5337

Harris County MUD No. 285 – Generator Additions to Serve HCMUD No. 285 - $533,469.00

- LJA Engineering, Inc.: Kristoher Glende – (713) 953-5200

Harris County MUD No. 55 – Lift Station No. 3 Electrical Improvements - $416,169.00

- BGE, Inc.: Katherine Hallaway – (281) 558-8700

City of Vidor – City Hall Generator Improvements - $206,172.00

- Leavins Engineering & Design, LLC: Jeff Leavins – (409) 245-5130

Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5 – Lift Station No. 5,6, and 11 Generator Additions - $646,169.00

- BGE, Inc.: Keli Schroeder – (281) 558-8700

Northwest Harris County MUD No. 24 - Proposed Construction of Generator Replacement at Water Plant No. 1 - $769,169.00

- Odyssey Engineering Group, LLC: Philip Huseman – (281) 306-0240

TEXAN MUNICIPAL & INDUSTRIAL

Contracts on Hand

Emeral Forest MUD - Generator Replacement at Water Plant No. 3, Wastewater Treatment Facility & Green Creek Lift Station No. 1 - $1,499,169.00

- Vogler & Spencer Engineering: Peitao Long – (713) 782-0042

Harris County MUD No. 191 – Lift Station No. 2,3, and 4 Generator Improvements - $288,512.00

- Langford Engineering, Inc.: Jacob Floyd – (713) 461-3530

City of Buffalo – New Waste Water Treatment Plant Generator - $300,169.00

- MRB Group: Trey Taylor – (254) 771-2054

Harris County MUD No. 49 – Lift Station Generator Addition - $532,469.00

- BGE, Inc.: Elizabeth Byrd – (713) 558-8700

UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MEMBER(S) AND MANAGERS IN LIEU OF ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING OF TEXAN MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL LLC

(the "Company")

October 31, 2023

The undersigned, being all the member(s) and managers of the Company, hereby consent to, adopt and ratify in all respects, each of the following resolutions and such consent shall have the same force and effect as a vote by the undersigned at the organizational meeting of the members, and managers called by the undersigned:

Acceptance of Certificate of Formation

RESOLVED, that the Certificate of Formation as filed in the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas on October 31, 2023 and as reviewed by the members and managers of the Company and attached hereto as Exhibit A, be and hereby is accepted and approved, and the Secretary of the Company is directed to place the Certificate of Formation in the corporate record book of the Company; and further

Company Agreement

RESOLVED, that the Company Agreement for governing the affairs of the Company in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, be and they hereby is, accepted and approved, and the Secretary of the Company is directed to place the Company Agreement in the company record book of the Company; and further

Election of Officers and Board Members

RESOLVED, that Ms. Hodges, as the sole member of the Company and the following managers of the Company hereby establish a board of directors and the following persons were nominated and elected to serve as board members and as officers of the Company until successors are elected and qualified:

President & Chairman of the Board — Carolyn R. Hodges

Chief Financial Officer & Board Member

Vice President & Board Member

Secretary & Board Member

Vice President, General Counsel & Board Member

Company Seal

RESOLVED, that the form of seal of the Company, an impression of which may appear in the margin of this Consent be, and it hereby is, approved and adopted as the official seal of the Company in all respects; and further

Certificates of Ownership

RESOLVED, that the form of certificate attached hereto as Exhibit C be, and it hereby is, approved and adopted as the form of certificate to evidence of ownership of the Company; and further

Issuance of Certificates

RESOLVED, that appropriate officers of the Company be, and they hereby are, authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Company, to issue to the following persons membership certificates for the amount of interest(s) designated below for and against receipt by the Company of appropriate consideration and that when such Certificates are so issued, they shall be duly issued, validly outstanding, fully paid and nonassessable:

Carolyn Hodges	1000	100%

; and further

Capital Requirement

RESOLVED, that upon receipt by the Company of the consideration for the issuance of Certificates described in the preceding section, such consideration being valued equal to or in excess of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00), the Company may commence business pursuant to its Certificate of Formation; and further

Depository Bank

RESOLVED, that a bank to be determined by the Managers of the Company be, and it hereby is, designated the depository bank of the Company and that the officers of the Company, individually and collectively are hereby authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Company to execute resolutions prepared by such bank for the establishment of banking relations between the Company and such institution and two or more be and hereby are authorized to open a bank, money market or brokerage account on the Company's behalf; and further

Tax Identification Number

RESOLVED, that the Managers of the Company, individually and collectively, be, and are hereby authorized and empowered to apply for a federal tax identification number and any additional tax identification numbers that are or may be required of the Company by any governing authority; and further

Fiscal Year

RESOLVED, that the fiscal year of the Company shall commence on January 1 and end on December 31 of each year, except for the first year of existence, which shall be deemed to have begun on October 31, 2023 and end on December 31, 2023; and further

Office

RESOLVED, that the Managers of the Company be, and are hereby authorized and empowered in the name and on behalf of the Company to establish, with the assistance of agents and employees of the Company, an office in Houston, Texas, including without limitation executing a lease for an office in Houston; and further

Qualification to do Business

RESOLVED, that for the purpose of authorizing the Company to do business in any state, territory or dependency of the United States, or any foreign country in which the Company may desire to do business, the officers of the Company are hereby authorized and empowered, in the name and on behalf of the Company, to appoint, substitute and replace all necessary or appropriate agents or attorneys for service of process, to designate and change the location of the office or offices of the Company and to make and file any and all certificates, reports, powers of attorney and other instruments as may be required by the laws of such state, territory, dependency or country to authorize the Company to transact business therein, and to cease doing business therein and withdraw therefrom, to revoke any appointment or agent or attorney for service of process, and to file such certificates, reports, revocation of appointment or surrender of authority as such officers of the Company shall approve and deem advisable for the Company; and further

Organizational Costs

RESOLVED, that the Managers of the Company be, and hereby are authorized and empowered to pay all charges and expenses arising out of the organization of this Company and to reimburse any person who has made any disbursements therefore; and further

Authorization and Ratification

RESOLVED, that the officers of the Company are hereby authorized and empowered, individually and collectively, to (a) sign, execute, certify, verify, acknowledge, deliver, accept, file and record any and all such instruments and documents, and (b) take, or cause to be taken, any and all such action in the name and on behalf of the Company or otherwise (as in any such officer's judgment shall be necessary, desirable or appropriate) in order to effect the purposes of the foregoing resolutions, and any and all acts and deeds previously performed by the officers or counsel or financial advisors prior to the date of these resolutions that are within the authority conferred hereby are ratified, confirmed and approved as the authorized acts and deeds of the Company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned member(s) and managers have executed this Consent effective as of October 31, 2023.

MEMBER:

Carolyn R. Hodges

MANAGERS:

Carolyn R. Hodges

Erika Roberts

Michaelle Campbell

Warren J. Fields

Exhibit A - Certificate of Formation
Exhibit B - Company Agreement
Exhibit C - Certificate of Ownership

Ruben Torres

Employment History

Texan Electric — July 2023-Present

Operations Manager / Project Manager / Estimator Texan Municipal and Industrial a Division of Texan Electric

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Understood the entire electrical construction process from design through project close-out for large commercial and industrial projects.
- Exhibited discretion in reviewing, analyzing and interpreting construction documents to determine the scope of work and collaborate with preconstruction professionals to plan a successful strategy to project completion.
- Proactively communicated project milestones to both internal and external parties.
- Passionately managed all business aspects of multiple concurrent projects, ensuring financial targets are met while maintaining established quality standards.
- Established initial manpower/man-hour and material expense budgets.
- Monitored project scope for changes affecting budget and/or schedule.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.

W-Industries – Houston, TX — February 2022 – July 2023

Senior Project Manager

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- On average managed 18 projects at any given time, ranging anywhere from $100k – $15M.
- Manage multiple crews of 6-15 technicians at any given time.
- Understood the entire electrical construction process from design through project close-out for large commercial and industrial projects.
- Exhibited discretion in reviewing, analyzing and interpreting construction documents to determine the scope of work and collaborate with preconstruction professionals to plan a successful strategy to project completion.
- Proactively communicated project milestones to both internal and external parties.
- Passionately managed all business aspects of multiple concurrent projects, ensuring financial targets are met while maintaining established quality standards.
- Established initial manpower/man-hour and material expense budgets.
- Monitored project scope for changes affecting budget and/or schedule.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.

McDonald Electric – Houston, TX August 2010 – February 2022

Project Manager / Estimator McDonald Municipal and Industrial a Division of McDonald Electric

- On average managed 18 projects at any given time, ranging anywhere from $100k – $15M.
- Manage multiple crews of 6-15 technicians at any given time.
- Successfully delivered an $8M construction project for the city Huntsville, Wynne Prison. 6-man project spanning 2 years working on high voltage transformers, switches and related underground work.
- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Assist Project Engineers and Project Manager in development of Chart of Accounts.
- Assist in development of detailed CPM Schedule.
- Assist in development of Detailed Scope of Work.
- Develop a project site logistics plan.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete desired task.

McDonald Electric – Houston, TX June 2005-August 2010

Field Superintendent

- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete desired task.

McDonald Electric – Houston TX January 1999 – June 2005

General Foreman

- Manage multiple electricians to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.

- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.

Summary of Experience

- Experience working with multiple projects ranging from 1 - 15M.
- Strong knowledge of commercial construction and exceptional jobsite management skills.
- I deliver on key projects and commitments via professional knowledge and leadership abilities.
- I foster positive long-term relationships with subcontractors and business partners.
- I maintain detailed process & application knowledge relating to building codes, budget, management, construction practices, project scheduling etc.
- I provide on-time delivery while maintaining the team's focus on safety, quality and budget.
- I fully understand, and effectively utilize drawings, specifications, subcontract agreements and purchase orders.
- Effectively manage delivery schedules and change management process.
- Lead, implement and enforce jobsite safety requirements and Quality Assurance.
- Lead job set-up, communications, safety compliance, record-keeping, QC and closeout.
- Support direct report through regular communication.
- Develop competencies and skill sets via active engagement in performance management process, employee development and problem-solving.
- Travel to jobsites, meetings and client locations as needed in support of employees, clients, project team, etc.
- Oversight of projects in the field, providing leadership to field foremen, and ensure successful completion of trade work.
- Work closely with Key Stakeholders to ensure timely and quality completion of construction process.
- Experience with Rehab and New Construction of Water Plants, Wastewater Treatment Plants, and Lift Stations.
- Experience with Generator installation for Hospitals, Water Plants, Wastewater Treatment Plants, and Lift Stations.
- Coordinating subcontractors' work/schedule based on the General Contractor's project schedule.
- Maintain high quality control while implementing good construction safety practices with all on-site activity.

Skills

- Ability to review, interpret, and apply project documents to construction (Plans, specifications, etc.).
- Effectively communicate with all levels of project personnel (Subcontractors, PM's, Owners, Architects, Engineers, etc.).
- Ability to problem solve in a fast-paced environment.
- Up-to-Date Knowledge of construction principles and practices.
- Comprehension of construction documents, submittals, and contracts.
- Superior attention to detail.

- Ability to work under pressure and meet multiple deadlines.
- Basic fluency with Microsoft Project, Word, Excel, Outlook.
- Various construction management software BIM 360, Pro-Core, etc.

Licenses

- Texas Journeyman Electrician License

Micheal Clasen

912 Morningside Ct Friendswood TX 77546 | 713.299.5788 | mclasen97@gmail.com

Objective

I am a, self-motivated Project Manager / Estimator who has 20+ years of experience. I have extensive industry experience that demonstrates excellent understanding of the unique needs and requirements of clients, projects, departments and systems. I offer strong time management and organizational skills. I am seeking a challenging and rewarding position that will allow me to utilize my outstanding leadership skills while working with fellow colleagues to accomplish the goals of the organization.

Skills & Abilities

MANAGEMENT

- 10+ Years of Commercial / Industrial Construction management.
- Experience working with multiple projects ranging from 1 - 15M.
- Strong knowledge of commercial construction and exceptional jobsite management skills.
- I deliver on key projects and commitments via professional knowledge and leadership abilities.
- I foster positive long-term relationships with subcontractors and business partners.
- I maintain detailed process & application knowledge relating to building codes, budget, management, construction practices, project scheduling etc.
- I provide on-time delivery while maintaining team focus on safety, quality and budget.
- I fully understand, and effectively utilize drawings, specifications, subcontract agreements and purchase orders.
- Effectively manage delivery schedules and change management process.
- Lead, implement and enforce jobsite safety requirements and Quality Assurance.
- Lead job set-up, communications, safety compliance, record-keeping, QC and closeout.
- Support direct report through regular communication.
- Develop competencies and skill sets via active engagement in performance management process, employee development and problem-solving.
- Travel to jobsites, meeting and client locations as needed in support of employees, clients, project team, etc.
- Oversight of projects in the field, providing leadership to field foremen, and ensure successful completion of trade work.
- Work closely with Key Stakeholders to ensure timely and quality completion of construction process.
- Experience with Commercial and Healthcare projects including hospitals and laboratories.
- Experience with Rehab and New Construction of Water Plants, Waste Water Treatment Plants, and Lift Stations.
- Experience with Generator installation for Hospitals, Water Plants, Waste Water Treatment Plants, and Lift Stations.
- Experience directing and coordinating trades.
- Up-to-Date Knowledge of construction principles and practices.
- Comprehension of construction documents, submittals and contracts.
- Coordinating subcontractors' work/schedule based on the General Contractor's project schedule.
- Coordinating material deliveries.
- Coordinating project inspections.
- Preparing for weekly/bi-weekly progress meetings with GC PM's/owner/architect/engineers.
- Documentation of project progression.

- Maintain high quality control while implementing good construction safety practices with all on-site activity.
- Ability to review, interpret, and apply project documents to construction (Plans, specifications, etc.).
- Affectively communicate with all levels of project personnel (Subcontractors, PM's, Owners, Architects, Engineers, etc.).
- Ability to problem solve in a fast-paced environment.
- Superior attention to detail.
- Ability to work under pressure and meet multiple deadlines.
- Basic fluency with Microsoft Project, Word, Excel, Outlook.
- Various construction management software BIM 360, Pro-Core, etc..

Experience

PROJECT MANAGER / ESTIMATOR| MCDONALD MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL A DIVISION OF MCDONALD ELECTRIC. JANUARY 2015 - PRESENT

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Assist Project Engineers and Project Manager in development of Chart of Accounts.
- Assist in development of detailed CPM Schedule.
- Assist in development of Detailed Scope of Work.
- Develop a project site logistics plan.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Chair weekly subcontractor coordination meetings.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete desired task.

FIELD SUPERINTENDENT / GENERAL FOREMAN MCDONALD MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL A DIVISION OF MCDONALD ELECTRIC. AUGUST 2010 - JANUARY 2015

- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Chair weekly subcontractor coordination meetings.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.

PROJECT MANAGER / ESTIMATOR| MCDONALD ELECTRIC. JUNE 2005 - AUGUST 2010

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Assist Project Engineers and Project Manager in development of Chart of Accounts.
- Assist in development of detailed CPM Schedule.
- Assist in development of Detailed Scope of Work.
- Develop a project site logistics plan.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Chair weekly subcontractor coordination meetings.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete desired task.

APPRENTICE ELECTRICIAN MCDONALD ELECTRIC INC. JUNE 1998 – JUNE 2005

- Worked under multiple foremen to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.

Education

HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE | MAY 1992 | BELLAIRE HIGH SCHOOL

TEXAS JOURNEYMAN ELECTRICAN LICENSE| JUNE 2005 | ELECRICAL TRAINING CENTER

Affiliations

INTERTIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF ELECTRICAL WORKERS - IBEW

- Local Member since 2000

Emilio Herrera

Pasadena, TX | (832)623-3049 | emiliohrrr90@Gmail.com

Texan Municipal & Industrial

August 2024- Present

Project Manager

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Manage multiple crews of 6-15 technicians at any given time.
- Assist in development of Detailed Scope of Work.
- Develop a project site logistics plan.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete the desired task.

Skills

- Electrical systems & controls
- Installation & Maintenance
- Knowledgeable in NFPA, NEC, OSHA
- Generators & Transformers
- Project construction and remodels in Schools, Hospitals and Data centers and other commercial aspects
- Familiar with Motor Controls and PLC'S
- Can read and understand Wiring Diagrams, Blueprints and Schematics

Professional Experience

General Foreman/Superintendent 2022-2024

W-Industries

- Managed various Jobs in an organized manner that will, complete the job and leave the customer and company satisfied.
- Planned, executed and supervised Project to get the job done efficiently.

- Coordinated with general Contractors and Plant management to complete tasks safely and when time is most convenient.

Electrical Foreman- 2021-2022

C.F. McDonald Electric Inc.

- Managed various jobs in commercial/residential buildings.
- Plan the project in an organized way that would be beneficial to both the customer and our company.
- Order the proper material to get the job done adequately and efficiently.
- Attended meetings to coordinate job with different Trades/Subcontractors

Journeyman Electrician, 2018 to 2021

C.F. McDonald Electric Inc.

- Working for a commercial electrical contractor, mainly worked in Schools, Hospitals, Clinics Communication facilities among other commercial buildings.
- Installed, maintained, repaired, and tested equipment.
- Developed experience in communication systems cabling, circuitry and wiring through projects for public utility companies.
- Troubleshot problems with lighting and power and was able to find the solution.

Apprentice Electrician 2014-2018

McDonald Electric Inc.

- Worked for a commercial electrical contractor with supervision of a Journeyman electrician, to make sure the job was done properly and adequately.
- Helped install and maintain electrical equipment with supervision of a journeyman.

Material Handler 2012-2014

- Warehouse Services Inc.
- Worked for a company that distributed tires for Michelin.
- Unloaded tires from trailer and stacked properly in the desired pattern.
- Picked orders and assembled the tires that were going to be distributed.
- Drove forklift to put away tires in specific location in the building.

Education & Licenses

- Bachelor Of Science in Operations Management
- Texas Journeyman License
- Electrical Apprenticeship Program Certification
- OSHA 30 Certification
- High School Diploma, Stephen F. Austin
- Agile Project Management Proficient

Tommy Torres

Employment History

Texan Municipal & Industrial — October 2023 - Present

Project Manager

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Manage multiple crews of 6-15 technicians at any given time.
- Assist in development of Detailed Scope of Work.
- Develop a project site logistics plan.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete desired task.

W-Industries – Houston, TX — February 2022 – August 2023

Superintendent

- Assist Estimating in bidding opportunities and Preconstruction services.
- Manage multiple crews of 6-15 technicians at any given time.
- Assist in development of Detailed Scope of Work.
- Develop a project site logistics plan.
- Maintain a thorough understanding of contract documents.
- Manage labor force to achieve optimum performance.
- Review and understand material budgets and negotiate purchase orders.
- Review and understand equipment budgets and negotiate rental rates.
- Monitor project costs and identify areas for improvement.
- Provide leadership in quality process.
- Provide leadership in the safety and accident prevention programs.
- Document daily construction activities.
- Issue and maintain short term schedules.
- Assist Project Engineers in Shop Drawing and Submittal process.
- Verify that As-Built drawings are kept current.
- Work with various trades to complete desired task.

McDonald Electric – Houston, TX — Sept 2004 - February 2022

Foreman/Supervisor

- Successfully delivered $10M project for TxDOT out in West Texas, Project was completed within 1 year with several 4 man crews, working on generators for lay down yards.
- While working on the West Texas project for TxDOT, was awarded another $10M project for them out in East Texas, same scope of work

- Successfully delivered a project for the City of Garland, a $4M 1 year project with a 6 man crew. Scope of work consisted of working on generators, 2000V Amp, paralleling switch gears, sewer lines, concrete work and general building construction.
- Completed a $1.2M project for the city of Freeport, project consisted of 27 lift stations, 3 water plants and 1 wastewater plant. Scope of work included installing new SCADA panels and systems, along with upgrading electrical panels and services.
- Successfully delivered a $1.6M project for Harris County MUD 287, project lasted 1.5 – 2 years with an 8-10 man crew with 4 sub-contractors. Scope of work consisted of extending a wastewater treatment facility and building out a lift station from the ground up. Project was completed under budget and ahead of schedule.
- Completed $800k Faulkey Gully Mud project which was a lift station rehab and gear change out.
- Review project Drawings and Specifications to have a strong and thorough understanding of the project.
- Coordinate with GC and Superintendent upcoming project activities and milestones.
- Coordinate with PM to ensure project materials are available to meet project schedule.
- Supervised projects to uphold schedule requirements and quality demands.
- Prepared and planned worksites to help jobs run smoothly.
- Delegated duties to employees based on skillset.
- Viewed and checked job equipment to determine maintenance requirements.
- Monitored job site parts and equipment.
- Complied with federal and company regulations to maintain high level of job site
- safety.
- Diagnosed and corrected equipment and machinery malfunctions.

Skills

- Reliable (being on time and show up everyday to work)
- Accountable (knowing how to accept my mistakes if made)
- Conduct weekly safety meetings
- Coordinate and plan projects for crew members
- Order and receive material for the projects and distribute to the crew
- Able to read blue prints
- Run and bend conduit
- Terminated conductors and test them
- Terminated lights switches, transformers, a/c units and generators with automatic transfer switches
- Perform underground and service work

License

- Texas Journeyman Electrician License — June 2004

Employee Name Listing

TEXAN ELECTRIC CO INC (315925)

OFFICE EMPLOYEES

ID	Employee
16	Clasen, Michael
31	Garcia, Diana Louise
39	Herrera, Emilio
95	Michel, Peterson
109	Molina, Daniel D.
107	Potter, Pamela R.
91	Rankin, Charles M.
88	Sanchez, Xiomara
110	Svensson, Carey J.
71	Torres, Ruben
72	Torres, Tommy J.

Employee Name Listing

TEXAN ELECTRIC CO INC (315925) SHOP/MAINTENANCE

ID	Employee
101	Arroyo, Diego
108	Hoang, Andrew

Employee Name Listing

TEXAN ELECTRIC CO INC (315925)

FIELD EMPLOYEES

ID	Employee
92	Ardon, Jesus
97	Castillo, Roberto R.
38	Hernandez, Rogelio A.
96	Ibarra, David
98	Morales Bustamante, Roberto C.
104	Perez, Artemio
106	Perez, Arthur A.
84	Perez, Daniel
69	Taylor, Gavan Lee
103	Torres, Jon P.
87	Torres, Joseph

Waller County Tabulation
Bid 26-011
Reconstruction of Adams Flat Road

Recommendation: Durwood Greene Construction $4,815,435.00

Company	Bid Price
Durwood Greene Construction	$4,815,435.00
Larry Young Paving	$4,840,245.00
Forde Construction Co.	$5,750,880.00
AAA Asphalt Paving	$5,875,270.00
Texas Materials	$6,147,556.50
Texas Sterling Construction	$6,202,618.10
Craig & Heidt, Inc.	$6,354,940.00

ADDENDUM #1, BID 26-011 ADAMS FLAT RD
BID ITEM LIST

					Larry Young Paving, Inc.		Durwood Greene Construction Co.		Texas Materials		AAA Asphalt Paving, Inc		Craig & Heidt, Inc		Sterling Delaware Holding Co.		Forde Construction Company, Inc.	
Item No.	Item Description	Spec No.	Unit Measure	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
A	**SITE PREPARATION & EARTHWORK**																	
1	PREPARING RIGHT-OF-WAY	HC 100	STA	97	$ 3,400.00	$ 329,800.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 116,400.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 121,250.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 291,000.00	$ 505.00	$ 48,985.00	$ 7,255.00	$ 703,735.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 97,000.00
2	PROJECT SIGN	Drawing	EA	2	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,194.00	$ 2,388.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,620.00	$ 5,240.00	$ 1,275.00	$ 2,550.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 2,800.00
3	REMOVING CONCRETE (DRIVEWAYS)	HC 104	SY	150	$ 15.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 54.00	$ 8,100.00	$ 25.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 86.00	$ 12,900.00	$ 56.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 78.00	$ 11,700.00
4	REMOVING BASE AND PAVEMENT (ALL DEPTHS)	HC 105	SY	22900	$ 2.70	$ 61,830.00	$ 8.00	$ 183,200.00	$ 17.00	$ 389,300.00	$ 5.00	$ 114,500.00	$ 11.00	$ 251,900.00	$ 9.00	$ 206,100.00	$ 9.00	$ 206,100.00
5	REMOVING BASE AND PAVEMENT (DRIVEWAYS)(ALL DEPTHS)	HC 105	SY	2600	$ 3.75	$ 9,750.00	$ 8.00	$ 20,800.00	$ 24.00	$ 62,400.00	$ 25.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 9.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 19.00	$ 49,400.00	$ 28.00	$ 72,800.00
6	REMOVING STRUCTURES (PLASTIC PIPE) (ALL SIZES)	HC 108	LF	100	$ 26.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 30.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 21.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 30.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 35.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 44.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 22.00	$ 2,200.00
7	REMOVING STRUCTURES (RCP) (ALL SIZES)	HC 108	LF	1000	$ 25.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 30.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 17.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 50.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 35.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 20.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 22.00	$ 22,000.00
8	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY AND DITCH)	HC 110	CY	19650	$ 14.00	$ 274,400.00	$ 7.50	$ 147,000.00	$ 35.00	$ 686,000.00	$ 15.00	$ 294,000.00	$ 19.10	$ 374,380.00	$ 26.40	$ 517,440.00	$ 28.00	$ 548,800.00
9	TRAFFIC SIGNS, ROADWAY SIGNS, AND MAILBOXES (REMOVE AND RELOCATE)	HC 502	LS	1	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
10	TRAFFIC SIGNS, ROADWAY SIGNS, AND MAILBOXES (REMOVE)	HC 502	LS	1	$ 110.00	$ 110.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 166.00	$ 166.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00
11	MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES (BRICK)(RELOCATE)	TxDOT 560	EA	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,765.00	$ 2,765.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
				Subtotal A		**$ 734,840.00**		**$ 502,650.00**		**$ 1,292,069.00**		**$ 864,050.00**		**$ 776,285.00**		**$ 1,537,625.00**		**$ 975,300.00**
B	**PAVING ITEMS**																	
12	FLEXIBLE BASE (DRIVEWAYS)(8")	HC 247	SY	2500	$ 42.00	$ 105,000.00	$ 36.00	$ 90,000.00	41.00	$ 102,500.00	$ 40.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 40.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 70.00	$ 175,000.00	$ 66.00	$ 165,000.00
13	CEMENT (8"@5% BY DRY WT OR 30 LB/SY)	HC 275	TON	800	$ 220.00	$ 132,000.00	$ 220.00	$ 132,000.00	359.00	$ 215,400.00	$ 250.00	$ 150,000.00	$ 480.00	$ 288,000.00	$ 183.00	$ 109,800.00	$ 320.00	$ 192,000.00
14	MANIPULATION OF CEMENT (SUBGRADE)(8")	HC 275	SY	30200	$ 2.75	$ 83,050.00	$ 4.50	$ 135,900.00	5.00	$ 151,000.00	$ 10.00	$ 302,000.00	$ 4.40	$ 132,880.00	$ 3.98	$ 117,780.00	$ 7.75	$ 234,050.00
15	DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BASE COURSE (TY-B)(PG64-22)(8")(ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAYS)	HC 292	TON	13650	$ 125.00	$ 1,706,000.00	$ 127.00	$ 1,727,200.00	140.00	$ 1,904,400.00	$ 140.00	$ 1,904,000.00	$ 158.00	$ 2,148,800.00	$ 152.54	$ 2,074,544.00	$ 135.00	$ 1,836,000.00
16	TACK COAT (CSS-1H)	HC 312	GAL	1800	$ 4.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 3.75	$ 6,750.00	12.00	$ 21,600.00	$ 10.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 3.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 4.45	$ 7,920.00	$ 15.00	$ 27,000.00
17	PRIME COAT	HC 314	GAL	500	$ 5.25	$ 2,625.00	$ 2.50	$ 1,250.00	12.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 10.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 4.40	$ 2,200.00	$ 15.00	$ 7,500.00
18	DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE (3")(TY-D)(SAC-B)(PG64-22)(ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAYS)	HC 341	TON	5355	$ 140.00	$ 749,700.00	$ 147.00	$ 787,185.00	163.00	$ 872,865.00	$ 152.00	$ 813,960.00	$ 180.00	$ 963,900.00	$ 157.30	$ 842,341.50	$ 138.00	$ 738,990.00
19	CEMENT-STABILIZED SAND (8"@10%)(DRIVEWAYS)	HC 400	SY	800	$ 33.00	$ 26,400.00	$ 22.00	$ 17,600.00	53.00	$ 42,400.00	$ 35.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 60.00	$ 48,000.00	$ 26.00	$ 20,800.00	$ 67.00	$ 53,600.00
20	HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE (7")(DRIVEWAYS)	HC 530	SY	150	$ 120.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 100.00	$ 15,000.00	214.00	$ 32,100.00	$ 150.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 500.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 170.00	$ 25,500.00	$ 240.00	$ 36,000.00
21	METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (TERMINAL SECTION)(TIMBER POST) (12 GAUGE)(FURNISH AND INSTALL)	HC 540	EA	16	$ 3,800.00	$ 60,800.00	$ 200.00	$ 3,200.00	426.00	$ 6,816.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 32,000.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 385.00	$ 6,160.00	$ 200.00	$ 3,200.00
22	PREFORMED EXPANSION JOINT/BOARD ISOLATION JOINT (3/4")(DRIVEWAYS)	Drawing	LF	900	$ 0.25	$ 225.00	$ 8.00	$ 7,200.00	13.00	$ 11,700.00	$ 15.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 20.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 12.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 3.00	$ 2,700.00
23	METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE WITH MOW STRIP (TIMBER POST) (12 GAUGE) (FURNISH AND INSTALL)	HC 540	LF	120	$ 62.00	$ 7,440.00	$ 200.00	$ 24,000.00	123.00	$ 14,760.00	$ 70.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 215.00	$ 25,800.00	$ 94.73	$ 11,367.60	$ 100.00	$ 12,000.00
24	METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (TERMINAL SECTION)(TIMBER POST) (12 GAUGE)(FURNISH AND INSTALL)	HC 540	EA	2	$ 3,800.00	$ 7,600.00	$ 200.00	$ 400.00	2,800.00	$ 5,600.00	4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 2,600.00	$ 2,350.00	$ 4,700.00	2,300	$ 4,600.00
				Subtotal B		**$ 2,900,040.00**		**$ 2,947,685.00**		**$ 3,256,341.00**		**$ 3,405,360.00**		**$ 3,829,980.00**		**$ 3,468,913.10**		**$ 3,312,640.00**
C	**STORM WATER ITEMS**																	
25	DITCH REGRADING (SELECTED AREAS PER PROFILES)	HC 110	LF	1,000.00	$ 10.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 17.00	$ 17,000.00	17.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 15.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 12.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 5.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 10.00	$ 10,000.00
26	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION (5 FT to 10 FT)	HC 402	LF	800	$ 3.25	$ 2,600.00	$ 2.00	$ 1,600.00	2.80	$ 2,240.00	$ 5.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 14.00	$ 11,200.00	$ 1.00	$ 800.00	$ 1.00	$ 800.00
27	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (CROSS CULVERTS)(CIRCULAR) (24 IN) (CL III)	HC 466	LF	110	$ 110.00	$ 12,100.00	$ 120.00	$ 13,200.00	170.00	$ 18,700.00	$ 160.00	$ 17,600.00	$ 190.00	$ 20,900.00	$ 250.00	$ 27,500.00	$ 282.00	$ 31,020.00
28	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (CIRCULAR) (42 IN) (CL III)	HC 466	LF	90	$250.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 280.00	$ 25,200.00	367.00	$ 33,084.00	$ 250.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 218.00	$ 19,620.00	$ 550.00	$ 49,500.00	$ 380.00	$ 34,200.00
29	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (CIRCULAR) (48 IN) (CL III)	HC 466	LF	40	$290.00	$ 11,600.00	$ 350.00	$ 14,000.00	451.80	$ 18,072.00	$ 300.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 343.00	$ 13,720.00	$ 370.00	$ 14,800.00	$ 432.00	$ 17,280.00
30	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (C76) (Class III) (TONGUE AND GROOVE)(DRIVEWAY) (24 IN)	HC 466	LF	1600	$ 110.00	$ 176,000.00	$ 120.00	$ 192,000.00	131.00	$ 209,600.00	$ 135.00	$ 216,000.00	$ 138.00	$ 220,800.00	$ 50.00	$ 80,000.00	$ 137.00	$ 219,200.00
31	SET (TYPE II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (CD-SPR)	HC 467	EA	6.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 16,800.00	2,047.00	$ 12,282.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 5,100.00	$ 30,600.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 18,000.00
32	SET (TYPE II) (42 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (CD-SPR)	HC 467	EA	3.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 18,000.00	9,485.50	$ 28,456.50	$ 10,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 9,600.00	$ 28,800.00	$ 9,300.00	$ 27,900.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 30,000.00
33	SET (TYPE II) (48 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (CD-SPR)	HC 467	EA	2.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 12,200.00	12,567.00	$ 25,134.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 10,900.00	$ 21,800.00	$ 11,500.00	$ 23,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 26,000.00
34	HEADWALLS AND WINGWALLS (HEADWALL WITH PARALLEL WINGS)(NON-SKEWED)(42" RCP)(INCLUDING RIPRAP	TxDOT 468	EA	1.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00	20,515.00	$ 20,515.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 9,700.00	$ 9,800.00	$ 9,800.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
				Subtotal C		**$ 318,800.00**		**$ 329,000.00**		**$ 365,112.50**		**$ 385,100.00**		**$ 389,140.00**		**$ 256,300.00**		**$ 406,500.00**
D	**PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS**																	
35	SIGNS (PERMANENT)	HC 636	EA	50	$ 670.00	$ 33,500.00	$ 700.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 420.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 750.00	$ 37,500.00	$ 689.00	$ 34,450.00	$ 550.00	$ 27,500.00	$ 580.00	$ 29,000.00
36	TRAFFIC SIGNS (PLAQUES)	HC 636	EA	20	$ 51.00	$ 1,020.00	$ 60.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 200.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 95.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 52.00	$ 1,040.00	$ 385.00	$ 7,700.00	$ 43.00	$ 860.00
37	DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS	HC 656	EA	30	$ 520.00	$ 15,600.00	$ 500.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 460.00	$ 13,800.00	$ 350.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 533.00	$ 15,990.00	$ 350.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 430.00	$ 12,900.00
38	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TYPE I)(THERMOPLATIC)(90 MIL) 4" WHITE/SOLID	HC 666	LF	20000	$ 0.75	$ 15,000.00	$ 0.60	$ 12,000.00	0.60	$ 16,000.00	$ 0.95	$ 19,000.00	$ 0.75	$ 15,000.00	$ 0.55	$ 11,000.00	$ 0.60	$ 12,000.00
39	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TYPE II)(THERMOPLASTIC)(180 MIL) 4" YELLOW/SOLID	HC 666	LF	3400	$ 0.75	$ 2,550.00	$ 0.60	$ 2,040.00	0.80	$ 2,720.00	$ 0.95	$ 3,230.00	$ 0.75	$ 2,550.00	$ 0.55	$ 1,870.00	$ 0.60	$ 2,040.00
40	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TYPE II)(THERMOPLASTIC)(90 MIL) 4" YELLOW/DASHED	HC 666	LF	8500	$ 0.75	$ 6,375.00	$ 0.60	$ 5,100.00	0.80	$ 6,800.00	1.10	$ 9,350.00	$ 0.75	$ 6,375.00	$ 0.55	$ 4,675.00	$ 0.60	$ 5,100.00
41	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TYPE II)(90 MIL) 24" WHITE/SOLID	HC 666	LF	80	$ 10.00	$ 800.00	$ 12.00	$ 960.00	9.00	$ 720.00	$ 12.25	$ 980.00	$ 11.00	$ 880.00	$ 8.00	$ 640.00	$ 8.50	$ 680.00
42	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TYPE II)(SINGLE ARROW)	HC 666	EA	2	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	$ 200.00	$ 400.00	$ 250.00	$ 500.00	$ 360.00	$ 720.00	$ 275.00	$ 550.00	$ 290.00	$ 580.00
43	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS (TYPE II)(DOUBLE ARROWS)	HC 666	EA	2	$ 370.00	$ 740.00	$ 375.00	$ 750.00	221.00	$ 442.00	$ 325.00	$ 650.00	$ 390.00	$ 780.00	$ 295.00	$ 590.00	$ 310.00	$ 620.00
				Subtotal D		**$ 76,285.00**		**$ 72,750.00**		**$ 65,882.00**		**$ 83,610.00**		**$ 77,785.00**		**$ 65,025.00**		**$ 62,780.00**
E	**TRAFFIC CONTROL**																	
44	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	HC 694	MO	9	$ 3,600.00	$ 32,400.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 40,500.00	1,400	$ 12,600.00	9,500	$ 85,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 27,000.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 11,250.00	15,000	$ 135,000.00
45	DRIVEWAYS (TEMPORARY)(COMMERCIAL)	HC 694	EA	4	$ 100.00	$ 400.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00	636	$ 2,544.00	1,500	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 20,800.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 9,600.00	1,100	$ 4,400.00
46	DRIVEWAYS (TEMPORARY)(RESIDENTIAL)	HC 694	EA	20	$ 100.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 800.00	$ 16,000.00	500	$ 10,000.00	1,000	$ 20,000.00	$ 2,650.00	$ 53,000.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 26,000.00	1,100	$ 22,000.00
47	CONSTRUCTING DETOURS (TEMPORARY PAVEMENT WIDENING)(12" HOT MIX ASPHALT AND 6" STABILIZED BASE)	HC 697	SY	6500	$ 47.00	$ 305,500.00	$ 62.00	$ 403,000.00	$ 80.00	$ 520,000.00	$ 75.00	$ 487,500.00	$ 79.00	$ 513,500.00	$ 53.00	$ 344,500.00	$ 50.00	$ 325,000.00
48	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS	TxDOT 681	MO	9	$ 4,000.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 55,800.00	$ 11,413.00	$ 102,717.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 58,500.00	$ 2,710.00	$ 24,390.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 18,000.00
49	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN SYSTEM (ALL PHASES)	TxDOT SS 6024	EA	2	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 8,524.00	$ 17,048.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 2,710.00	$ 5,420.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000.00
				Subtotal E		**$ 381,300.00**		**$ 547,300.00**		**$ 664,909.00**		**$ 693,500.00**		**$ 644,110.00**		**$ 430,350.00**		**$ 524,400.00**
F	**STORMWATER (SWPPP)**																	
50	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL	HC 164	SY	64000	$ 0.25	$ 16,000.00	$ 0.55	$ 35,200.00	0.50	$ 32,000.00	$ 0.70	$ 44,800.00	$ 1.00	$ 64,000.00	$ 1.14	$ 72,960.00	$ 0.25	$ 16,000.00
51	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT-CONTROL FENCE (INSTALLATION 60%, REMOVAL 40%)	HC 591	LF	22000	$ 5.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 0.50	$ 11,000.00	2.80	$ 61,600.00	$ 3.50	$ 77,000.00	$ 5.50	$ 121,000.00	$ 4.13	$ 90,200.00	$ 4.00	$ 88,000.00
52	ROCK FILTER DAM (TYPE 2)(INSTALLATION 60% , REMOVAL 40%)	HC 591	LF	400	$ 63.00	$ 25,200.00	$ 60.00	$ 24,000.00	132.00	$ 52,800.00	$ 50.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 50.40	$ 20,160.00	$ 60.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 52.00	$ 20,800.00
53	SWPPP MONITORING AND DOCUMENTATION (MINIMUM BID $6,000)	HC 591	MO	9	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00
				Subtotal F		**$ 205,200.00**		**$ 124,200.00**		**$ 200,400.00**		**$ 195,800.00**		**$ 259,160.00**		**$ 241,160.00**		**$ 178,800.00**
G	**EXTRA WORK ITEMS**																	
54	BORROW	HC 130	CY	500	$ 26.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 16.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 20.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 35.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 30.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 34.00	$ 17,000.00
55	LIME (HYDRATED LIME)(DRY)	HC 265	TON	40	$ 330.00	$ 13,200.00	$ 365.00	$ 14,600.00	$ 370.00	$ 14,800.00	$ 350.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 450.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 320.00	$ 12,800.00	$ 350.00	$ 14,000.00
56	FLY ASH (CLASS F3)	HC 265	TON	90	$ 130.00	$ 11,700.00	$ 150.00	$ 13,500.00	$ 136.00	$ 12,240.00	$ 180.00	$ 16,200.00	$ 270.00	$ 24,300.00	$ 145.50	$ 13,095.00	$ 300.00	$ 27,000.00
57	LIME-FLY ASH TREATMENT(ROAD-MIXED)(SUBGRADE) 8-12 IN	HC 265	SY	3000	$ 3.25	$ 9,750.00	$ 5.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 7.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 12.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 4.40	$ 13,200.00	$ 8.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 7.00	$ 21,000.00
58	RIP RAP (5")	HC 432	SY	200	$ 100.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 130.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 92.00	$ 18,400.00	$ 65.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 550.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 70.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 260.00	$ 52,000.00
59	MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES (NEW)	TxDOT 560	EA	6	$ 320.00	$ 1,920.00	$ 375.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 553.00	$ 3,318.00	$ 500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 800.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 225.00	$ 1,350.00
60	MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES (BRICK)	TxDOT 560	EA	2	$ 1,900.00	$ 3,800.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,765.00	$ 5,530.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 560.00	$ 1,120.00
61	TREE PROTECTION AND TRIMMING	HC 501	EA	3	$ 950.00	$ 2,850.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 331.00	$ 993.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 300.00	$ 900.00
62	TREE PROTECTION WITH BARRIER (ORANGE FENCE)	HC 501	EA	3	$ 820.00	$ 2,460.00	$ 300.00	$ 900.00	$ 221.00	$ 663.00	$ 250.00	$ 750.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 8,250.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 30.00	$ 90.00
63	PROJECT SIGHT DOCUMENTATION	HC 581	LS	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 898.00	$ 898.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
64	UNIFORMED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER (MINIMUM BID $65/HR)	HC 695	HR	1000	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00	$ 72.00	$ 72,000.00	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00
65	CONTINGENCY		LS	1	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00
				Subtotal G		**$ 233,760.00**		**$ 241,850.00**		**$ 242,842.00**		**$ 348,850.00**		**$ 376,500.00**		**$ 263,245.00**		**$ 299,460.00**
				GRAND TOTAL (Items A-H)		**$ 4,849,245.00**		**$ 4,815,435.00**		**$ 6,147,556.50**		**$ 5,875,270.00**		**$ 6,354,940.00**		**$ 6,282,618.10**		**$ 5,759,880.00**

*** NOTE: Yellow highlighted cells were revised to incorporate the required minimum bid of $6,000.00.

Jaime Kovar
Waller County Procurement Director

July 28, 2026

TO: All Prospective Bidders

RE: Addendum No. 1 – Waller County Bid 26-011 – Reconstruction of Adams Flat Road for Waller County Engineering

Addendum 1:
Attached is addendum 1 provided by engineer for vendors to utilize while preparing their solicitation response. Revisions include replaced project manual, drawings, and bid form in its entirety, as well as Questions and Answers.

****

Vendor must sign and return Addendum 1 with bid submittal.

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

Stephen W. Maynard
Vice President 8/06/2026
Signature of person receiving addendum Date

If you have any questions, please contact Jaime Kovar at: j.kovar@wallercounty.us

Sincerely,

Jaime Kovar
Waller County Procurement Director

	ADDENDUM #1, BID 26-011 ADAMS FLAT RD BID ITEM LIST				Vendor:_Durwood Greene Construc	
Item No.	Item Description	Spec No.	Unit Measure	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
A	SITE PREPARATION & EARTHWORK					
1	Preparing Right-of-way (Minimal, includes incidental debris removal and localized clearing within project limits only.)	HC 100.01	STA	97	$ 1,200.00	$ 116,400.00
2	Project Sign	Drawing	EA	2	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00
3	Remove Concrete Driveways (All Depths)	HC 104.04	SY	150	$ 25.00	$ 3,750.00
4	Remove and Dispose Existing Asphaltic Surface and Base Material (All Depths)	HC 105.01	SY	22900	$ 8.00	$ 183,200.00
5	Remove and Dispose Existing Asphalt & Gravel Driveway and Base Material (All Depths)	HC 105.02	SY	2600	$ 8.00	$ 20,800.00
6	Remove and Dispose of Existing Plastic Pipe (All Sizes)	HC 108.14	LF	100	$ 30.00	$ 3,000.00
7	Remove and Dispose of Existing Concrete Pipe (All Sizes)	HC 108.17	LF	1000	$ 30.00	$ 30,000.00
8	Roadway and Ditch Excavation	HC 110.01	CY	19600	$ 7.50	$ 147,000.00
9	Remove and Relocate Existing Signs and Mailboxes	HC 502.01	LS	1	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00
10	Remove and Dispose Existing Signs and Mailboxes	HC 502.03	LS	1	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00
11	Relocate Brick Mailbox	TxDOT 560	EA	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
						$ 552,650.00
B	PAVING ITEMS					
12	Flexible Base Course (Residential Driveways), 8-inch	HC 247.03	SY	2500	$ 36.00	$ 90,000.00
13	Cement for Subgrade Stabilization	HC 275.01	TON	600	$ 220.00	$ 132,000.00
14	Manipulation of Cement for Stabilized Subgrade, 8-inch	HC 275.03	SY	30200	$ 4.50	$ 135,900.00
15	8" Dense-Graded Hot-mix Asphalt Base Course (TY-B PG64-22) (Roadway & Commercial Driveways)	HC 292.01	TON	13600	$ 127.00	$ 1,727,200.00
16	Tack Coat (CSS-1H)	HC 312.01	GAL	1800	$ 3.75	$ 6,750.00
17	Emulsified Asphalt Prime Coat	HC 314.01	GAL	500	$ 2.50	$ 1,250.00
18	3" Dense-Graded Hot-mix Asphalt Surface Course (TY-D SAC-B PG64-22) (Roadway & Driveways)	HC 341.04	TON	5355	$ 147.00	$ 787,185.00
19	8" Cement-Stabilized Sand for Commercial Driveways	HC 400.07	SY	800	$ 22.00	$ 17,600.00
20	High Early Strength Concrete Driveway, 7-inch	HC 530.14	SY	150	$ 100.00	$ 15,000.00
21	Terminal Section (Timber Post) ((12 Gauge) (Furnish and Install)	HC 540.23	EA	16	$ 200.00	$ 3,200.00
22	3/4-inch Preformed Expansion Joint / Board Isolation Joint for Driveways	Drawing	LF	900	$ 8.00	$ 7,200.00
23	Metal Beam Guard Fence With Mow Strip (Timber Post) ((12 Gauge) (Furnish and Install)	HC 540.19	LF	120	$ 200.00	$ 24,000.00
24	Terminal Section (Timber Post) ((12 Gauge) (Furnish and Install)	HC 540.23	EA	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00
						$ 2,947,685.00
C	STORM WATER ITEMS					
25	Ditch Regrading – Selected Areas as per Profiles	HC 110.04	LF	1,000.00	$ 17.00	$ 17,000.00
26	Trench Excavation Protection (5 FT to 10 FT)	HC 402.01	LF	800	$ 2.00	$ 1,600.00
27	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Cross Culverts) (Circular) (24") (CL III)	HC 464.01	LF	110	$ 120.00	$ 13,200.00
28	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Circular) (42") (CL III)	HC 464.07	LF	90	$ 280.00	$ 25,200.00
29	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Circular) (48") (CL III)	HC 464.09	LF	40	$ 350.00	$ 14,000.00
30	Reinforced Concrete Pipe, C76, Class III, Tongue & Groove, Driveway (24")	HC 464.30	LF	1600	$ 120.00	$ 192,000.00
31	SET (TYPE II) (24 IN RCP) (4:1) (CD-SPR)	HC 467.23	EA	6.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 16,800.00
32	SET (TYPE II) (42 IN RCP) (4:1) (CD-SPR)	HC 467.26	EA	3.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 18,000.00
33	SET (TYPE II) (48 IN RCP) (4:1) (CD-SPR)	HC 467.27	EA	2.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 12,200.00
34	Concrete Headwall with Parallel Wings, Non-Skewed, For 42-Inch RCP, Including Riprap Apron	TxDOT 466	EA	1.00	$ 19,000.00	$ 19,000.00
					Subtotal of C	**$ 329,000.00**

	ADDENDUM #1, BID 26-011 ADAMS FLAT RD BID ITEM LIST				Vendor:_Durwood Greene Construc	
Item No.	Item Description	Spec No.	Unit Measure	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
D	PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNS					
35	Installation of Permanent Signs (Signs, Poles, Anchors, and Hardware)	HC 636.01	EA	50	$ 700.00	$ 35,000.00
36	Traffic Sign - Plaque	HC 636.03	EA	20	$ 60.00	$ 1,200.00
37	Delineators and Object Markers (Independently Housed)	HC 658.01	EA	30	$ 500.00	$ 15,000.00
38	Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings (Type I) (4 in, White, Solid, Thermoplastic) (90 Mil)	HC 666.04	LF	20000	$ 0.60	$ 12,000.00
39	Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings (Type I) (4 in, Yellow, Solid, Thermoplastic) (60 Mil)	HC 666.08	LF	3400	$ 0.60	$ 2,040.00
40	Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings (Type I) (4 in, Yellow, Dashed, Thermoplastic) (90 Mil)	HC 666.16	LF	8500	$ 0.60	$ 5,100.00
41	Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings (Type I) (24 in, White, Solid, Thermoplastic) (90 Mil)	HC 666.07	LF	80	$ 12.00	$ 960.00
42	Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings (Type II) (Single Arrow)	HC 666.44	EA	2	$ 350.00	$ 700.00
43	Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings (Type II) (Double Arrows)	HC 666.45	EA	2	$ 375.00	$ 750.00
					Subtotal of D	$ 72,750.00
E	TRAFFIC CONTROL					
44	Traffic Control - Flaggers, Barricades, Barriers, Barrels, Cones, and Signing	HC 694.01	MO	9	$ 4,500.00	$ 40,500.00
45	Temporary Commercial Driveways - Furnish-Install & Remove	HC 694.03	EA	4	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00
46	Temporary Residential Driveways - Furnish-Install & Remove	HC 694.04	EA	20	$ 800.00	$ 16,000.00
47	Constructing Detours (Temp. Pavement Widening) (2" Hot Mix Asphalt and 6" Stabilized Base), Complete in Place, in accordance with plans and specifications	HC 697.01	SY	6500	$ 62.00	$ 403,000.00
48	Traffic Control – Temp. Traffic Signal	TxDOT 681	MO	9	$ 6,200.00	$ 55,800.00
49	Dynamic Message Sign (All Phases)	TxDOT SS 6028	EA	2	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00
					Subtotal of E	$ 547,300.00
F	STORMWATER (SWPPP)					
50	Seeding for Erosion Control	HC 164.05	SY	64000	$ 0.55	$ 35,200.00
51	Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (60% installation and 40% removal)	HC 591.08	LF	22000	$ 0.50	$ 11,000.00
52	Rock Filter Dam (Type 2, 60% installation and 40% removal)	HC 591.02	LF	400	$ 60.00	$ 24,000.00
53	SWPPP Inspection and Maintenance (Min. Bid - $6,000.)	HC 591.11	MO	9	$ 6,000.00	$ 54,000.00
					Subtotal of F	$ 124,200.00
G	EXTRA WORK ITEMS					
54	Off-site Borrow Material	HC 130.01	CY	500	$ 16.00	$ 8,000.00
55	Lime (Hydrated Lime - Dry)	HC 265.01	TON	40	$ 355.00	$ 14,200.00
56	Fly Ash (Class FS)	HC 265.05	TON	90	$ 150.00	$ 13,500.00
57	Lime-Fly Ash Treatment Subgrade (Road-Mixed), 8-12 inch	HC 265.09	SY	3000	$ 5.00	$ 15,000.00
58	Reinforced Concrete Slope Paving (5")	HC 432.03	SY	200	$ 130.00	$ 26,000.00
59	Install New Residential and Commercial Mailboxes	TxDOT 560	EA	6	$ 375.00	$ 2,250.00
60	Brick Mailbox	TxDOT 560	EA	2	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00
61	Tree Protection and Trimming	HC 501.01	EA	3	$ 500.00	$ 1,500.00
62	Tree Protection with Barrier (Orange Fence)	HC 501.03	EA	3	$ 300.00	$ 900.00
63	Video Recording Construction	HC 561.01	LS	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
64	Off-Duty Uniformed Peace Officer - As Directed by Engineer (Min. Bid $65/HR)	HC 695.01	HR	1000	$ 65.00	$ 65,000.00
65	Contingency		LS	1	$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00
					Subtotal G	$ 241,850.00
				Grand Total Items (A-G)		$ 4,815,435.00

Waller County Bid 26-011

Bidder's Business Information Sheet

By submitting a Bid, Bidder is seeking to enter into a legal contract with the County. As such, a Bidder must be an individual or a legal business entity capable of entering into a binding contract. Bidders must completely and accurately provide the information requested below or your Bid may be deemed non-responsive.

Name of Company:

Durwood Greene Construction Co.

Type of Business (please check one):

- ☐ Individual/Sole Proprietor
- ☒ Corporation
- ☐ Limited Liability Company
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Other

If other, please specify _____

State of Incorporation (if applicable): Texas

Federal Employer Identification Number: 74-1654993

Principal Place of Business Address: 10126 Cash Road

Stafford, TX 77477.

Name and Address for Notices to be Sent Under Contract General Terms and Conditions Section 18.19:

Durwood Greene Construction Co.

P.O. Box 1338 Stafford, TX 77497.

List any other names the Company uses, or is known by (dba, aka, etc.):

_____

_____.

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

8/06/2026
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Stephen W. Maynard
Printed Name

smaynard@durwoodgreene.com
Email address

Contract Special Terms and Conditions

Bidder must clearly identify on this form whether it requests any Special Terms and Conditions that deviate from the Bid Documents, including the Contract Documents, or any other requirements contained in the IFB. Complete and detailed information regarding deviations must be clearly identified on this form. The County will consider any Special Terms and Conditions in its Contract award decision, and reserves the right to accept or reject a Bid based upon any submitted deviation.

In the absence of the identification on this form of requested deviations, Bidder must fully comply with the Bid Documents and Contract Documents and all other requirements associated with this IFB if awarded a Contract under this IFB. A deviation will not be effective unless it is accepted by the County. The County may, in its sole discretion, seek clarification from and/or communicate with Bidder(s) regarding any submitted deviation, consistent with general procurement principles of fair competition. The County reserves the right to accept or reject a Bid based upon any submitted deviation.

Please mark one of the following:

☒ Bidder requests NO deviations.

☐ Bidder requests deviations.

Specifically identify the language and location or section of the Bid Documents and/or Contract Documents that Bidder is requesting a deviation from, and provide the specific language to be substituted as Special Terms and Conditions. **Attach the sheet(s) containing the requested deviations to his form.**

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

8/06/2026
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Stephen W. Maynard - Vice President
Printed Name

Contract Sheet
Bid 26-011

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

This Contract is made and entered into on the _____ day of _____, 2025, by and between Waller County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County"), acting through County Judge Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III by virtue of an order of Waller County Commissioners Court, and Durwood Greene Construction Co., of the City of Stafford, County of Fort Bend, and State of Texas ("Contractor") (referred to individually as "Party," and collectively as "Parties").

In consideration of the promises, performances, payments, and agreements set forth herein, Contractor hereby agrees to commence and complete the following Project: **Reconstruction of Adams Flat Road for Waller County**, and all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof for all purposes as if each were set out at length, word for word, and the County agrees to pay the Contractor the total amount of:

$ 4,815,435.00	Four Million Eight Hundred Fifteen Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-Five and No/100 Dollars
(Figures)	(Words)

The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work on the date specified in the written Notice to Proceed to be issued by the County, and to finally complete construction of the improvements, as required by the Contract Documents within 180 calendar days. Waiver of any breach of this Contract shall not constitute waiver of any subsequent breach.

In consideration of the award and execution of this Contract, and in consideration of the waiver of its right to attorney's fees by the County, the Contractor knowingly and intentionally waives its right to attorney's fees under Texas Local Government Code Section 271.153 in any administrative proceeding, alternative dispute resolution proceeding, or litigation arising out of or connected to this Contract.

The County agrees to pay the Contractor from available funds for performance of the Contract in accordance with the Bind and provisions of the Contract Documents, subject to additions and deductions, as provided therein.

The County's payment obligations are payable only and solely from funds available for the purposes of this Contract.

It is further agreed that this contract shall not become binding or effective until signed by the parties hereto and a purchase order authorizing the items desired has been issued.

Although drafted by the County, the Contract, in the event of any disputes over its meaning or application, shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for nor against either Party.

This Contract is executed to be effective upon the date of the last signature affixed hereto.

Waller County Bid 26-011

The undersigned, by their signature, represents that they are authorized to bind the Contractor to fully comply with the Contract. The Contractor, by signing below, acknowledges that they have read the entire Contract, and agree to be bound by the terms contained therein.

Approved this _____day of _____20_____.

Waller County, Texas

_____
County Judge, Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III

_____
Date

By: Signature of Contractor

8/06/2026
Date

Stephen W. Maynard - Vice President
Printed Name and Title of Signatory

ATTEST

_____
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See *Specific Instructions* on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

Durwood Greene Construction Co.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☒ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) _____

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) _____

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

10126 Cash Road

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Stafford, Texas 77477

Requester's name and address (optional)

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			-			-				

or

Employer identification number

7	4	-	1	6	5	4	9	9	3

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person Stephen W. Maynard Vice President Date 8/06/2026

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

Neither my company nor an owner or principal of my company has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise made ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension," as described in the Federal Register and Rules and Regulations. Neither my company nor an owner or principal of my company is currently listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under any statutory or regulatory authority. My company agrees to immediately notify Waller County if my company or an owner or principal is later listed on the government-wide exclusions in SAM, or is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies or declared ineligible under any statutory or regulatory authority.

By signature below, I certify that the above is true, complete, and accurate, and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

8/06/2026
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Stephen W. Maynard - Vice President
Printed Name

NO ISRAEL BOYCOTT CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2017, as amended effective May 7, 2019 (H.B. 793), a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) that has 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2270). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes. Tex. Gov't Code §808.001(1).

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of any contract awarded under this RFP, that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Stephen W. Maynard - Vice President
Printed Name

NO ENERGY COMPANY BOYCOTT CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2021, a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) that has 10 or more full-time employees for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott energy companies currently; and (2) will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2274). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Boycott Energy Companies" means without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company:

(a) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or

(b) does business with a company described by Paragraph (a) above. Tex. Gov't Code §809.001(1).

"Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit. (Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2274.001(2)).

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of any contract awarded under this RFP, that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

8/06/2026
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Stephen W. Maynard - Vice President
Printed Name

NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST FIREARM AND AMMUNITION INDUSTRIES CERTIFICATION

Effective September 1, 2021, Chapter 2274 of the Texas Government Code provides that a Texas governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company (excluding a sole proprietorship) for the purchase of goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. (Tex. Gov't Code §2274). Accordingly, this certification form is included to the extent required by law.

"Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" means, with respect to the entity or association, to (1) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (2) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (3) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. The phrase does not include (1) the established policies of a merchant, retail seller, or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; and (2) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship:

(a) to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency; or

(b) for any traditional business reason that is specific to the customer or potential customer and not based solely on an entity's or association's status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association.

"Company" means a for-profit organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or associations that exists to make a profit.

By signature below, I certify and verify that Vendor does not discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries; that this certification is true, complete, and accurate; and that I am authorized by my company to make this certification.

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
Company Name

8/06/2026
Date

Signature of Authorized Company Official

Stephen W. Maynard - Vice President
Printed Name

REFERENCES

Reference #1

Organization Name: Harris County

Contact Name/Telephone No.: Mr. Lutfullah Saraj, P.E. / (713) 423-9879

E-mail Address: Lutfullah.Saraj@harriscountytx.gov

Address: 1111 Fannin St., 12th Floor, Houston Texas 77002

Services provided: Harris County Job 22/0347 Asphalt Roadway Rehabilitation for Kuykendahl Road, Tanner Road & W. Little York Road (Asphalt Package 2022-1) for Precinct 3 to Mill, Base Repair, Asphalt Overlay, Traffic Control and Pavement Markings, etc. - Award Amount $7,298,959.93

Reference #2

Organization Name: Texas Department of Transportation Brazoria

Contact Name/Telephone No.: Maria Pilar Aponte, P.E. / (979) 864-8500

E-mail Address: Maria.Aponte@txdot.gov

Address: 18671 FM 523, Angleton, TX 77515

Services provided: TxDOT Proj. C 111-9-42 Control No. 0111-09-042 BS 288B in Brazoria Co. Mill, Black Base Widen of Shoulders, Base Repair, Seal Coat, HMAC Overlay, Reinf. Conc. Boxes, Reinf. Conc. Pipes, Safety End Treatments, Traffic Signals and Pavement Markings with Traffic Control - Contract Amount of $10,948,342.43

Reference #3

Organization Name: Texas Department of Transportation West Harris Area Office

Contact Name/Telephone No.: Hamoon Bahrami, P.E. / 713-934-5900

E-mail Address: Hamoon.Bahrami@txdot.gov

Address: 14838 Northwest Fwy (US 290) Houston, TX 77040

Services provided: TxDOT Proj. C 1685-5-116, Etc. Control No. 1685-05-116,etc. , SH 6, in Harris Co. to Mill, Full Depth Conc. Pav Repair, Conc. Curb, Seal Coat, TOM HMAC Overlay, Traffic Signal Loop Detectors and Pavement Markings with Traffic Control - Contract Amount of $8,982,210.95

REFERENCES

Reference #4

Organization Name: Texas Department of Transportation North Area Office
Contact Name/Telephone No.: Philip Garlin, P.E. / 281-319-6400
E-mail Address: Phillip.Garlin@txdot.gov
Address: 16803 Eastex Fwy, Houston TX 77396

Services provided: TxDOT Proj. C 28-1-105 Control No. 0028-01-105 . BU 90U, in Harris Co. to Mill, Base Repair, Seal Coat, HMAC Overlay, Metal Beam Guardrail Fence, Conc. Traffic Rail, Traffic Signal VIVDS & Pavement Markings with Traffic Control - Contract Amount of $9,127,574.52

Reference #5

Organization Name: Texas Department of Transportation Fort Bend/ Waller Area Office
Contact Name/Telephone No.: Daniel Dvorak, P.E. / 281-238-7900
E-mail Address: Daniel.Dborak@txdot.gov
Address: 4235 SH 36 Rosenberg TX 77471

Services provided: TxDOT Proj. F 2022(947) Control No. 0543-01-067, FM 359, in Waller Co. to Mill, Base Repair, Seal Coat, HMAC Overlay, Metal Beam Guardrail Fence, Mow Strip, Rail (TY T631) and Pavement Markings with Traffic Control - Contract Amount of $13,133,459.07

Reference #6

Organization Name: Harris County
Contact Name/Telephone No.: Jennifer Almonte, P.E. / Milton Acevedo / 713-274-1564
E-mail Address: Milton.Acevedo@harriscountytx.gov
Address: 1111 Fannin St., 12th Floor, Houston Texas 77002

Services provided: Harris County Job 21/0136 Reconstruction of Asphalt Roads Along Various Roads including Porter, Longenbaugh & Beckendorf Roads (Package 2021-1) in Pct. 3 (The In-progress Project was Redistricted to Pct. 4) UPIN 21103N304713001 to Mill, Base Repair, Asphalt Overlay, Traffic Signal Loop Detectors, Traffic Control and Pavement Markings, etc. - Award Amount $7,147,603.90

Document A310™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 310

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
P.O. Box 1338
Stafford, TX 77497

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Western Surety Company
151 N. Franklin St.
Chicago, IL 60606

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
175 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

Waller County
836 Austin Street, Suite 4300
Hempstead, TX 77445

Mailing Address for Notices

Western Surety Company
151 N. Franklin St.
Chicago, IL 60606

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
175 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116

BOND AMOUNT: $ Five Percent of the Total Bid Price (5% TBP)

PROJECT:
(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)

Reconstruction of Adams Flat Road for Waller County Engineering
Bid 26-011

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 6th **day of** August, 2026

LUIS ANGUIANO
SECRETARY / TREASURER
(Witness)

Durwood Greene Construction Co.
(Principal) *(Seal)*

Stephen W. Maynard
Vice President
(Title)

Kelly M. Coleman
(Witness)

Western Surety Company
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
(Surety) *(Seal)*

(Title) Michael Garcia, Attorney-in-Fact
State of Incorporation: SD and MA
Limit of Liability: $ 5% TBP

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Marc W Boots, Vickie Lacy, Richard Covington, Maria D Zuniga, Joseph R Aulbert, Ashley Koletar, Ryan Varela, Jacob Boots, Stephanie Moore Harold, Melanie Salinas, Michael Garcia, Kelly M Coleman, Dylan Clark, Individually

of Houston, TX, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions printed at the bottom of this page, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 24th day of February, 2026.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Larry Kasten, Vice President

State of South Dakota }
County of Minnehaha } ss

On this 24th day of February, 2026, before me personally came Larry Kasten, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is a Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

December 4, 2031

K. WALSH NOTARY PUBLIC SOUTH DAKOTA

K. Walsh, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, Paula Kolsrud, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Laws and Resolutions of the corporation printed below this certificate are still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 6th day of August, 2026.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paula Kolsrud, Assistant Secretary

Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions

ADOPTED BY THE SHAREHOLDERS OF WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-Law duly adopted by the shareholders of the Company.

Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, and Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile.

This Power of Attorney is signed by Larry Kasten, Vice President, who has been authorized pursuant to the above Bylaw to execute power of attorneys on behalf of Western Surety Company.

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

"RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company."

Go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner / Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.

Liberty Mutual. SURETY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: **8214058-022004**

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Ashley Koletar; Dylan Young; Jacob Boots; Joseph R. Aulbert; Kelly M. Coleman; Marc W. Boots; Maria D. Zuinga; Melanie Salinas; Michael Garcia; Namesia Anderson; Richard Covington; Ryan Varela; Stephanie Moore Harold; Susan Golla; Vickie Lacy

all of the city of Houston state of TX each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 19th day of May, 2025.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Nathan J. Zangerle, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA
County of MONTGOMERY ss

On this 19th day of May, 2025 before me personally appeared Nathan J. Zangerle, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 28, 2029
Commission number 1126044
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.
Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.
Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Nathan J. Zangerle, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 6th day of August, 2026.

By: _____
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

For bond and/or Power of Attorney (POA) verification inquiries, please call 610-832-8240 or email HOSUR@libertymutual.com.

Dear County of Waller

Below you will find the Bill of Sale for your vehicle purchase. The title will be assigned exactly as it states on the Bill of Sale. Once you have confirmed all details are correct, please follow these steps to complete your purchase:

1. Sign and date the Bill of Sale via DocuSign.

2. Complete the odometer statement with accurate mileage and sign the bottom of the statement via DocuSign. For driver sales, the odometer statement will be sent separately to the lessee's primary fleet contact to complete.

3. Submit certified payment made payable to **Enterprise FM Trust** for the 'Selling Price' (Item Q) on the Bill of Sale. *Payment cannot be billed to your account.

4. If paying by check, mail a copy of the signed Bill of Sale along with the check to the following address. Checks will be deposited within 24-48 hours of delivery.

FEDEX:
Commerce Bank
922 Walnut St.
KCWLBX Lockbox 843004
Kansas City, MO 64106

*Payment must be sent with paperwork to the above address in order for Commerce to deposit checks.
Do not send payment to Enterprise directly.

Please Note:

- Please ensure the accuracy of the name and address, confirming they match your intended location for titling and registration. If adjustments are necessary, or if you prefer the title to be sent elsewhere, email us at EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com.
- **If** the Selling Price is $1.00 (Item Q on the bill of sale), this is for documentation purposes only, and no payment is required. Simply complete Steps 1 and 2 to sign both documents via DocuSign.
- Certified payments include certified checks, cashier's checks, or wire transfers. Non-certified payments including a company check, personal check, or ACH transfer will delay processing by 7 business days.
- For wire or ACH payment instructions, please contact EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com.
- Please ensure all payments and obligations outlined in the Master Lease Agreement are met to complete the sale and transfer ownership.
    - The Selling Price does not include current month's lease payment and any open balances. These must be paid before title release.
- Fleet Managers can visit https://login.efleets.com for more information regarding currently owed balances.

Once we have received the signed Bill of Sale, payment for the selling price, the completed Odometer Statement, and verified the lessee's fleet management billing account is current, we will initiate the transaction, and the title will be delivered within 14 business days. You will be responsible for transferring the title into your name upon receipt.

If you have any questions, feel free to reach out to us via e-mail at EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com or by phone at 1-800-543-8226, Monday through Friday 8:00am - 4:00pm CST.

Enterprise Fleet Management Purchase Option Team
1-800-543-8226 direct
EFM_Car_Sales@efleets.com
2281 Ball Drive
Saint Louis, MO 63146

BILL OF SALE

Printed as of 08/14/2026

BUYER(S)

BUYER	County of Waller
CO-BUYER	
STREET ADDRESS	425 Fm 1488 Rd
APT #	
CITY/STATE/ZIP	HEMPSTEAD / TX / 77445
DAY PHONE	
EVENING PHONE	
FAX	

PURCHASE VEHICLE

YR/MAKE/MODEL/SERIES	2021 Ford F-150 XLT 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5 ft. box 145 in. WB (6236668)
VIN#	1FTFW1E56MFA33915
MILEAGE	
COLOR	(0 P) Oxford White

The vehicle is sold "As Is - not expressly warranted or guaranteed" with All Faults:
BUYER UNDERSTANDS THAT THIS VEHICLE IS BEING SOLD "AS IS NOT EXPRESSLY WARRANTED OR GUARANTEED WITH ALL FAULTS AND IS NOT COVERED BY DEALER WARRANTIES. I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SELLER IS NOT REQUIRED TO MAKE ANY REPAIRS AFTER BUYER BUYS THIS VEHICLE AND BUYER WILL HAVE TO PAY FOR REPAIRS THIS VEHICLE WILL NEED."

SALE DATE		GPBR 1F88
CAR SALE #		UNIT NO. 23NK8H
A SALE PRICE	$991.05	
B ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT		
		LESSEE TAX EXEMPT ID
		1-74-6001079-0
C SUBTOTAL (A PLUS B)	$991.05	
D SALES TAX	$0.00	

OTHER CHARGES

E TITLE FEE	
F ADMINISTRATION FEE	$500.00
G ACCUMULATED PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX	$0.00
H ACCUMULATED LICENSE FEES	$0.00
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P TOTAL OTHER (F THRU O)	$500.00
Q SELLING PRICE (C PLUS D PLUS P)	$1,491.05

ADDITIONAL

Payments for the vehicle(s) are to be made payable to "Enterprise FM Trust"
Please remit payment by certified check or certified funds.

Buyer is responsible for obtaining any necessary insurance coverage on the purchased vehicle. Any coverage maintained by seller does not transfer with the purchased vehicle.

There may be additional charges outstanding that are not included in the Selling Price. Please refer to your most recent Billing Statement on https://login.efleets.com. The title for the vehicle will only be released once all outstanding charges have been cleared. Please reach out to your client account coordinator to view and pay the current balances.

LIENHOLDER	LIENHOLDER ADDRESS	LIEN DATE	LIENHOLDER PHONE

BUYER: County of Waller	SELLER: The Legal Entity as listed on the Vehicle(s) Titles(s) ('Seller')
SIGNATURE / DATE	ADDRESS: 2281 Ball Drive
CO-BUYER	CITY/STATE/ZIP: St.Louis /MO /63146
SIGNATURE / DATE	APPROVED BY / DATE

LESSEE ODOMETER (MILEAGE) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Federal Law (and State Law if applicable) requires that the lessee disclose the mileage to the lessor in connection with the transfer of ownership. Failure to complete or making a false statement may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Complete disclosure form below and return to lessor.

I,_____ (Name of person making disclosure) state that the odometer now reads __122,342_____ (no tenths) miles and to the best of my knowledge that it reflects the actual mileage of the vehicle described below, unless one of the following statements is checked.

X__1. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above reflects the amount of mileage in excess of the designed mechanical odometer limit of the vehicle described below.

___2. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the odometer reading as stated above is not the actual mileage.

___3. I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge the vehicle described above does not have an air bag on or off switch which has been installed by someone other than the vehicle manufacturer and any existing air bag has not been deactivated.

YMMS	Unit Number
2021 Ford F-150 XLT 4x4 SuperCrew Cab Styleside 5.5 ft. box 145 in. WB (6236668)	**23NK8H**
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
1FTFW1E56MFA33915	

LESSEE'S NAME

County of Waller - Fire

STREET ADDRESS

425 Fm 1488 Rd

CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
HEMPSTEAD	**TX**	**77445**

LESSEE'S SIGNATURES	Date

LESSOR'S LEGAL NAME

ENTERPRISE FLEET MANAGEMENT

STREET ADDRESS

2281 Ball Drive

CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE
St. Louis	**MO**	**63146**

DATE DISCLOSURE FORM SENT TO LESSEE	DATE COMPLETED FORM RECEIVED FROM LESSEE
08-14-2026	

LESSOR'S SIGNATURE

DISCLOSURE RE: OPEN RECALL

1FTFW1E56MFA33915

The vehicle described is subject to a safety recall notice from its manufacturer which is open. Further information about the recall may be obtained at the website maintained by NHTSA.

(www.safercar.gov)

WALLER COUNTY POLICY FOR ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, AND LAND SURVEYING SERVICES PROCUREMENT

Adopted September 2, 2026

PART 1. PURPOSE AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish efficient and uniform procedures for selecting providers of architectural, engineering, and land surveying services. Texas Government Code Chapter 2254 (the "Act") prohibits awarding contracts for specified professional services on the basis of competitive bidding. Tex. Gov't Code § 2254.003(a). Rather, the Act requires a county to award a contract based on "demonstrated competence and qualifications" to perform the services for a specific project, and for a "fair and reasonable price." Tex. Gov't Code § 2254.003. Services for architecture, engineering, and land surveying must be awarded by (1) selecting the most highly qualified provider of those services based on demonstrated competence and qualification, and (2) attempting to negotiate with the selected provider a contract for a "fair and reasonable price." Tex. Gov't Code § 2254.004. Contracts made in violation of the Act are void. *Id*. § 2254.005.

1.2 BEST PRACTICES

A best practice for determining "demonstrated competence and qualifications" under the Act is for the Waller County Purchasing Director to issue a Request for Qualifications for each specific project requiring architecture, engineering, or land surveying services. Absent an RFQ for a specific project, a prequalified pool of architecture, engineering, and land surveying service providers may be used in accordance with this Policy for Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Services Procurement ("**Policy**"). This Policy is intended to ensure that a reasonable review policy will likely yield a "most highly qualified" provider based on "demonstrated competence and qualifications" for a specific project.

1.3 ENFORCEMENT

The Texas Attorney General has determined that "the County Auditor…has the principal duty for requiring county government to conform to the [Act]." Op. Tex. Att'y Gen. JC-0266 (2000). Therefore, the County Auditor is responsible for ensuring that contracts entered into on behalf of Waller County comply with the requirements of the Act, and for approving only those claims resulting from such contracts.

PART 2. PROCUREMENT OF ARCHITECT-ENGINEER-SURVEYOR SERVICES

2.1 SMALL CAPITAL PROJECTS

For essential, routine projects that enhance existing facilities, improve safety, or consist of routine maintenance, and for which the cumulative professional services fees do not exceed $10,000,000 ("**Small Capital Projects**"), Waller County will select providers of architecture, engineering, and land surveying ("**A-E-S**") services, as those services are defined by Texas Government Code § 2254.002(2). Provider selection for identified Small Capital Projects shall be made from the Registry in accordance with this Policy.

2.2 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REGISTRY

Waller County will maintain an ongoing professional services registry ("Registry") of A-E-S service providers using the Architect-Engineer-Surveyor Services Form ("A-E-S Services Form"), attached hereto as Attachment 1. This form is based on Standard Form 330 prescribed by GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.236-2(b) and used by the federal government for procuring architecture and engineering services, and has been adapted for county use and compliance with the Act. All

evaluations as to which provider is the most highly qualified will be made based on the standard of demonstrated competence and qualifications.

A. Consistency and Fairness. The Registry process must be consistent, open, and fair for all A-E-S service providers wishing to participate in the Registry. While inclusion in the Registry is not a guarantee that work will be given, all providers in the Registry will be given consistent opportunities to demonstrate their competence and qualifications for appropriate projects.

B. Registry Updates. The Registry will be updated at least once every three (3) years. A-E-S service providers desiring to be included in the Registry must submit a completed A-E-S Services Form to the County Engineer, together with a certificate of firm registration with the Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, or the Texas Board of Architectural Examiners, in accordance with the instructions posted on the County Engineer's website.

C. County Engineer Administration. The County Engineer will oversee administration of the Registry and is responsible for receiving, compiling, and maintaining submitted A-E-S Services Forms, and for providing Registry information to other county officials, departments, and department heads as needed for County projects requiring A-E-S Services.

2.3 SELECTION PROCESS FOR SMALL CAPITAL PROJECTS

A. Department Head Selection. When a Small Capital Project is identified, the using department head will select an A-E-S service provider from the Registry based on the provider's demonstrated competence and qualifications, ranked using a predetermined ranking system.

B. Recommendation to Commissioners Court. The using department head will present the selected provider to the Commissioners Court, together with a recommendation that the County be authorized to enter into negotiations for services with the selected provider. A recommendation is non-binding on the Commissioners Court.

C. Contract Negotiation. Upon authorization from the Commissioners Court, county personnel will attempt to negotiate a contract with the selected provider for a fair and reasonable price. A negotiated contract is not final until it is formally approved or disapproved by the Commissioners Court acting as a body in a meeting that complies with Texas Government Code Chapter 551 (the "Texas Open Meetings Act"). If a contract cannot be negotiated with the selected provider, the using department head will select the next most highly qualified provider from the Registry for the project, and the County will begin contract negotiations with that provider after receiving authorization from the Commissioners Court to do so. This process will continue until the County is able to successfully negotiate a contract with a provider.

D. Selection Documentation. The using department head must document the basis for the provider's selection and ranking ("Selection Backup"). Selection Backup will be maintained on record with the using department, and made available for review by the Procurement Director and/or District Attorney's personnel upon request.

2.4 RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. County Engineer. The County Engineer is responsible for administering the Registry in a consistent, open, and transparent manner free of conflicts of interest, and for providing Registry information to using departments as needed for their selection of A-E-S service providers.

B. Purchasing Director. The Purchasing Director is a facilitator and ensures compliance with the County's purchasing policies. The Purchasing Director will maintain records related to A-E-S service contracts and may review Selection Backup maintained by a using department upon request.

C. Auditor's Office. The Auditor's Office has the authority to audit any department with regard to procurement under the Act, to check compliance with County policies and procedures, and review Selection Backup and ranking documentation maintained by a using department.

D. Precinct Commissioner. The commissioners whose precinct is most affected by a project may participate by making a recommendation in the public interest; however, commissioners are bound by ethical rules including a prohibition that they not act as a surety or participate in any procurement of a government contract in which he or she may have a substantial interest (ten percent (10%) or $15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity) in violation of Texas Local Government Code Sections 171.001-171.004.

2.5 SELECTION OF A-E-S SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR OTHER PROJECTS

A. Large Capital Projects and Special Projects. Procurement of A-E-S services for large, long-term investments in constructing or upgrading infrastructure and for which the cumulative professional services fees exceed $10,000,000, and those projects requiring extraordinary care and expertise shall be done through an RFQ issued by the Purchasing Director.

B. Federally Funded Projects. Procurement of A-E-S services for projects that are funded in whole or in part with federal funding shall be done through an RFQ issued by the Purchasing Direct, and in accordance with the procurement requirements of Chapter 200 of Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, or as otherwise directed by the relevant funding agreement.

2.6 EXCEPTIONS

In exigent circumstances, the Commissioners Court may approve the use of the Registry selection process for specific projects for which the cumulative professional services fees will exceed $10,000,000. In that event, the Commissioners Court must approve the use of the Registry selection process by a vote held in a meeting that complies with the Texas Open Meetings Act.

PART 3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

3.1 REASONABLE FEES

Fees for A-E-S services must be lawful, fair, and reasonable, and may not exceed the recommended practices and fees published by the applicable professional associations. Tex. Gov't Code § 2254.003(a)(2), (b)(1)-(2).

3.2 COMPLIANCE REPORTING.

Any ethical issues or instances of policy violation must be reported to the Auditor's Office as soon as possible for review and further appropriate action.

3.3 EFFECTIVE DATE

This policy shall be effective on the date of approval by the Waller County Commissioners Court. Effective September 2, 2026, an A-E-S service provider wanting to be included in the Registry must submit a completed A-E-S Services Form, and otherwise comply with the requirements of this policy.

Plan Agreement for Plan Year 2027
Waller County – 336
Effective as of Jan. 1, 2027

Basic Plan Options	
Employee Deposit Rate:	7%
Employer Matching:	250%
Application of Matching:	Future Only
Prior Service Credit:	130%

Retirement Eligibility	
At 60 (Vesting)	8 years of service
Rule of	75 years total age + service
At Any Age	30 years of service

Optional Benefits	
Partial Lump-sum Payment at Retirement:	No
Group Term Life:	Active-plus-retirees

Retirement Plan Funding	
Elected Rate:	11.05%

Total Contribution Rate	
Retirement Plan Rate:	11.05%
Group Term Life Rate:	.22%
Total Contribution Rate:	11.27%

Certification

I certify that the plan agreement for the participation of Waller County in TCDRS for the 2027 plan year truly and accurately reflects the official action taken during properly posted and noticed meeting on 09/02/2026 (mm/dd/yy) by the Commissioners Court and such action is recorded in the official minutes.

County Judge's Printed Name: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III

County Judge's Signature: _____ Date: 09/02/2026

WALLER COUNTY

2026.10 SALARY ORDER

Amended by Commissioners' Court effective 09.14.26

		2026 RATE 2088 HOURS	2026 BUDGETED AMOUNT
Fund 125-Department 435			
County Auditor			
	Part Time/Clerical	$ 18.00	$ -
Fund 110 - Department 530			
Road and Bridge - Maintenance and Construction			
1	Foreman	$ 34.00	$ 70,992.00
12	Equipment Operator	$ 25.00	$ 52,200.00
4	Mechanic	$ 25.83	$ 53,934.00
Fund 129-Department 634			
Pre-Trial Diversion			
4	Assistant Criminal District Attorney	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00

Summary

Fund 125-Department 435
County Auditor
establish hourly rate

Fund 110 - Department 530
Road and Bridge - Maintenance and Construction
reallocate budgeted funds

Fund 129-Department 634
Pre-Trial Diversion
increase supplement

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

WE, COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, ACTING BY AND THROUGH CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE, BEING AN OFFICER OF COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, OWNER HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS OWNERS OF THE 65.781 TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN OF SAID PROPERTY ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, DEDICATIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND NOTATIONS ON SAID MAPS OR PLAT AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, ALL STREETS (EXCEPT THOSE STREETS DESIGNATED AS PRIVATE STREETS, OR PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENTS IF APPLICABLE), ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN THEREON FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED; AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE ON THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE, THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED,

THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

BY: _____
JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE OF COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE,

THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

I, SCOT LOWE, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, AM REGISTERED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON (OR OTHER SUITABLE PERMANENT METAL) PIPES OR RODS HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN FIVE EIGHTHS (5/8) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "LJA SURVEY" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

_____
SCOT LOWE, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5007

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
SCOT LOWE
5007
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE COUNCIL MEMBERS OF THE CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS, HAVE APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER AS SHOWN HEREIN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IN WITNESS THE OFFICIAL SIGNATURES OF THE MAYOR, COUNCIL MEMBERS AND CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS,

THIS THE 20th DAY OF August 2026

KATHERINE RAGSTON WARD, MAYOR

LONNIE GARFIELD, COUNCIL MEMBER, MAYOR PRO TEAM

DAVE SHELBURNE, COUNCIL MEMBER

VERONICA KLAUSMEYER, COUNCIL MEMBER

KARON NEAL, COUNCIL MEMBER

MILDRED JEFFERSON, COUNCIL MEMBER

SABRINA ALVAREZ, CITY SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED KATHERINE RAGSTON WARD, LONNIE GARFIELD, DAVE SHELBURNE, VERONICA KLAUSMEYER, KARON NEAL, AND MILDRED JEFFERSON, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE,
THIS 20th DAY OF August 2026

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

SABRINA ALVAREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
April 03, 2029
NOTARY ID 11976213

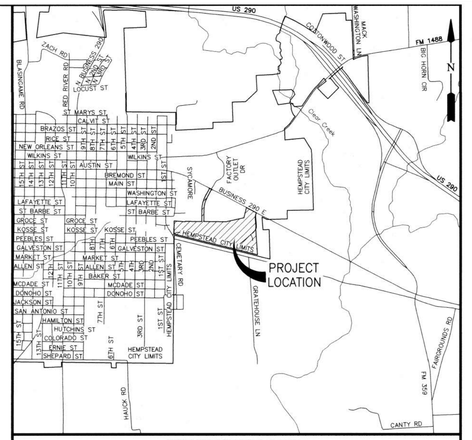
I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WRITTEN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK __.M., VOLUME _____, PAGE _____, _____ RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY.

_____
DEBBIE HOLLAN
CLERK, COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

NOTES:

1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES (NAD83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE 0.9999427959.
2. THE BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES.
3. THIS PLAT LIES WHOLLY WITHIN WALLER COUNTY, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, AND HEMPSTEAD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
4. THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WHOLLY WITHIN ZONE X AS PER FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM), MAP NOS. 48473C0130F AND 48473C0135F REVISED MAY 16, 2019, DEFINED AS AREAS OUTSIDE THE 0.2% AREA CHANCE FLOODPLAIN; LJA DOES NOT WARRANT NOR SUBSCRIBE TO THE ACCURACY OR SCALE OF SAID MAPS.
5. THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED BY TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE, FILE NO. 2791025-05852, EFFECTIVE MARCH 17, 2026 AND ISSUED MARCH 24, 2026. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE ABOVE PROPERTY.
6. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., IN INSTRUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 27, 2019 FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 24, 2019 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 1903302 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (UNABLE TO PLOT, NO METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION, VAGUE EXHIBIT).
7. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., IN INSTRUMENT DATED MARCH 27, 2019 FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 24, 2019 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 1903303 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (UNABLE TO PLOT, NO METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION, VAGUE EXHIBIT).
8. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., IN INSTRUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 4, 2025 FILED FOR RECORD FEBRUARY 26, 2025 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 2502085 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (UNABLE TO PLOT, NO METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION, VAGUE EXHIBIT).
9. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT GRANTED TO PETER S. TERPSTRA IN INSTRUMENT DATED APRIL 30, 2025 FILED FOR RECORD MAY 2, 2025 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 2505024 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (BLANKET IN NATURE).
10. LOT COVERAGE IS RESTRICTED TO NO MORE THAN 65 PERCENT.
11. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE NO. 88-102, FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 1, 1998 IN VOLUME 583, PAGE 571 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY.
12. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE NO. 97-111, FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 1, 1998 IN VOLUME 583, PAGE 618 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY.
13. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE NO. 97-112, FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 1, 1998 IN VOLUME 583, PAGE 623 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY.



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"= 1/2 MILE

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

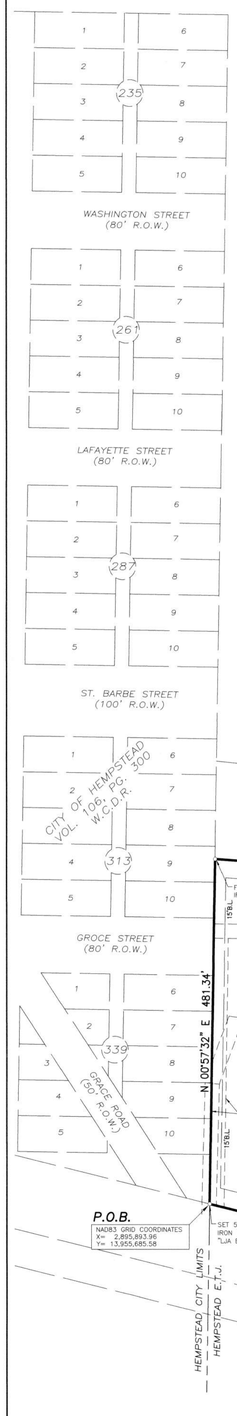
OWNER:

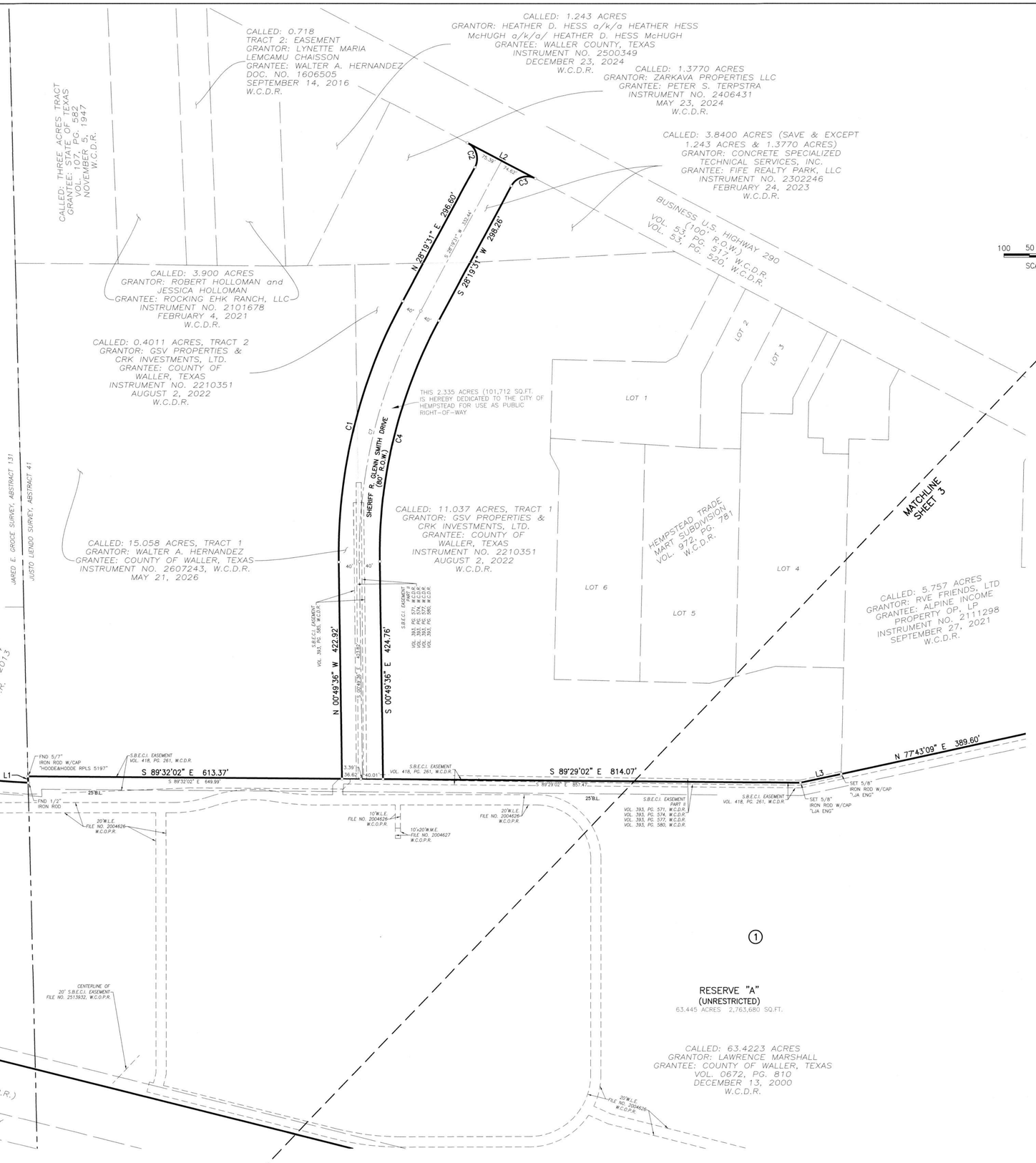
COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS
JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON, III, COUNTY JUDGE
836 AUSTIN STREET, SUITE 203, HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS 77445

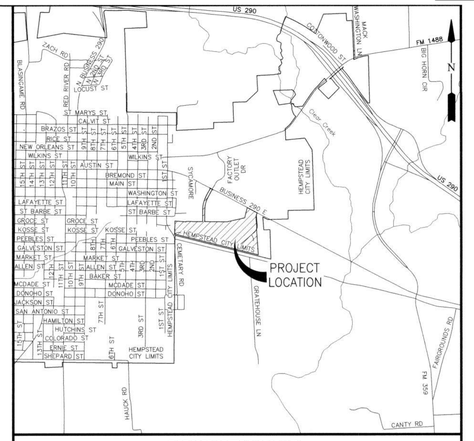
SURVEYOR:
LJA SURVEYING, INC.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S
Suite 175
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
TBPELS Firm No. 10194382

ENGINEER:
LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W. Grand Parkway North
Suite 100
Katy, Texas 77449
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN-F-1386

MYLAR CHECK: COORD ____ DIR ____
CAD: ____ JS ____
Date\Time : Tue, 18 Aug 2026 - 7:17pm
Path\Name : I:\Projdsk1\PLATTING\2536\03_PLATS\Waller County Criminal Justice Center.dwg







VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"= 1/2 MILE

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 02°57'26" W	12.68'
L2	S 62°18'30" E	150.01'
L3	N 77°59'31" E	81.14'
L4	S 62°43'53" E	115.95'
L5	S 27°31'18" W	40.44'
L6	N 86°20'54" E	17.64'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	1040.00'	29°09'08"	529.15'	523.46'	N 13°44'57" E
C2	35.00'	90°38'02"	55.37'	49.77'	N 16°59'30" W
C3	35.00'	89°21'58"	54.59'	49.22'	S 73°00'30" W
C4	960.00'	29°09'08"	488.45'	483.20'	S 13°44'57" W
C5	120.00'	31°36'58"	66.22'	65.38'	S 11°42'46" W
C6	234.21'	37°53'05"	154.86'	152.06'	S 14°50'44" W
C7	1000.00'	29°09'08"	508.80'	503.33'	S 13°44'57" W

LEGEND

B.L.	INDICATES BUILDING LINE
D.E.	INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.E.	INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT
S.S.E.	INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM.S.E.	INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
W.L.E.	INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT
W.M.E.	INDICATES WATER METER EASEMENT
R.O.W.E.	INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
S.B.E.C.I.	INDICATES SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
R.O.W.	INDICATES RIGHT OF WAY
W.C.D.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
W.C.O.P.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
VOL.	INDICATES VOLUME
PG.	INDICATES PAGE
F.N.	INDICATES FILE NUMBER
I.R.	INDICATES IRON ROD
I.P.	INDICATES IRON PIPE

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

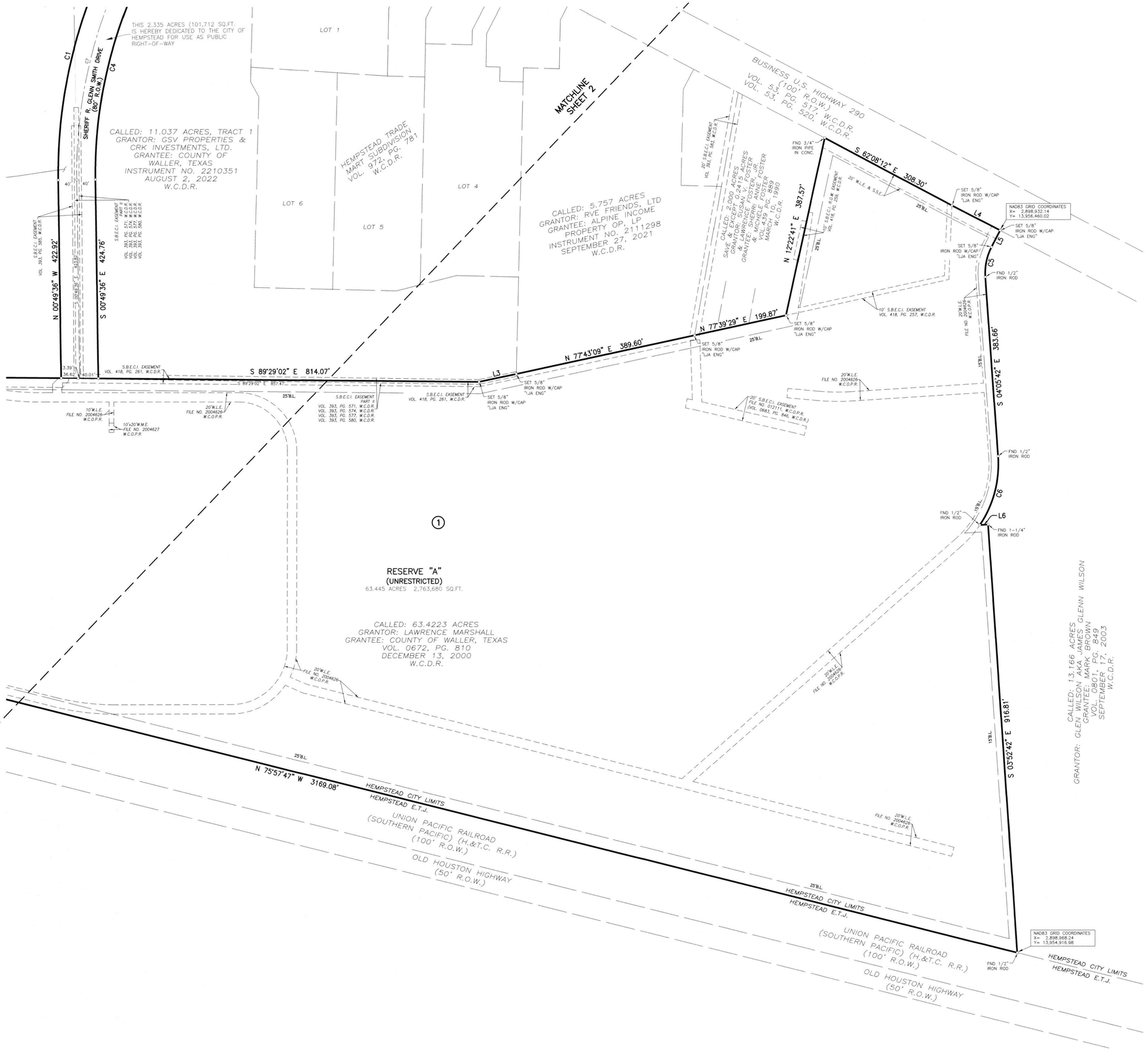
OWNER:

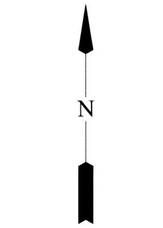
COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS
JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON, III, COUNTY JUDGE
836 AUSTIN STREET, SUITE 203, HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS 77445

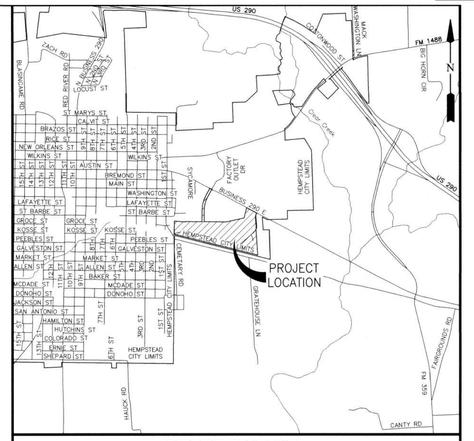
SURVEYOR:
LJA SURVEYING, INC.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S
Suite 175
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
TBPELS Firm No. 10194382

ENGINEER:
LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W. Grand Parkway North
Suite 100
Katy, Texas 77449
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN-F-1386

DIR: _____
CAD: JS MYLAR CHECK: COORD _____
Date\Time : Fri, 14 Aug 2026 - 10:04am
Path\Name : I:\Projdsk1\PLATTING\2536\03_PLATS\Waller County Criminal Justice Center.dwg







VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"= 1/2 MILE

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 02°57'26" W	12.68'
L2	S 62°18'30" E	150.01'
L3	N 77°59'31" E	81.14'
L4	S 62°43'53" E	115.95'
L5	S 27°31'18" W	40.44'
L6	N 86°20'54" E	17.64'

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	1040.00'	29°09'08"	529.15'	523.46'	N 13°44'57" E
C2	35.00'	90°38'02"	55.37'	49.77'	N 16°59'30" W
C3	35.00'	89°21'58"	54.59'	49.22'	S 73°00'30" W
C4	960.00'	29°09'08"	488.45'	483.20'	S 13°44'57" W
C5	120.00'	31°36'58"	66.22'	65.38'	S 11°42'46" W
C6	234.21'	37°53'05"	154.86'	152.06'	S 14°50'44" W
C7	1000.00'	29°09'08"	508.80'	503.33'	S 13°44'57" W

LEGEND

B.L.	INDICATES BUILDING LINE
D.E.	INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.E.	INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT
S.S.E.	INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM.S.E.	INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
W.L.E.	INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT
W.M.E.	INDICATES WATER METER EASEMENT
R.O.W.E.	INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
S.B.E.C.I.	INDICATES SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
R.O.W.	INDICATES RIGHT OF WAY
W.C.D.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
W.C.O.P.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
VOL.	INDICATES VOLUME
PG.	INDICATES PAGE
F.N.	INDICATES FILE NUMBER
I.R.	INDICATES IRON ROD
I.P.	INDICATES IRON PIPE

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

OWNER:

COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS
JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON, III, COUNTY JUDGE
836 AUSTIN STREET, SUITE 203, HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS 77445

SURVEYOR:
LJA SURVEYING, INC.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S
Suite 175
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
TBPELS Firm No. 10194382

ENGINEER:
LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W. Grand Parkway North
Suite 100
Katy, Texas 77449
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN-F-1386

DIR: _____ MYLAR CHECK: COORD _____ CAD: ____JS____ Date\Time : Fri, 14 Aug 2026 - 10:04am
Path\Name : L:\Projdat\PLATTING\2536\03_PLATS\Waller County Criminal Justice Center.dwg

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

OWNER:

COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

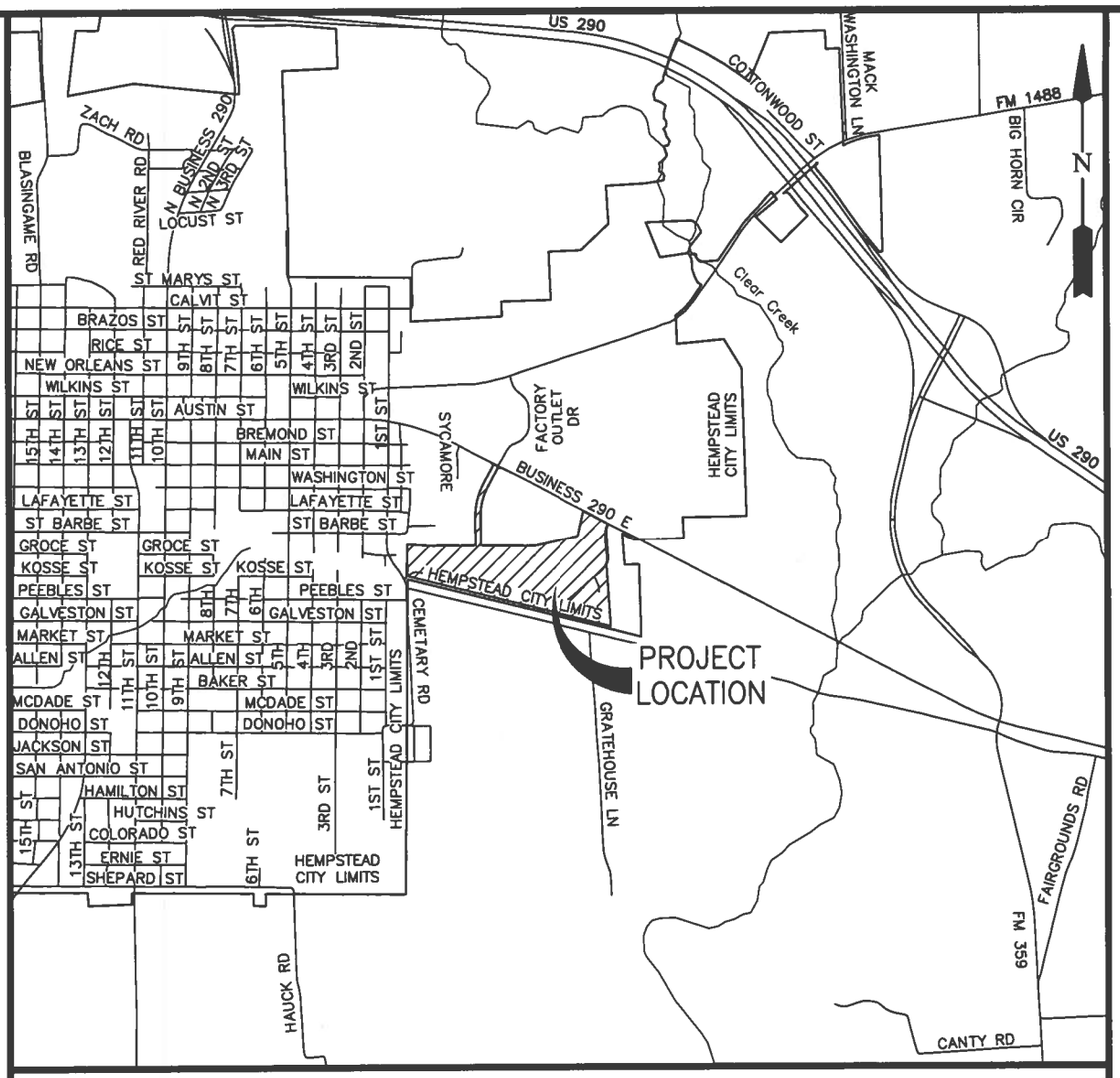
JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON, III, COUNTY JUDGE
836 AUSTIN STREET, SUITE 203, HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS 77445

ENGINEER:

LJA Engineering, Inc.
1904 W. Grand Parkway North
Suite 100
Katy, Texas 77449
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN-F-1386

SURVEYOR:

LJA SURVEYING, INC.
3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S
Suite 175
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
TBPELS Firm No. 10194382



VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1"= 1/2 MILE

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

WE, COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, ACTING BY AND THROUGH CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE, BEING AN OFFICER OF COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, OWNER HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS OWNERS OF THE 65.781 TRACT DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE AND FOREGOING MAP OF WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER, DO HEREBY MAKE AND ESTABLISH SAID SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN OF SAID PROPERTY ACCORDING TO ALL LINES, DEDICATIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND NOTATIONS ON SAID MAPS OR PLAT AND HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, ALL STREETS (EXCEPT THOSE STREETS DESIGNATED AS PRIVATE STREETS, OR PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENTS IF APPLICABLE), ALLEYS, PARKS, WATER COURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN THEREON FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED; AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE ON THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE SIGNED BY JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE, THEREUNTO AUTHORIZED,

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS
A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

BY: _____
JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JUDGE CARBETT J. DUHON III, COUNTY JUDGE OF COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE,

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE COUNCIL MEMBERS OF THE CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS, HAVE APPROVED THIS PLAT AND SUBDIVISION OF WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER AS SHOWN HEREIN.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, IN WITNESS THE OFFICIAL SIGNATURES OF THE MAYOR, COUNCIL MEMBERS AND CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS,

THIS THE 20th DAY OF August, 2026.

KATHERINE RAGSTON WARD, MAYOR

LONNIE GARFIELD, COUNCIL MEMBER, MAYOR PRO TEAM

DAVE SHELBURNE, COUNCIL MEMBER

VERONICA KLAUSMEYER, COUNCIL MEMBER

KARON NEAL, COUNCIL MEMBER

MILDRED JEFFERSON, COUNCIL MEMBER

SABRINA ALVAREZ, CITY SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WALLER

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED KATHERINE RAGSTON WARD, LONNIE GARFIELD, DAVE SHELBURNE, VERONICA KLAUSMEYER, KARON NEAL, AND MILDRED JEFFERSON, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS THEREIN EXPRESSED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE,
THIS 20th DAY OF August, 2026.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

SABRINA ALVAREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
April 03, 2028
NOTARY ID 11876213

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

I, SCOT LOWE, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, AM REGISTERED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT; WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND; THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLE POINTS, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON (OR OTHER SUITABLE PERMANENT METAL) PIPES OR RODS HAVE AN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN FIVE EIGHTHS (5/8) INCH AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "LJA SURVEY" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SCOT LOWE, R.P.L.S.
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5007

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WRITTEN INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON _____, 20_____ AT _____ O'CLOCK __.M., VOLUME _____, PAGE _____, _____ RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY.

DEBBIE HOLLAN
CLERK, COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

LEGEND

B.L.	INDICATES BUILDING LINE
D.E.	INDICATES DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.E.	INDICATES UTILITY EASEMENT
S.S.E.	INDICATES SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
STM.S.E.	INDICATES STORM SEWER EASEMENT
W.L.E.	INDICATES WATER LINE EASEMENT
W.M.E.	INDICATES WATER METER EASEMENT
R.O.W.E.	INDICATES RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT
S.B.E.C.I.	INDICATES SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC.
R.O.W.	INDICATES RIGHT OF WAY
W.C.D.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
W.C.O.P.R.	INDICATES WALLER COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
VOL.	INDICATES VOLUME
PG.	INDICATES PAGE
F.N.	INDICATES FILE NUMBER
I.R.	INDICATES IRON ROD
I.P.	INDICATES IRON PIPE

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 02°57'26" W	12.68'
L2	S 62°18'30" E	150.01'
L3	N 77°59'31" E	81.14'
L4	S 62°43'53" E	115.95'
L5	S 27°31'18" W	40.44'
L6	N 86°20'54" E	17.64'

CURVE TABLE

CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	1040.00'	29°09'08"	529.15'	523.46'	N 13°44'57" E
C2	35.00'	90°38'02"	55.37'	49.77'	N 16°59'30" W
C3	35.00'	89°21'58"	54.59'	49.22'	S 73°00'30" W
C4	960.00'	29°09'08"	488.45'	483.20'	S 13°44'57" W
C5	120.00'	31°36'58"	66.22'	65.38'	S 11°42'46" W
C6	234.21'	37°53'05"	154.86'	152.06'	S 14°50'44" W
C7	1000.00'	29°09'08"	508.80'	503.33'	S 13°44'57" W

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

NOTES:

1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204 STATE PLANE GRID COORDINATES (NAD83) AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE 0.9999427959.

2. THE BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES.

3. THIS PLAT LIES WHOLLY WITHIN WALLER COUNTY, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, AND HEMPSTEAD INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.

4. THIS SUBDIVISION LIES WHOLLY WITHIN ZONE X AS PER FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM), MAP NOS. 48473C0130F AND 48473C0135F REVISED MAY 16, 2019, DEFINED AS AREAS OUTSIDE THE 0.2% AREA CHANCE FLOODPLAIN; LJA DOES NOT WARRANT NOR SUBSCRIBE TO THE ACCURACY OR SCALE OF SAID MAPS.

5. THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED FROM INFORMATION FURNISHED BY TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE, FILE NO. 2791025-05852, EFFECTIVE MARCH 17, 2026 AND ISSUED MARCH 24, 2026. THE SURVEYOR HAS NOT ABSTRACTED THE ABOVE PROPERTY.

6. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., IN INSTRUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 27, 2019 FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 24, 2019 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 1903302 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (UNABLE TO PLOT, NO METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION, VAGUE EXHIBIT).

7. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., IN INSTRUMENT DATED MARCH 27, 2019 FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 24, 2019 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 1903303 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (UNABLE TO PLOT, NO METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION, VAGUE EXHIBIT).

8. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT GRANTED TO SAN BERNARD ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE, INC., IN INSTRUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 4, 2025 FILED FOR RECORD FEBRUARY 26, 2025 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 2502085 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (UNABLE TO PLOT, NO METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION, VAGUE EXHIBIT).

9. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO THAT CERTAIN ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT GRANTED TO PETER S. TERPSTRA IN INSTRUMENT DATED APRIL 30, 2025 FILED FOR RECORD MAY 2, 2025 UNDER CLERK'S FILE NO. 2505024 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. (BLANKET IN NATURE).

10. LOT COVERAGE IS RESTRICTED TO NO MORE THAN 65 PERCENT.

11. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE NO. 88-102, FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 1, 1998 IN VOLUME 583, PAGE 571 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY.

12. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE NO. 97-111, FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 1, 1998 IN VOLUME 583, PAGE 618 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY.

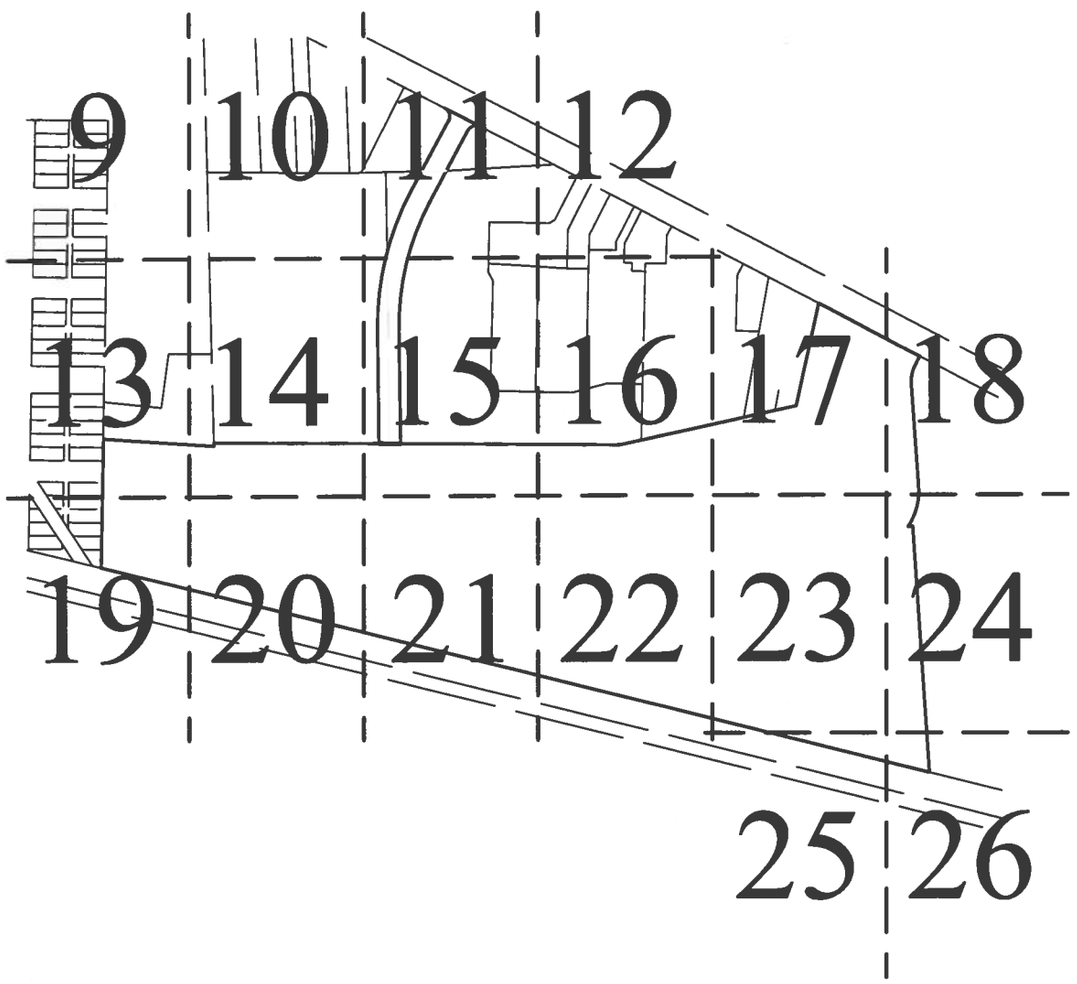
13. THIS PLAT IS SUBJECT TO ORDINANCE NO. 97-112, FILED FOR RECORD APRIL 1, 1998 IN VOLUME 583, PAGE 623 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY.

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310



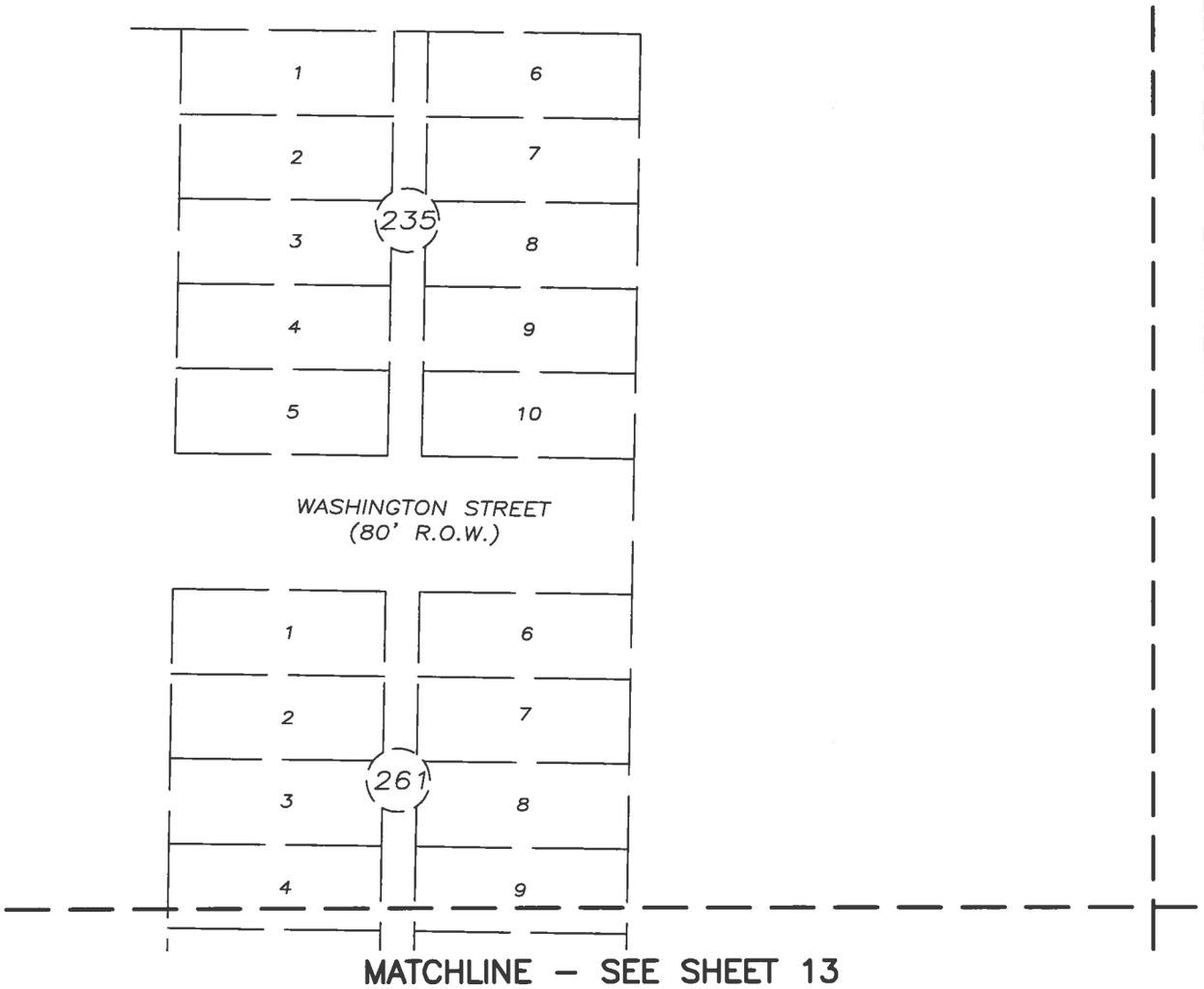
N.T.S.

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310



MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 10

MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 13

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

N

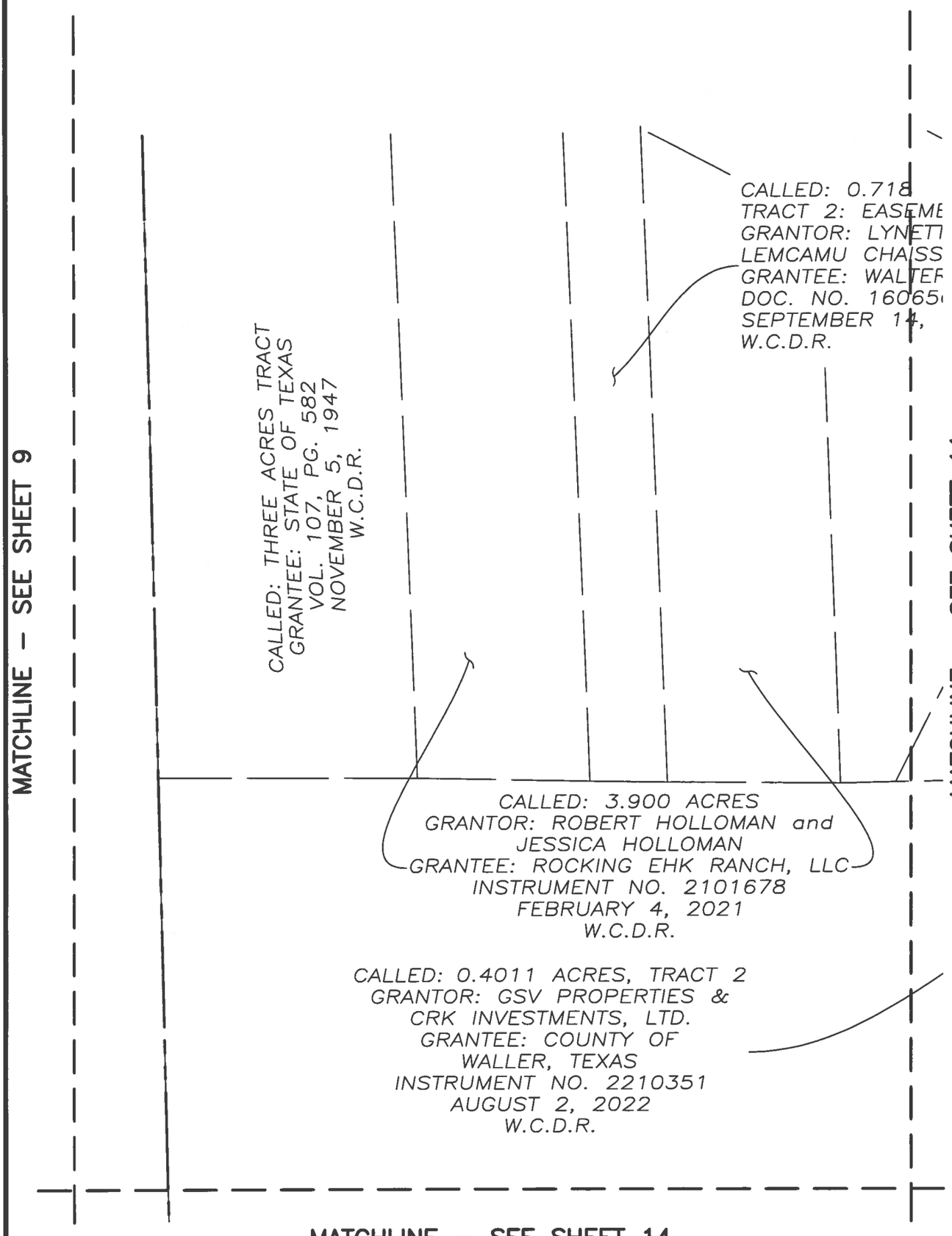
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536–1701A–C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 14

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

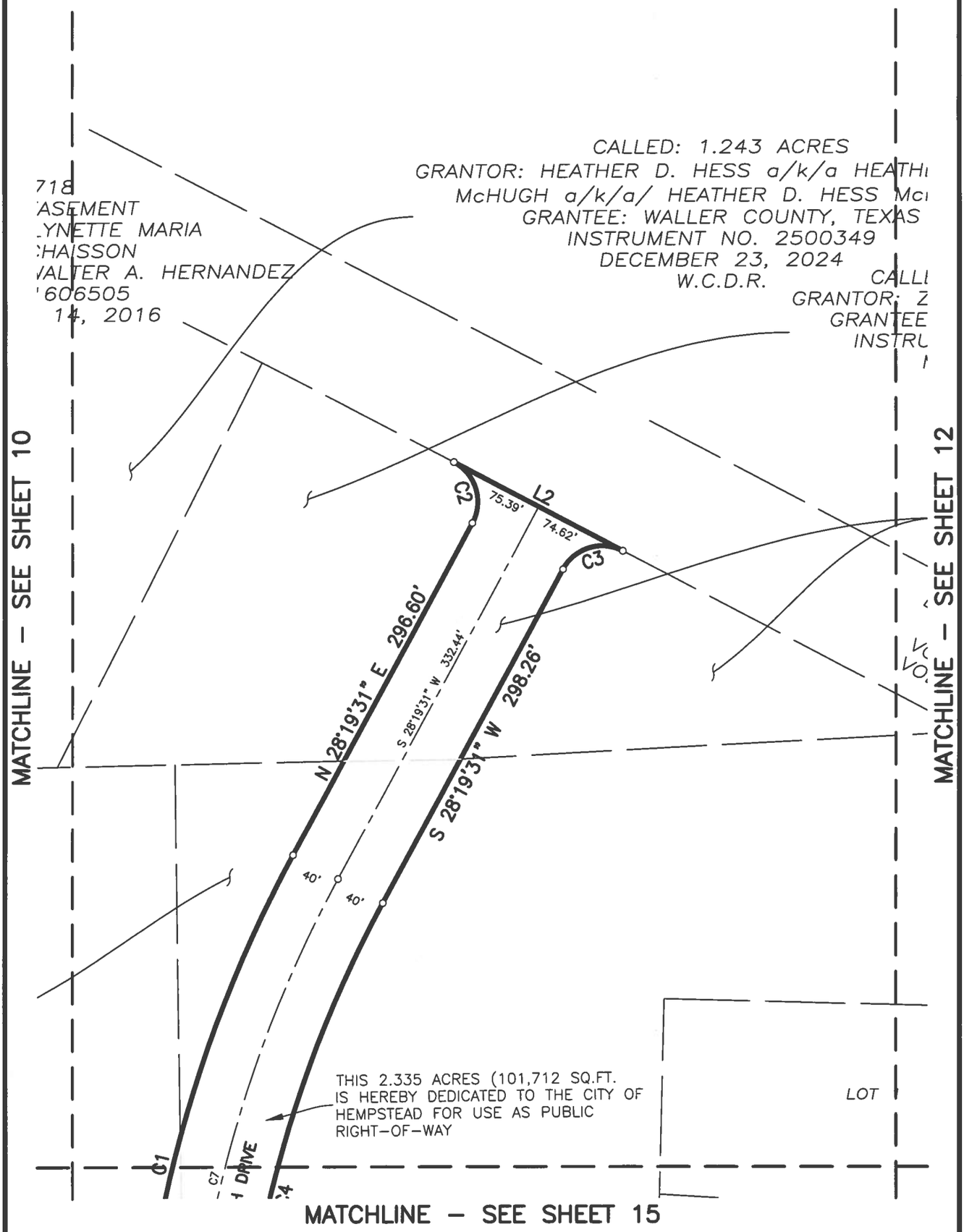
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536–1701A–C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

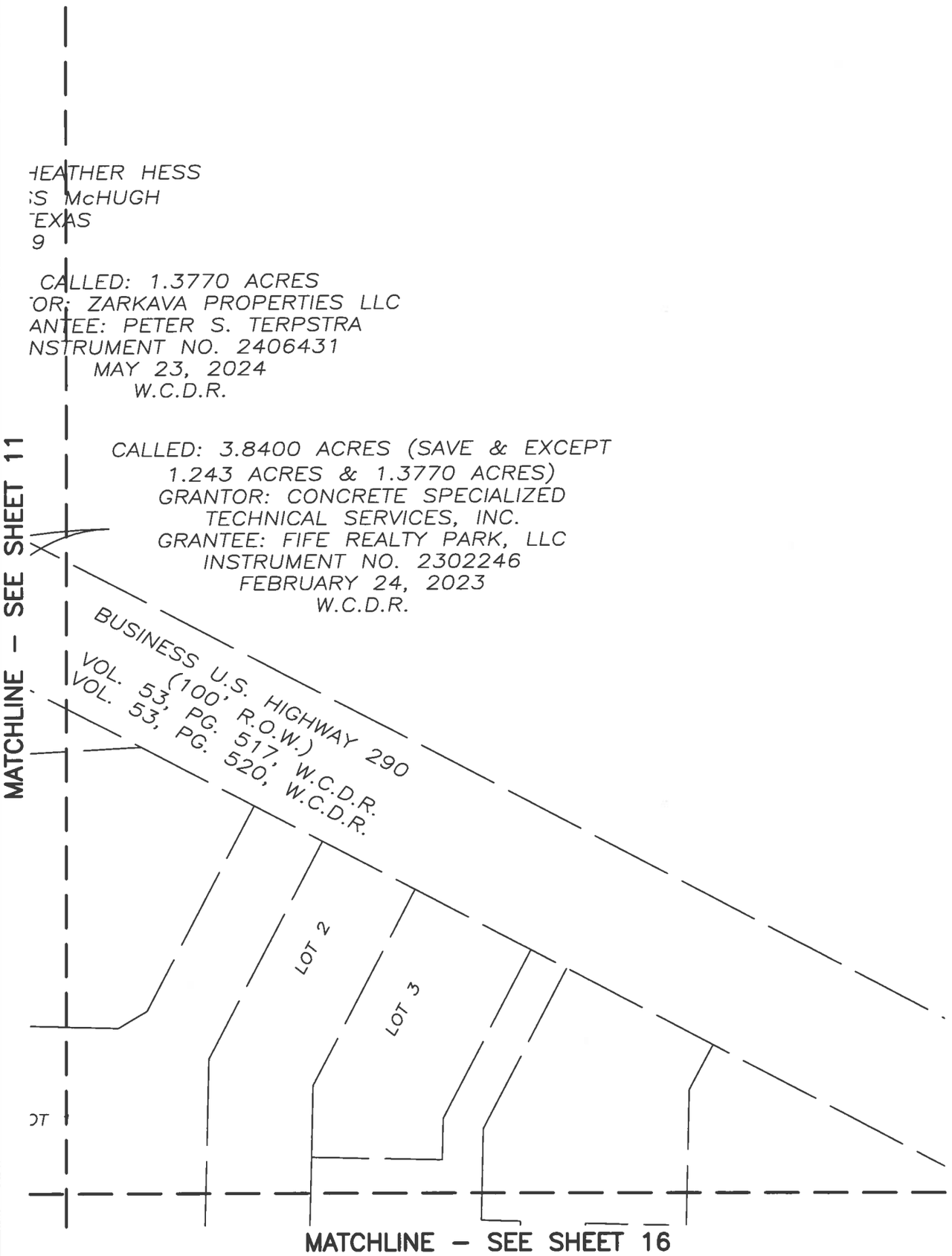
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536–1701A–C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

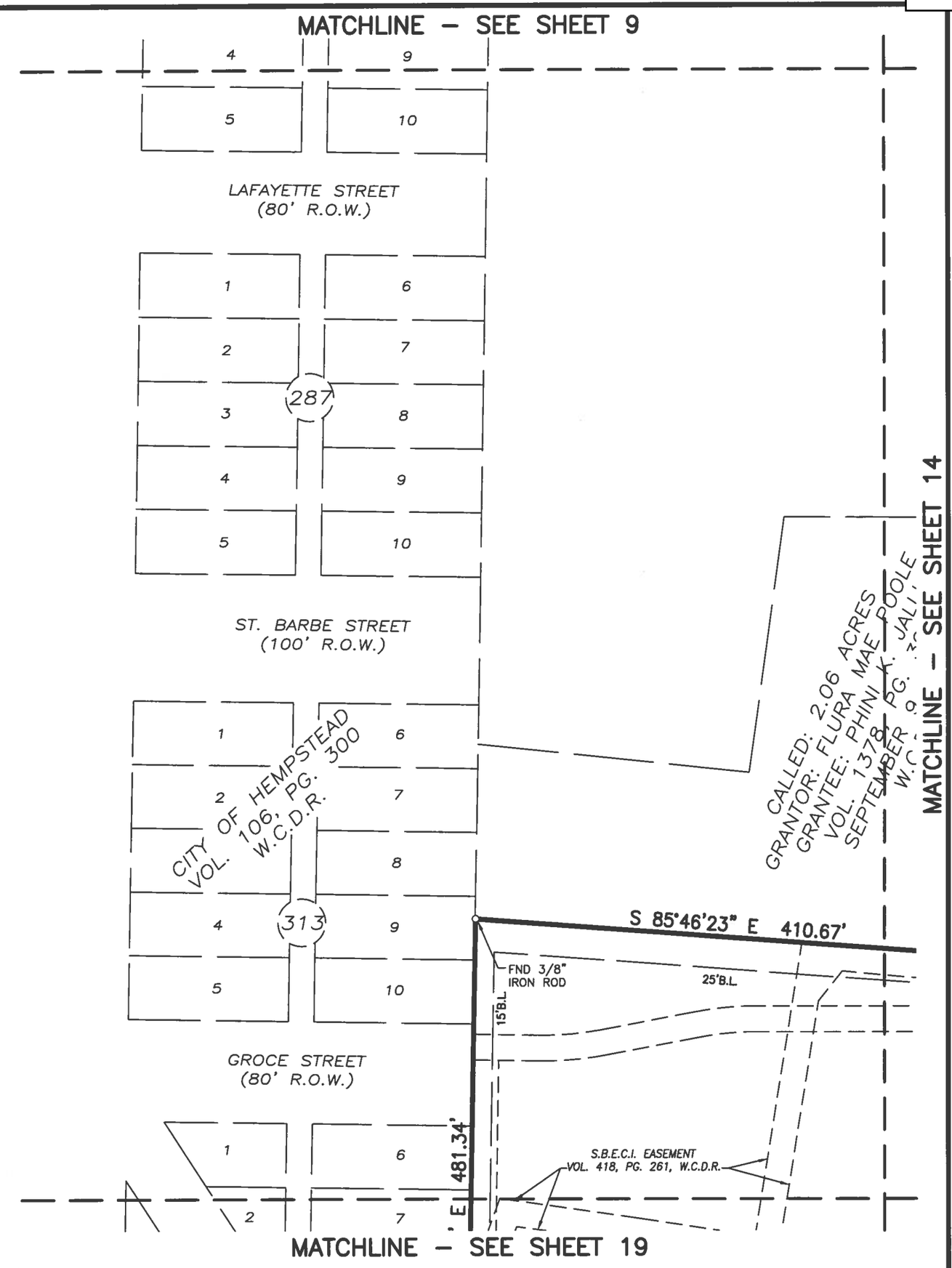
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

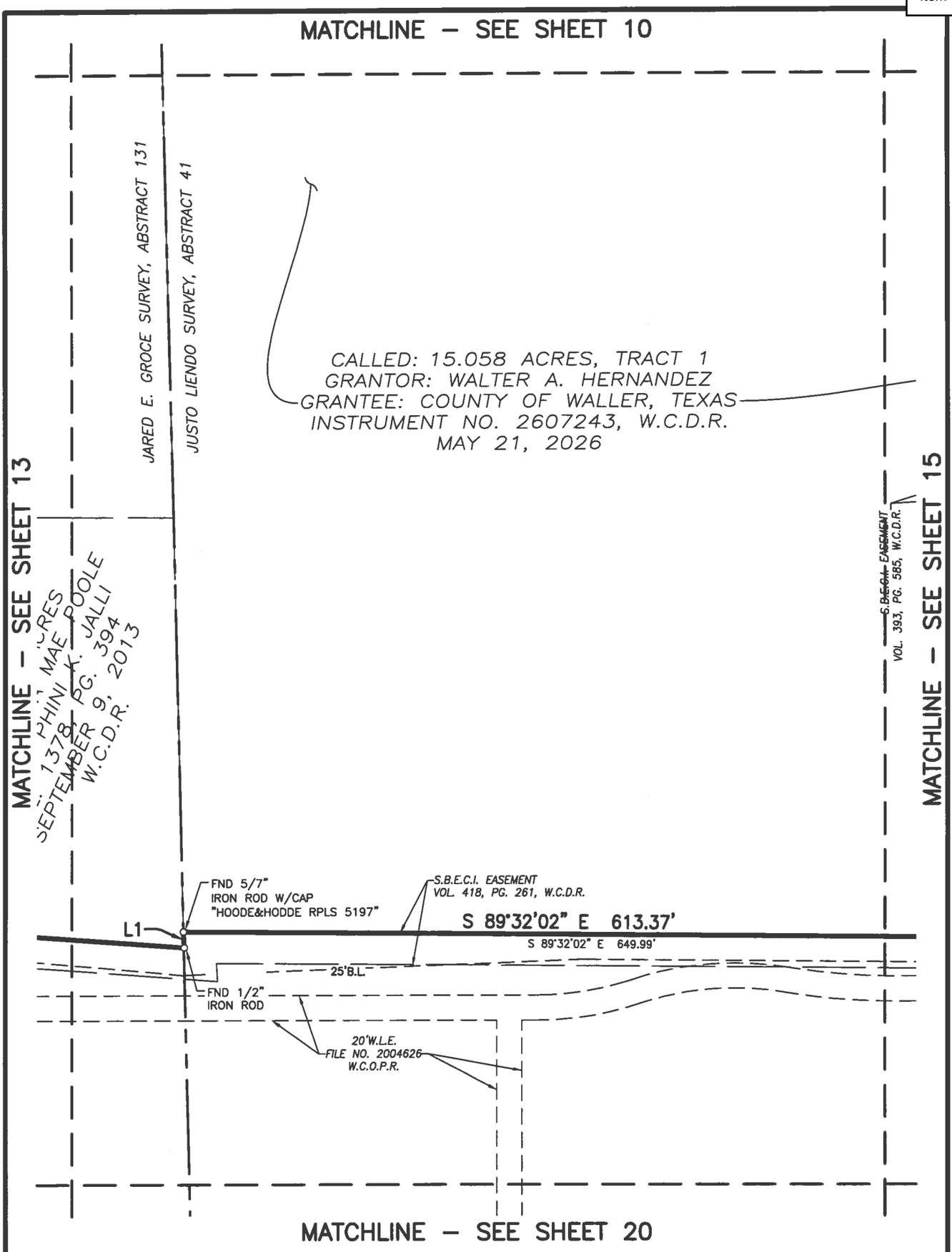
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

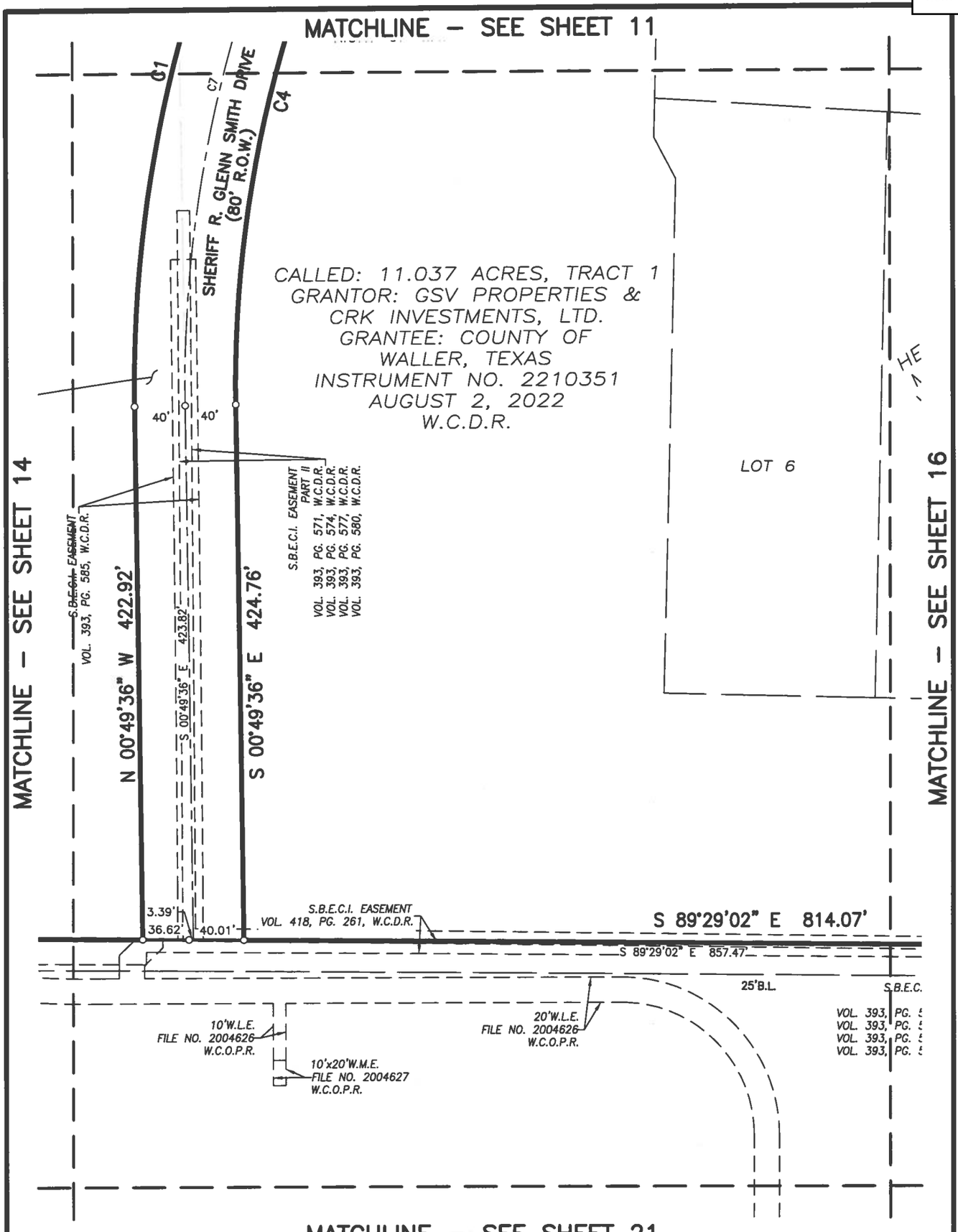
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

N

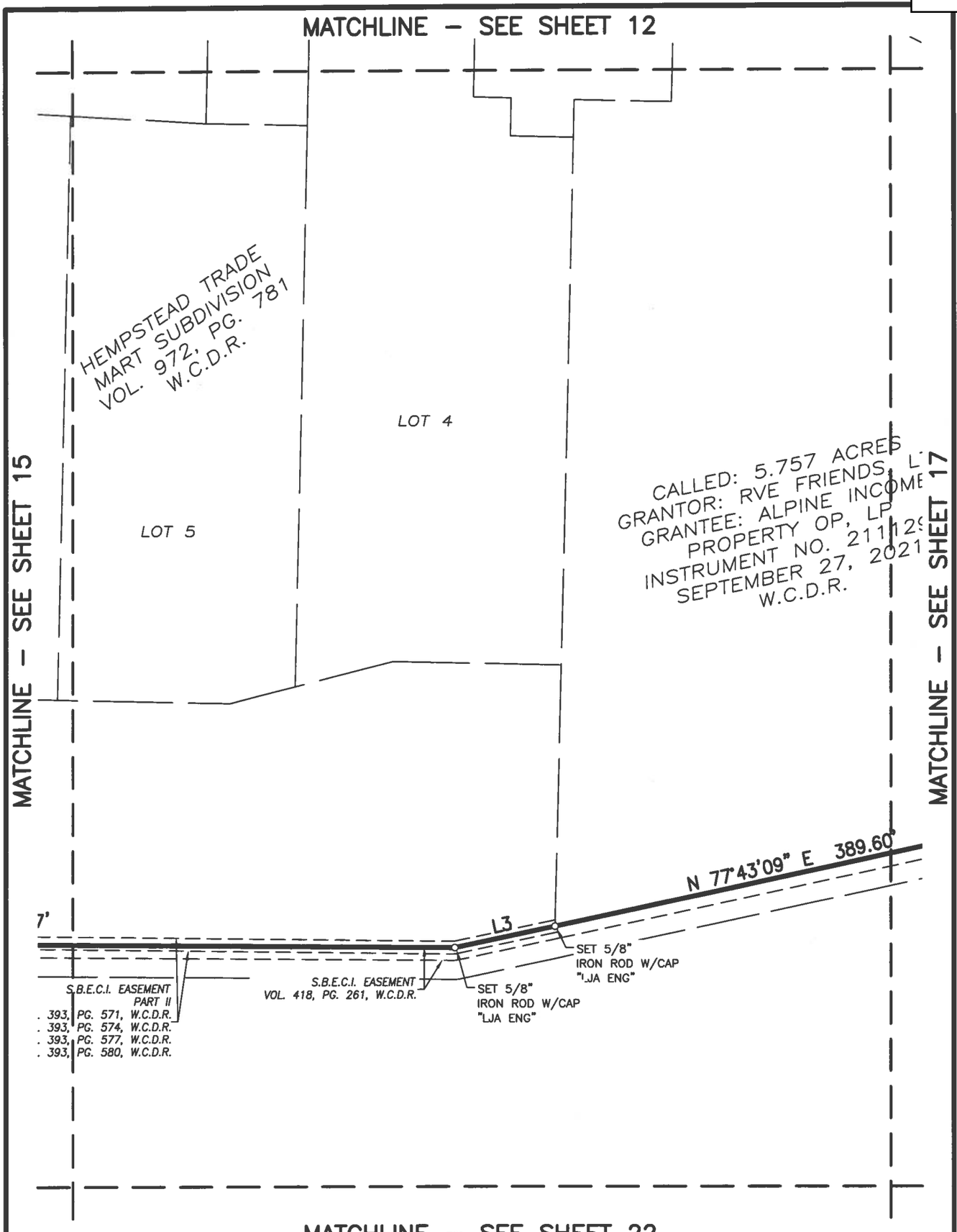
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

N

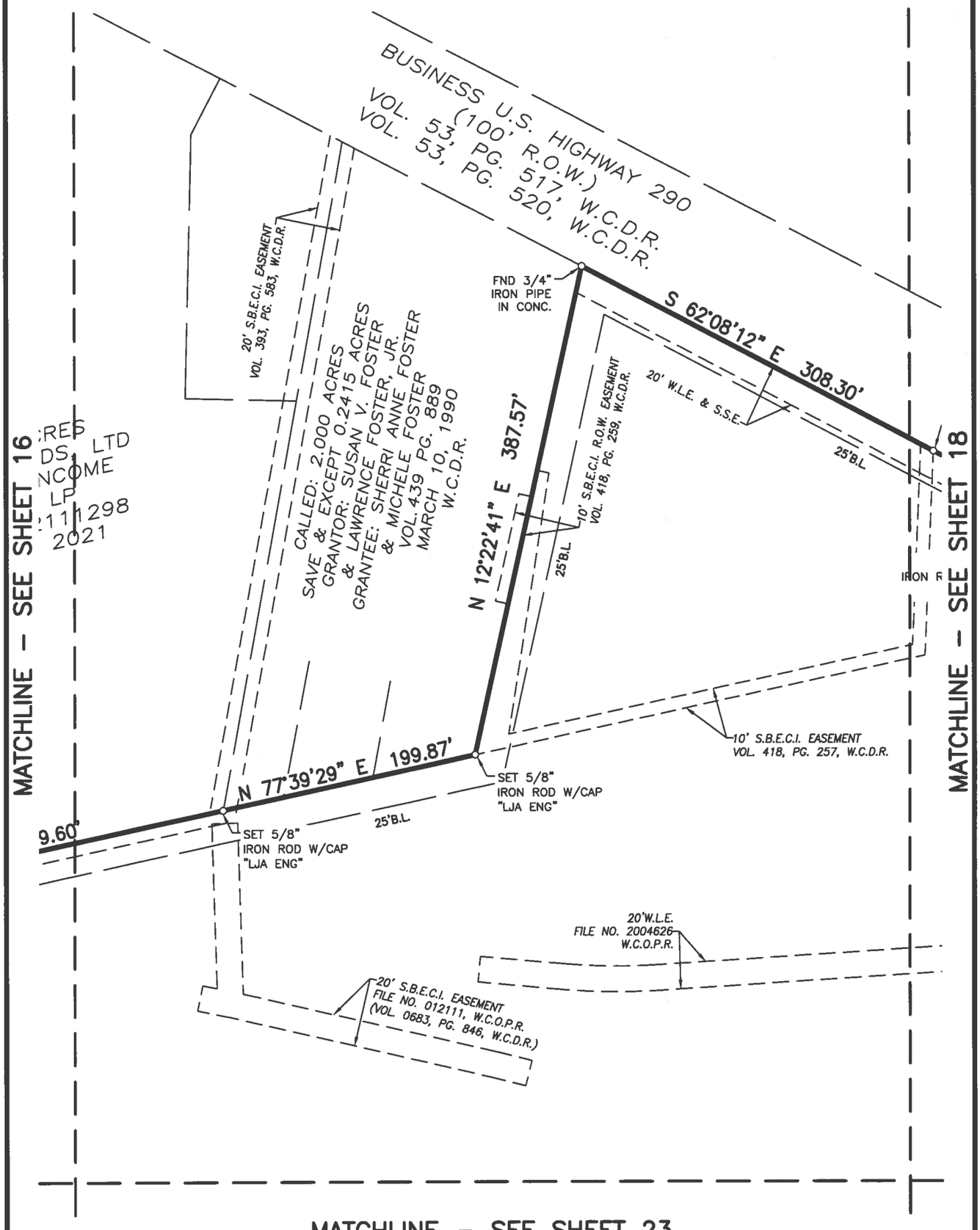
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

N

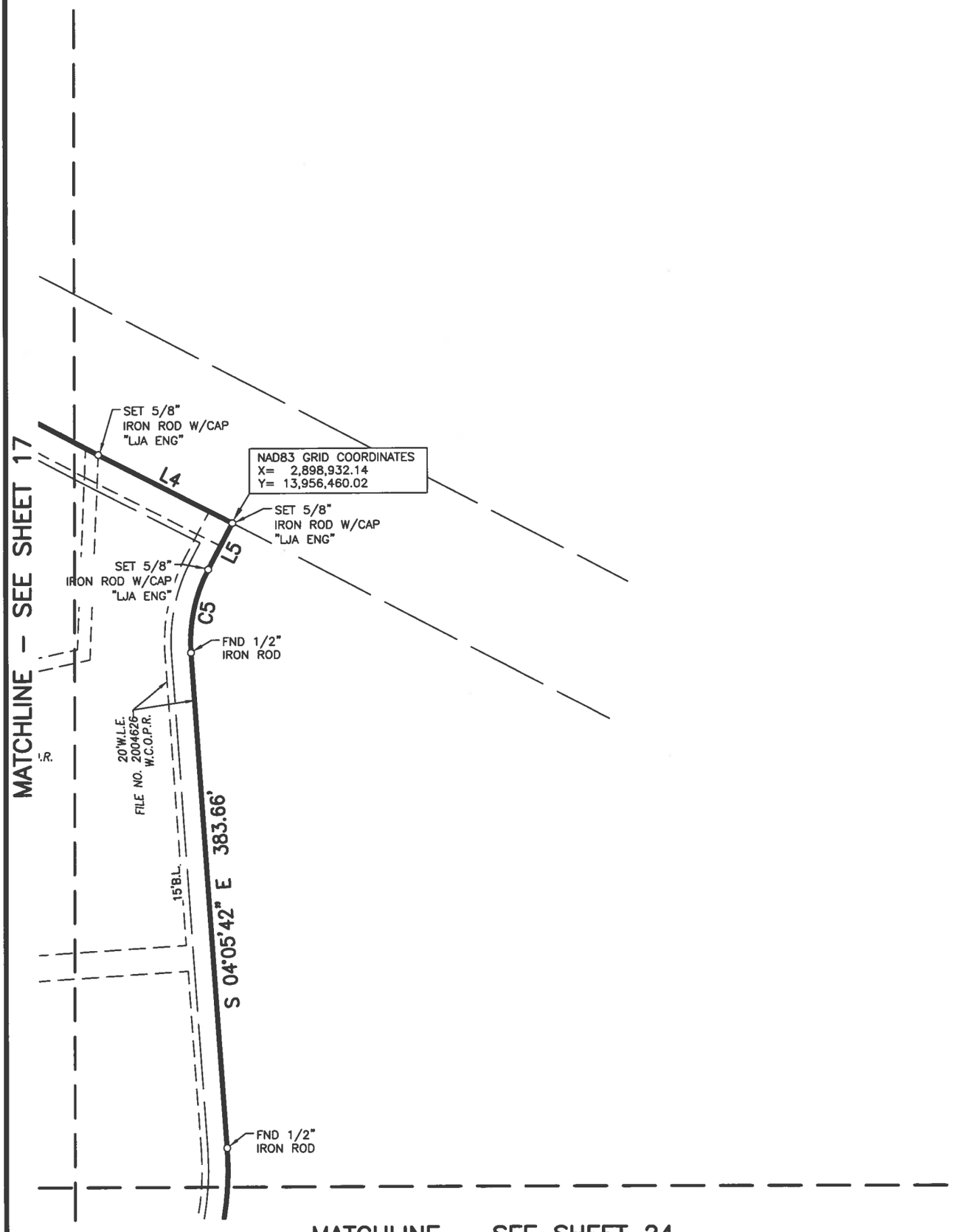
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY JUSTICE CENTER

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

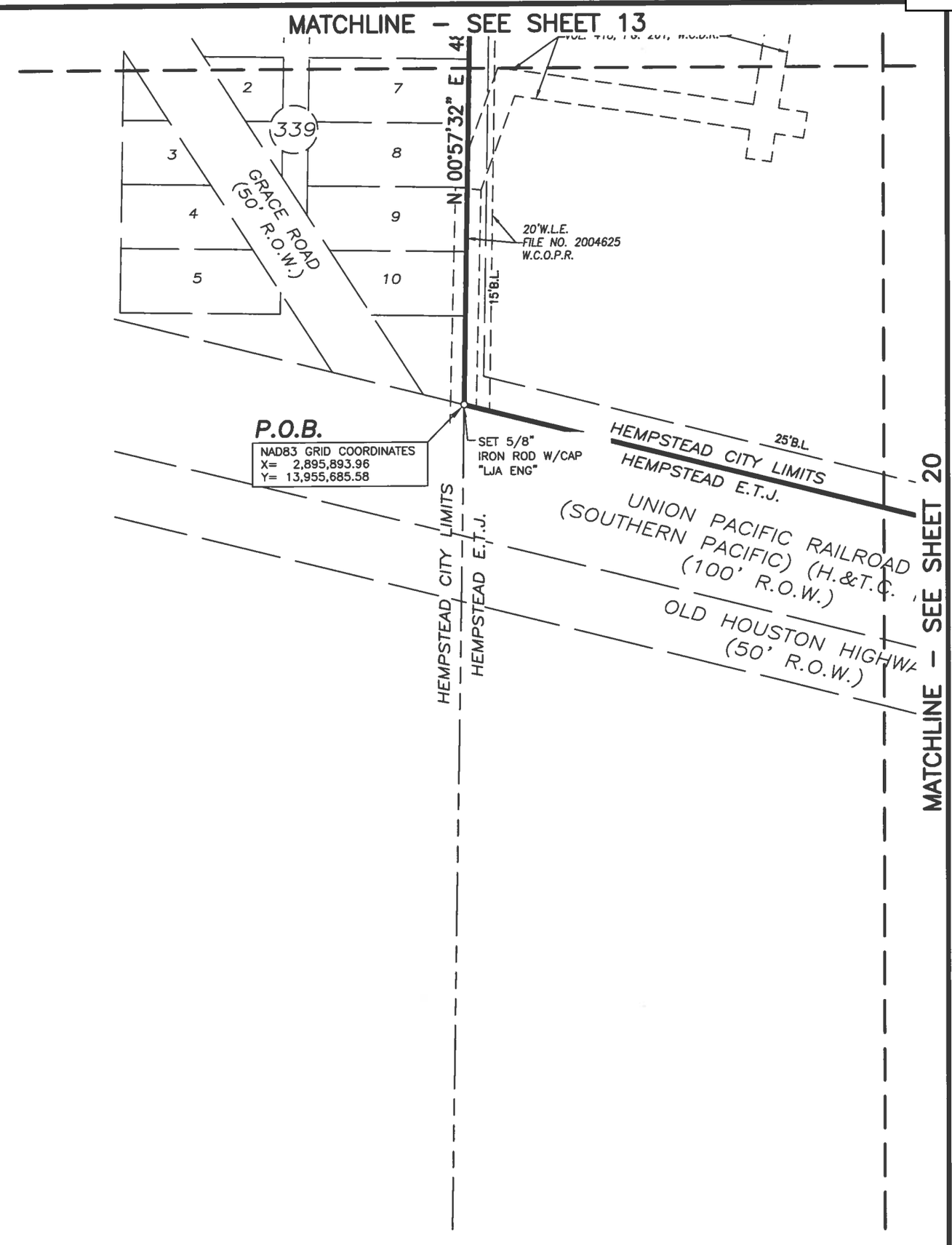
0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536–1701A–C310

N

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

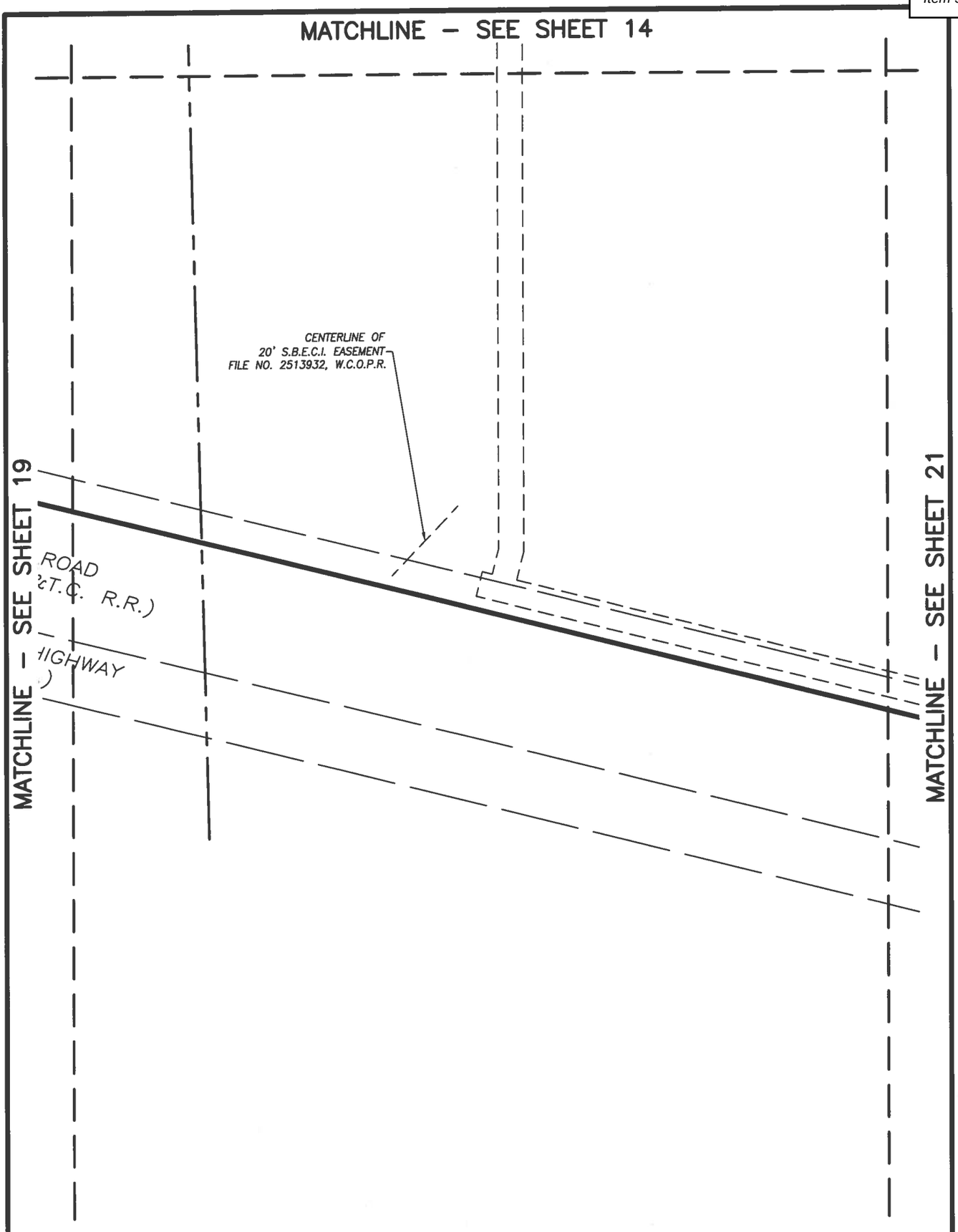
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

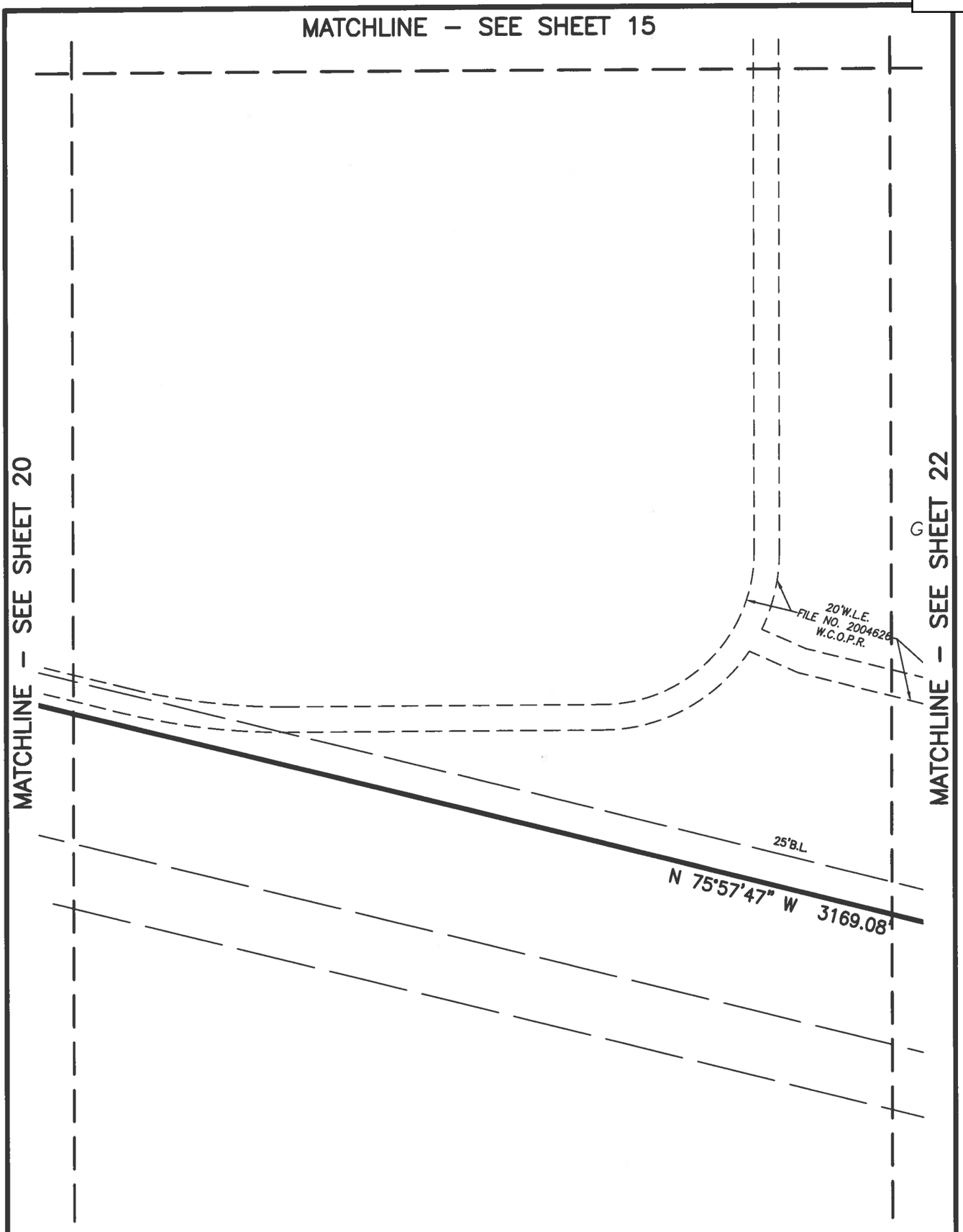
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

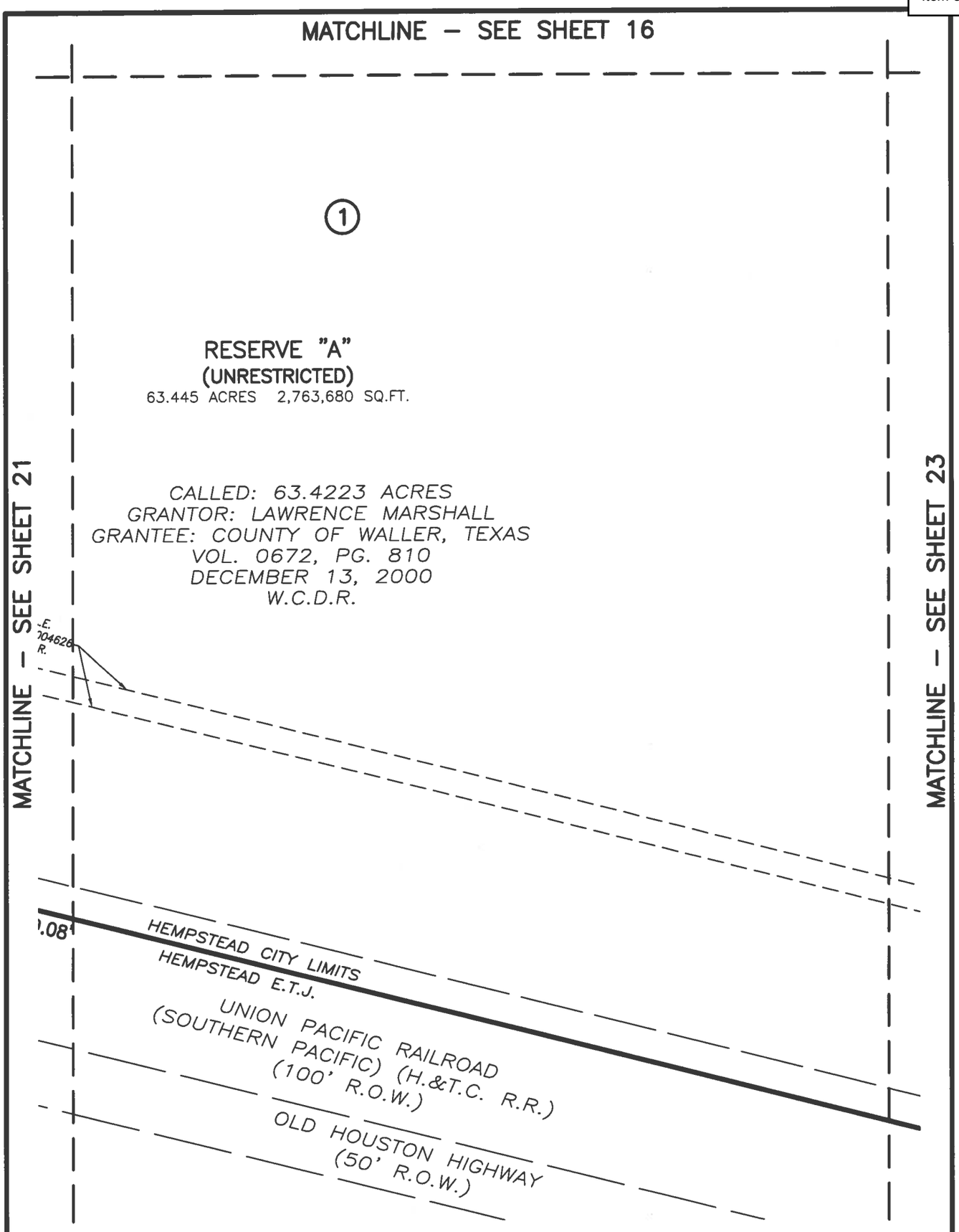
0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 21 OF 26



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

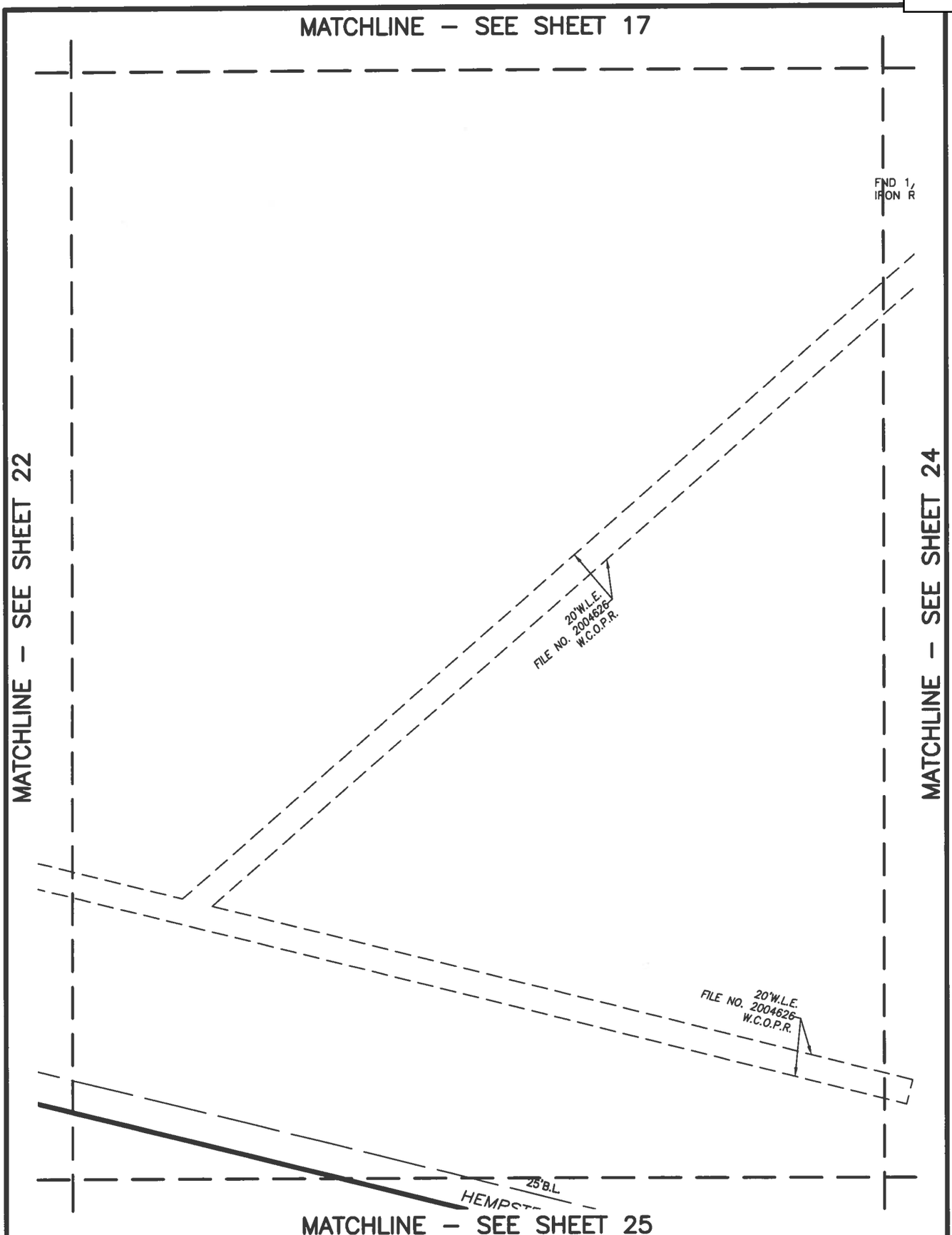
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536–1701A–C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

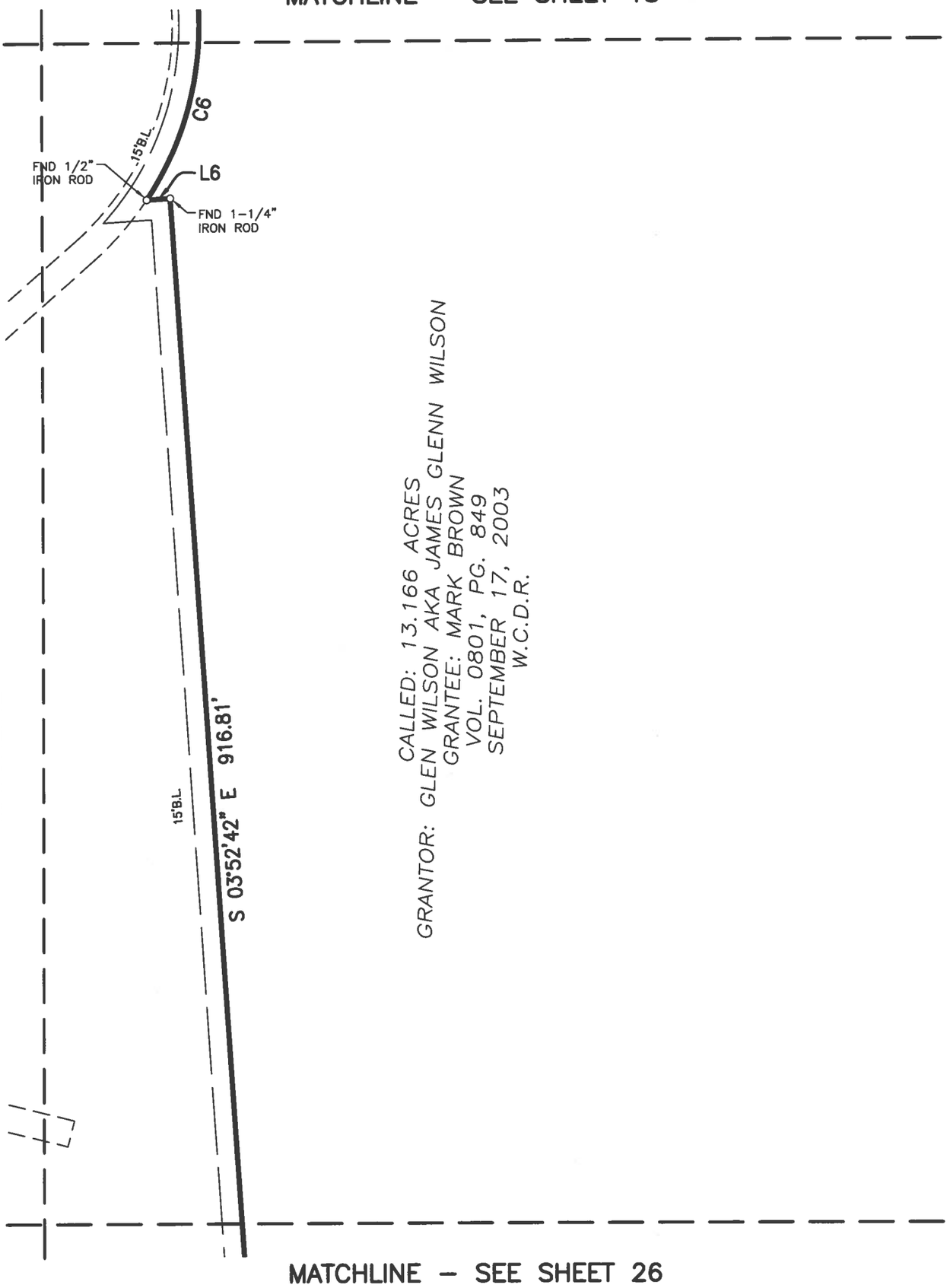
AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 23 OF 26

MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 18



MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 23

MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 26

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

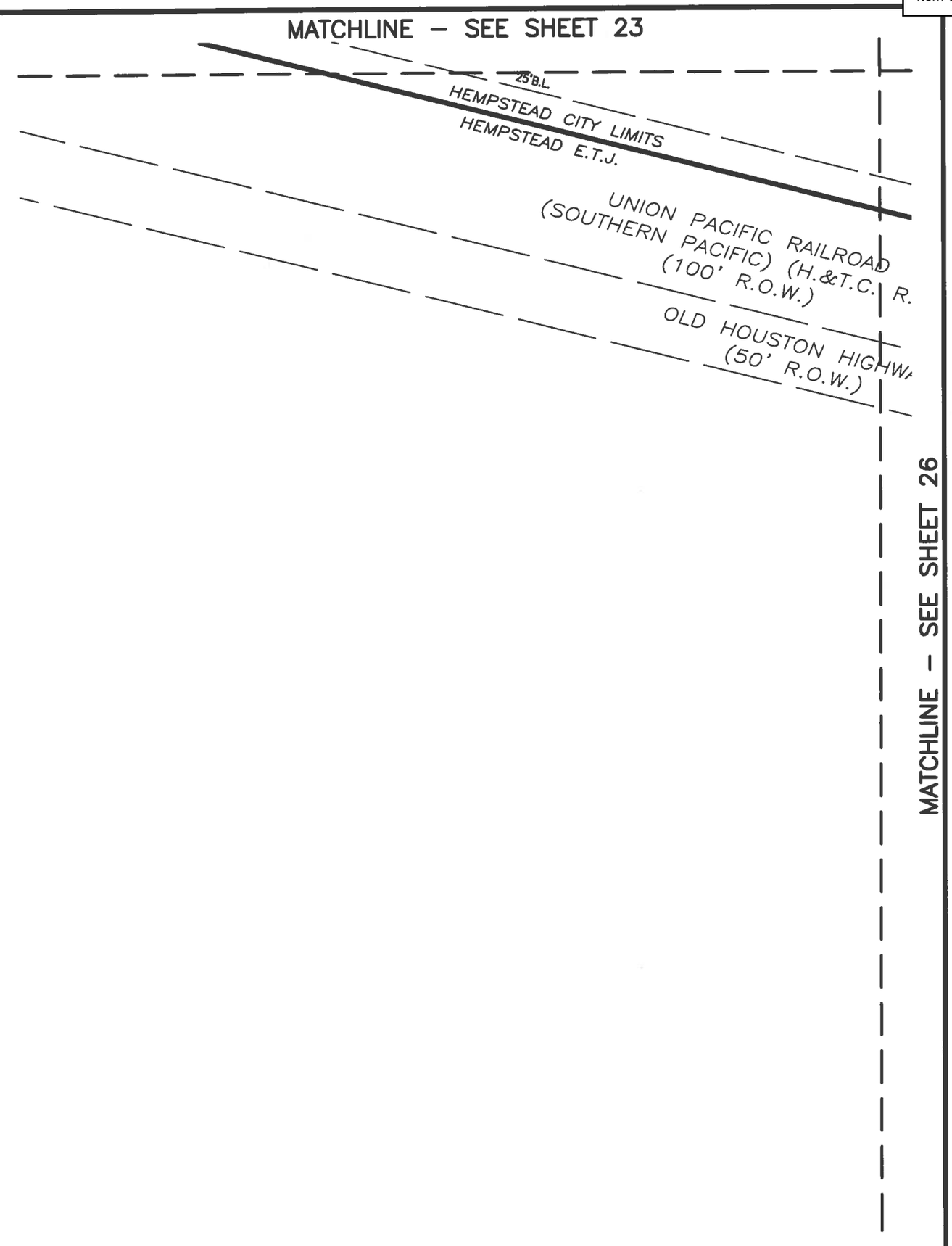
A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'



FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

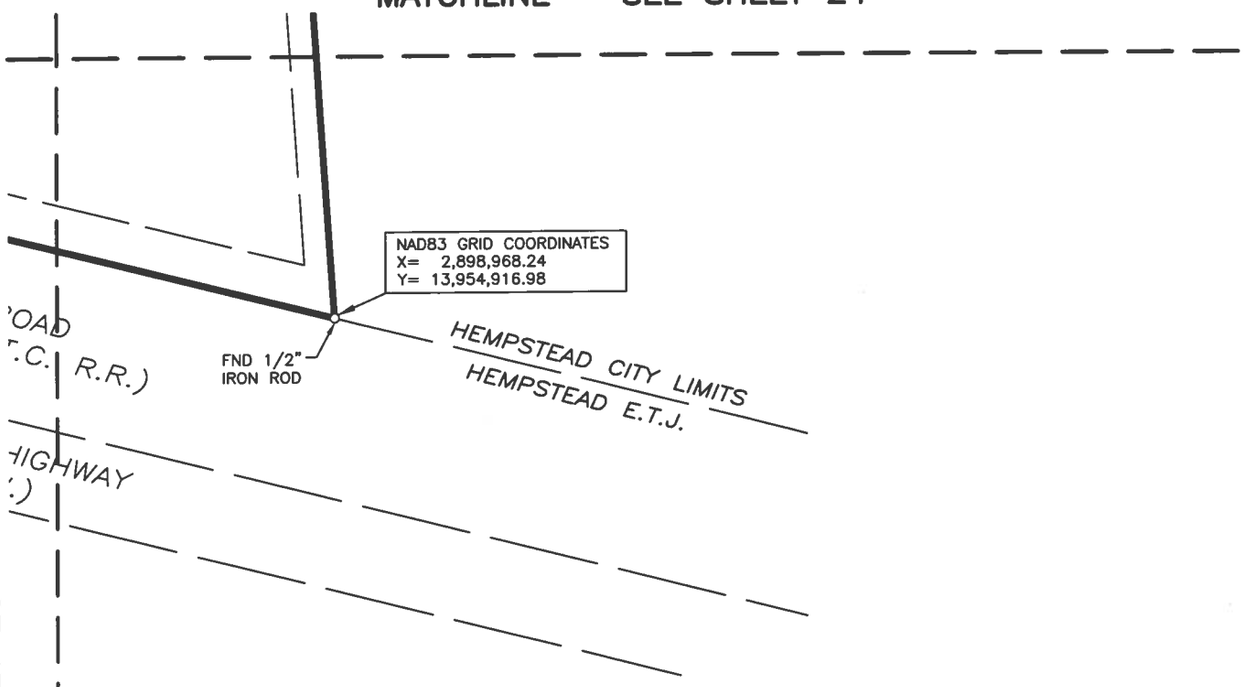
0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536–1701A–C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 24



MATCHLINE – SEE SHEET 25

FINAL PLAT OF
WALLER COUNTY
JUSTICE CENTER

N

A SUBDIVISION OF 65.781 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JUSTO LIENDO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 41, & JARED E. GROCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT 13, CITY OF HEMPSTEAD, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

0 LOTS 1 RESERVE (63.445 ACRES) 1 BLOCK

AUGUST 13, 2026 JOB NO. 2536-1701A-C310

100 50 0 100

SCALE: 1"=100'

SHEET 26 OF 26

Issue Date : 8/11/2026

TAX CERTIFICATE

Item 51.

Waller County Tax Office

Carolyn Miedke
836 Austin Street, STE 1400
Hempstead, TX 77445-0428
Phone: 979-826-7620 Fax:

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

GWA - County

ESD - Waller-harris
RFM - Farm Road

Property Information

Property ID : 304100-000-000-000
Quick-Ref ID : R7410

JUSTICE CENTER DR
HEMPSTEAD 77445

ABS A304100 A-41 JUSTO LIENDO ACRES 14.2599 (A-41 COUNTY ROWS) (A-41 COUNTY ROWS)

Value Information

Land HS	:	$0.00
Land NHS	:	$1,430.00
Imp HS	:	$0.00
Imp NHS	:	$0.00
Ag Mkt	:	$0.00
Ag Use	:	$0.00
Tim Mkt	:	$0.00
Tim Use	:	$0.00
HS Cap Adj	:	$0.00
Assessed	:	$0.00

Owner Information

Owner ID : O30099

WALLER, COUNTY ROADS
836 AUSTIN SUITE 203
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445

Ownership: 100.00%

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

Entity	Year	Tax	Discount	P&I	Atty Fee	TOTAL
ESD	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GWA	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RFM	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Total for current bills if paid by 8/31/2026 : $0.00
Total due on all bills 8/31/2026 : $0.00

2025 taxes paid for entity ESD $0.00
2025 taxes paid for entity GWA $0.00
2025 taxes paid for entity RFM $0.00

2025 Total Taxes Paid : $0.00

If applicable, the above-described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate.

ASSESSOR COLLECTOR OF TAXES ★ WALLER COUNTY TEXAS ★

Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue	:	08/11/2026
Requestor	:	WALLER, COUNTY ROADS
Receipt	:	2026-448150-HEMP
Fee Paid	:	$10.00
Payer	:	GEOFF FREEMAN / LJA

© 2003 Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Issue Date : 8/12/2026

TAX CERTIFICATE

Item 51.

Waller County Tax Office

Carolyn Miedke
836 Austin Street, STE 1400
Hempstead, TX 77445-0428
Phone: 979-826-7620 Fax:

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

ESD - Waller-harris
RFM - Farm Road
CHD - City Of Hempstead
GWA - County
SHD - Hempstead Isd

Property Information

Property ID : 304100-033-000-100
Quick-Ref ID : R7594

899 SYCAMORE ST
HEMPSTEAD 77445

ABS A304100 A-41 JUSTO LIENDO TRACT 33 ACRES 15.058

Value Information

Land HS	:	$0.00
Land NHS	:	$599,520.00
Imp HS	:	$0.00
Imp NHS	:	$9,280.00
Ag Mkt	:	$0.00
Ag Use	:	$0.00
Tim Mkt	:	$0.00
Tim Use	:	$0.00
HS Cap Adj	:	$0.00
Assessed	:	$608,800.00

Owner Information

Owner ID : O0025638

HERNANDEZ WALTER
2918 DESTIN SHORE DR
HOUSTON, TX 77084

Ownership: 100.00%

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

Entity	Year	Tax	Discount	P&I	Atty Fee	TOTAL
CHD	2025	3,404.50	0.00	442.59	0.00	0.00
ESD	2025	608.80	0.00	79.14	0.00	0.00
GWA	2025	3,242.44	0.00	421.52	0.00	0.00
RFM	2025	143.62	0.00	18.67	0.00	0.00
SHD	2025	6,550.69	0.00	851.59	0.00	0.00

Total for current bills if paid by 8/31/2026 : $0.00
Total due on all bills 8/31/2026 : $0.00

2025 taxes paid for entity CHD $3,847.09
2025 taxes paid for entity ESD $687.94
2025 taxes paid for entity GWA $3,663.96
2025 taxes paid for entity RFM $162.29
2025 taxes paid for entity SHD $7,402.28

2025 Total Taxes Paid : $15,763.56
Date of Last Payment : 05/29/26

If applicable, the above-described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate.

ASSESSOR COLLECTOR OF TAXES WALLER COUNTY TEXAS

Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue	:	08/12/2026
Requestor	:	HERNANDEZ WALTER
Receipt	:	2026-448166-HEMP
Fee Paid	:	$10.00
Payer	:	GEOFF FREEMAN / LJA

© 2003 Tyler Technologies, Inc.

Issue Date : 8/11/2026

TAX CERTIFICATE

Item 51.

Waller County Tax Office
Carolyn Miedke
836 Austin Street, STE 1400
Hempstead, TX 77445-0428
Phone: 979-826-7620 Fax:

This certificate includes tax years up to 2025

Entities to which this certificate applies:

ESD - Waller-harris
RFM - Farm Road
CHD - City Of Hempstead
GWA - County
SHD - Hempstead Isd

Property Information

Property ID : 304100-035-000-100
Quick-Ref ID : R7693

775 BUSINESS 290 EAST
HEMPSTEAD 77445

ABS A304100 A-41 JUSTO LIENDO TRACT 35 ACRES 58.2956 P/O 63.4223 AC (HEMPSTEAD ROAD & BRIDGE) P/O 63.4223 AC (HEMPSTEAD ROAD & BRIDGE)

Value Information

Land HS	:	$0.00
Land NHS	:	$2,539,360.00
Imp HS	:	$0.00
Imp NHS	:	$7,990,950.00
Ag Mkt	:	$0.00
Ag Use	:	$0.00
Tim Mkt	:	$0.00
Tim Use	:	$0.00
HS Cap Adj	:	$0.00
Assessed	:	$0.00

Owner Information

Owner ID : O0064501

WALLER COUNTY
425 FM 1488 SUITE 106
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-7445

Ownership: 100.00%

This is to certify that after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code Section 33.48 are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

Entity	Year	Tax	Discount	P&I	Atty Fee	TOTAL
CHD	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ESD	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
GWA	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RFM	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHD	2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Total for current bills if paid by 8/31/2026 : $0.00
Total due on all bills 8/31/2026 : $0.00

2025 taxes paid for entity CHD $0.00
2025 taxes paid for entity ESD $0.00
2025 taxes paid for entity GWA $0.00
2025 taxes paid for entity RFM $0.00
2025 taxes paid for entity SHD $0.00

2025 Total Taxes Paid : $0.00

If applicable, the above-described property has / is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate.

ASSESSOR COLLECTOR OF TAXES ★ WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS ★

Signature of Authorized Officer of the Tax Office

Date of Issue : 08/11/2026
Requestor : WALLER COUNTY
Receipt : 2026-448151-HEMP
Fee Paid : $10.00
Payer : GEOFF FREEMAN / LJA

© 2003 Tyler Technologies, Inc.

HUSCH BLACKWELL

Sandy D. Hellums-Gomez
Partner

600 Travis Street
Suite 2350
Houston, TX 77002
Direct: 713.525.6222
Fax: 713.647.6884
sandy.gomez@huschblackwell.com

August 26, 2026

VIA E-MAIL

Uriel Tuck
Waller County, Texas
645 12th Street
Hempstead, TX 77445

Re: Agreement for Legal Services

Dear Mr. Tuck:

Thank you for selecting Husch Blackwell LLP to provide legal services. This letter is to confirm our discussion about the engagement and to set forth the terms under which we will provide the requested services.

Client and Scope of Representation. Our client for this engagement will be Waller County, Texas ("you"). It is understood that, in the absence of written agreement to the contrary, our work in connection with this engagement shall not be considered to create an attorney-client relationship between us and any other persons or entities related to Waller County, Texas, including parents, subsidiaries, shareholders, partners, members, or other affiliates, and thus our sole client for this engagement shall be Waller County, Texas. We will not consider entities affiliated with Waller County, Texas as our clients for the purpose of checking future conflicts of interest.

We are being retained to provide bankruptcy advice related to the chapter 11 bankruptcy cased styled as In re ML Dev LP, currently pending as Case No. 26-35192 (the "Bankruptcy Case") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and the related state court litigation that was removed and is now also pending before the Bankruptcy Court as adversary proceeding 26-03586 (the "Adversary"). Absent specific modification, any additional services will be governed by the terms and conditions of this agreement.

You acknowledge that we are not your general counsel and that our acceptance of this engagement does not involve an undertaking to represent you or your interests in any matter other

than that described above. Furthermore, you acknowledge that our representation does not entail a continuing obligation to advise you concerning subsequent legal developments that might have a bearing on your affairs generally or, after the completion of the matter as to which we are representing you, subsequent legal developments related to or that might have a bearing on that matter. We may on occasion and at our sole discretion provide you with general information concerning recently enacted laws, legislative changes, or other pertinent legal subjects and developments that are outside the scope of our representation of you, with the sole purpose of fostering your awareness of legal developments that could affect your interests generally. Our provision of such general information is not an agreement to provide legal services to you regarding any such laws or developments unless you request, and we specifically agree, that we do so.

Conflicts. As we have discussed, Husch Blackwell LLP has a number of offices and represents many clients on a regional or national basis. Some of the clients we represent may be your competitors, vendors or customers. It is possible that some of our present or future clients will ask us to represent them in disputes or other matters where their interests are adverse to those of Waller County, Texas during the time we are providing legal services to you. It is also possible that we will represent, or be asked to represent (in other matters), parties whose interests are adverse to yours in this or a future matter in which we represent you. Both of these situations would create a conflict of interest under our ethical rules which would prohibit us from undertaking the simultaneous representations without the waiver and consent of both clients. Therefore, as a condition to our undertaking this engagement, you agree that our firm may represent existing or new clients whose interests are adverse to yours in all types of matters, including litigation, that are not substantially related to the matters in which we represent you. You further agree that we may undertake to represent parties to whom you are adverse in matters in which we represent you, provided again that we do so only in matters that are not substantially related to our work for you. You could, of course, choose not to waive these conflicts of interest, in which case we could decline to undertake this representation. Because the validity and enforceability of these conflict waivers are essential conditions to the firm's willingness to accept this engagement, and the firm would not accept the engagement but for these waivers, you agree that, if the validity or enforceability of these waivers is ever challenged or revoked, we may withdraw from representing you and continue to represent our other clients, even in matters directly adverse to Waller County, Texas, including litigation.

As we have discussed, Husch Blackwell has been or may be contacted to represent multiple creditors in the ML Dev, LP case. You have agreed prospectively that we may represent other creditors in the bankruptcy case provided that (a) if the creditors are secured creditors and lessors, that such creditors do not claim an interest in any property subject to a lease or security interest held by Waller County, Texas; and (b) such creditors do not have direct claims against Waller County, Texas. You have also agreed prospectively that we may represent defendants in avoidance actions brought by the trustee or other authorized representative of the bankruptcy estate against such defendants, whether as alleged preferential transfers, alleged fraudulent conveyances, or otherwise. We may also represent in other unrelated matters certain other creditors in this

bankruptcy case. You specifically agree to the continuation of our representation of our existing clients and agree that you will not seek to disqualify the firm in this matter because of such pre-existing representations.

Fees and Expenses. Our fees are based on the amount of time we devote to a project. Any estimates of fees that we may give from time to time are based on our judgment of the circumstances at a given time, and actual fees may be more or less than the estimated amount. Any estimate of fees or costs we provide thus may not be considered as a minimum, maximum, or fixed fee quotation.

I will be the responsible attorney for this engagement but other attorneys and legal assistants may assist with the engagement. We ask that you agree that we may use such personnel as is appropriate in our professional judgment. Our hourly rates for attorneys range from $425 to $1,350. The firm also employs paralegals and their rates range from $250 to $525. Other professionals employed in certain specialty areas have rates that range from $265 to $775. Our hourly rates are reviewed and adjusted periodically. Adjusted rates will be applicable to any work done after the effective date of the adjustment.

In litigation and matters requiring document productions, including third party and government subpoenas, investigations, and regulatory matters, electronically stored information is almost always implicated. For these matters, the firm uses the services of its Litigation Technology Department to meet the demands of electronic discovery and document management using the latest technological tools. The services provided by the firm's Litigation Technology Department require significant expertise. Services may include coordination and consultation on discovery materials, development and hosting of document review databases, and preparation and presentation of electronic evidentiary materials at trial. Pricing for this work is set forth in the attached schedule. Additionally, it is the firm's policy to bill for providing responses to audit letter requests. Should this type of work materialize, we charge a flat rate of $250 to $2,000 based on the complexity of the request and the time and resources expended by the members of the audit letter team. The flat fee covers all of the work of our centralized audit letter team to prepare the audit letter response. The flat fee does not include the time the attorneys handling your matter(s) spend preparing descriptions of actual or potential loss contingencies, which may be billed separately.

We will bill on a monthly basis for our professional fees and for reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with this engagement. We will generally not pay the fees and expenses of other service providers, such as consultants, local counsel, deposition reporters, experts, and the like, but will forward those bills directly to you for payment.

Payment shall be due upon receipt of our invoice. If we do not receive comment about the invoice within twenty days of the date of the invoice, we will assume you have reviewed the invoice and find it acceptable. If you wish to pay our invoices electronically, you may do so through our secure online payment portal: https://www.huschblackwell.com/paymentportal.

Invoices not paid within thirty days of the invoice date will be subject to a late charge of 1% per month on the unpaid balance, commencing from the date of the invoice and continuing until paid. If an invoice remains unpaid more than ninety days after the invoice date, we may, consistent with our ethical obligations and judicial requirements, cease performing services for you until arrangements satisfactory to us have been made for payment of arrearages and future fees. You agree that, in such an event, we have the right to withdraw as your attorneys from any matter or proceeding in which we may be engaged.

Deposit. It is our standard practice to require an advance deposit from a new client and for each new significant matter. As an existing client, we are not requiring a deposit at this time.

Communications. We understand that we are to report to and take direction from Uriel Tuck for this engagement. If you should prefer that we report to some other person, please let us know. We understand that you have approved the use of internet e-mail for communications concerning this matter. Our state ethics rules suggest that we remind you that the internet does not provide a totally secure method of communication, and e-mail may be copied and held by any computer through which it passes. Persons not participating in the communication may intercept e-mails, and e-mails stored on computers may be accessed by unauthorized parties. If you would prefer that we not communicate with you via e-mail, please advise me immediately.

Use of Artificial Intelligence. You agree that we may use technology which incorporates artificial intelligence (AI) tools and features, including generative AI, to assist in legal research, summarizing and organizing information, drafting documents, and other tasks. This technology, while it can enhance our work, is not a substitute for the expertise and judgment of our attorneys. We will exercise professional judgment in using AI technology and in reviewing AI-generated content to ensure that our services are appropriate for your specific legal needs.

Corporate Transparency Act. The Corporate Transparency Act ("CTA"), in effect as of January 1, 2024, was enacted by Congress as part of the Anti-Money Laundering Act of 2020. In general, the CTA imposes certain disclosure and filing requirements on corporations, limited liability companies, and similar entity structures regarding information about natural persons who own and/or form these entities. The provisions of the CTA could apply to you. If you require legal advice related to understanding the CTA's requirements and implications, please let us know and we can connect you with the appropriate attorneys within the firm to discuss those needs. Our firm has, however, determined that, due to the number of third-party service providers in the compliance industry with established services tailored to facilitate adherence to the CTA, we will not undertake to submit, on behalf of our clients, any required filings or undertake other compliance activities imposed by the CTA. Upon request, we will refer you to such third-party service providers, but in no event will Husch Blackwell undertake any CTA-related filings or other compliance activities on your behalf. Whether or not you ask and we undertake to advise you regarding the requirements imposed by the CTA, the responsibility for making any required filings in compliance with the CTA rests solely with you. This responsibility further extends to your successors in interest, beneficiaries, or any other related parties who may be affected by such legal developments.

Marketing Materials. Periodically, our firm prepares marketing materials in which we include the names and corporate logos of selected clients and sometimes a brief description of a significant project on which we worked. You agree that we may do so with regard to you and any matters we handle for you at this time or in the future. If we include our representation of you in these materials, we will not include information about any specific transaction that is not otherwise publicly available without your prior approval.

Document Retention. Some materials related to our representation of you (e.g. administrative records, time and expense reports, personnel materials, and credit and accounting records) belong to us and will be handled in accordance with our document retention policy. Other materials (i.e. documents provided to us by you and the final version of documents that you retain us to create) are considered client files and belong to you. We will retain your client file for ten years or such longer period as required by statute or our firm's document retention policy. At your request, we will return your file to you or any other person designated by you. If, at your request, we retain your client files beyond their normal period of retention, such long-term storage will be at your cost. If you have not requested that we return your file or made arrangements for long-term storage, we may destroy or otherwise dispose of your client files after the retention period.

Our Professional Responsibility. The code of professional responsibility to which we are subject lists several types of conduct or circumstances that require or allow us to withdraw from representing a client. These include, for example, nonpayment of fees or charges, misrepresentation or failure to disclose material facts, action contrary to our advice, and conflict of interest with another client.

We try to identify in advance and discuss with our clients any situation that may lead to our withdrawal. If withdrawal ever becomes necessary, we give our clients written notice as soon as practicable.

Under rules of the Texas Supreme Court and the State Bar of Texas, we advise our clients of the contents of the Texas Lawyer's Creed, a copy of which is enclosed. In addition, we advise clients that the State Bar of Texas investigates and prosecutes complaints of professional misconduct against attorneys licensed in Texas. A brochure entitled Attorney Complaint Information is available at all of our offices and is likewise available upon request. A client that has any questions about the State Bar's disciplinary process should call the Office of the General Counsel of the State Bar of Texas at 1-800-932-1900 (toll free).

Limited Liability Partnership. Husch Blackwell LLP is organized as a limited liability partnership. This means every attorney in our firm who either directly performs or supervises legal services for you will have full professional responsibility and legal liability for those services, in addition to the firm itself. However, individual attorneys in the firm who have no direct involvement or supervisory role in your representation will not have any personal liability for the legal services performed by others in the firm.

Conclusion of Representation. Our relationship with you will be concluded when we have completed our agreed-upon services. In addition, and without limiting the preceding sentence, in the event we have performed no work for you or on your behalf for six consecutive months, you agree that our attorney-client relationship with you will be terminated.

It is understood that the terms of this letter and its enclosures constitute the terms under which we will undertake this representation. If you find the proposed engagement terms acceptable, please execute and return a copy of this letter for our file. If you do not agree to any of the terms of this letter and its enclosures, please call me as soon as possible within the next ten days to discuss. If I do not hear from you, it is understood that these are the terms of our representation.

Thank you again for selecting us for this engagement. We look forward to working with you.

Very truly yours,

HUSCH BLACKWELL LLP

By:
Sandy D. Hellums-Gomez
Partner

cd
HB EGL v2025.10.01 XD

AGREED:

WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Dated: _____

THE TEXAS LAWYER'S CREED -- A Mandate for Professionalism

The Texas Supreme Court and the Texas Court of Criminal Appeals adopted this Creed, with the requirement that lawyers advise their clients of its contents when undertaking representation.

I am a lawyer; I am entrusted by the People of Texas to preserve and improve our legal system. I am licensed by the Supreme Court of Texas. I must therefore abide by the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct, but I know that Professionalism requires more than merely avoiding the violation of laws and rules. I am committed to this Creed for no other reason that it is right.

I. OUR LEGAL SYSTEM. A lawyer owes to the administration of justice personal dignity, integrity, and independence. A lawyer should always adhere to the highest principles of professionalism. I am passionately proud of my profession. Therefore, "My word is my bond." I am responsible to assure that all persons have access to competent representation regardless of wealth or position in life. I commit myself to an adequate and effective pro bono program. I am obligated to educate my clients, the public, and other lawyers regarding the spirit and letter of this Creed. I will always be conscious of my duty to the judicial system.

II. LAWYER TO CLIENT. A lawyer owes to a client allegiance, learning, skill, and industry. A lawyer shall employ all appropriate means to protect and advance the client's legitimate rights, claims, and objectives. A lawyer shall not be deterred by any real or imagined fear of judicial disfavor or public unpopularity, nor be influenced by mere self-interest. I will advise my client of the contents of this Creed when undertaking representation. I will endeavor to achieve my client's lawful objectives in legal transactions and in litigation as quickly and economically as possible. I will be loyal and committed to my client's lawful objectives, but I will not permit that loyalty and commitment to interfere with my duty to provide objective and independent advice. I will advise my client that civility and courtesy are expected and are not a sign of weakness. I will advise my client of proper and expected behavior. I will treat adverse parties and witnesses with fairness and due consideration. A client has no right to demand that I abuse anyone or indulge in any offensive conduct. I will advise my client that we will not pursue conduct which is intended primarily to harass or drain the financial resources of the opposing party. I will advise my client that we will not pursue tactics which are intended primarily for delay. I will advise my client that we will not pursue any course of action which is without merit. I will advise my client that I reserve the right to determine whether to grant accommodations to opposing counsel in all matters that do not adversely affect my client's lawful objectives. A client has no right to instruct me to refuse reasonable requests made by other counsel. I will advise my client regarding the availability of mediation, arbitration, and other alternative methods of resolving and settling disputes.

III. LAWYER TO LAWYER. A lawyer owes to opposing counsel, in the conduct of legal transactions and the pursuit of litigation, courtesy, candor, cooperation, and scrupulous observance of all agreements and mutual understandings. Ill feelings between clients shall not influence a lawyer's conduct, attitude, or demeanor toward opposing counsel. A lawyer shall not engage in unprofessional conduct in retaliation against other unprofessional conduct. I will be courteous, civil, and prompt in oral and written communications. I will not quarrel over matters of form or style, but I will concentrate on matters of substance. I will identify for other counsel or parties all changes I have made in documents submitted for review. I will attempt to prepare

documents which correctly reflect the agreement of the parties. I will not include provisions which have not been agreed upon or omit provisions which are necessary to reflect the agreement of the parties. I will notify opposing counsel, and, if appropriate, the Court or other persons, as soon as practicable, when hearings, depositions, meetings, conferences or closings are canceled. I will agree to reasonable requests for extensions of time and for waiver of procedural formalities, provided legitimate objectives of my client will not be adversely affected. I will not serve motions or pleadings in any manner that unfairly limits another party's opportunity to respond. I will attempt to resolve by agreement my objections to matters contained in pleadings and discovery requests and responses. I can disagree without being disagreeable. I recognize that effective representation does not require antagonistic or obnoxious behavior. I will neither encourage nor knowingly permit my client or anyone under my control to do anything which would be unethical or improper if done by me. I will not, without good cause, attribute bad motives or unethical conduct to opposing counsel nor bring the profession into disrepute by unfounded accusations of impropriety. I will avoid disparaging personal remarks or acrimony towards opposing counsel, parties and witnesses. I will not be influenced by any ill feeling between clients. I will abstain from any allusion to personal peculiarities or idiosyncrasies of opposing counsel. I will not take advantage, by causing any default or dismissal to be rendered, when I know the identity of an opposing counsel, without first inquiring about that counsel's intention to proceed. I will promptly submit orders to the Court. I will deliver copies to opposing counsel before or contemporaneously with submission to the court. I will promptly approve the form of orders which accurately reflect the substance of the rulings of the Court. I will not attempt to gain an unfair advantage by sending the Court or its staff correspondence or copies of correspondence. I will not arbitrarily schedule a deposition, Court appearance, or hearing until a good faith effort has been made to schedule it by agreement. I will readily stipulate to undisputed facts in order to avoid needless costs or inconvenience for any party. I will refrain from excessive and abusive discovery. I will comply with all reasonable discovery requests. I will not resist discovery requests which are not objectionable. I will not make objections nor give instructions to a witness for the purpose of delaying or obstructing the discovery process. I will encourage witnesses to respond to all deposition questions which are reasonably understandable. I will neither encourage nor permit my witness to quibble about words where their meaning is reasonably clear. I will not seek Court intervention to obtain discovery which is clearly improper and not discoverable. I will not seek sanctions or disqualification unless it is necessary for protection of my client's lawful objectives or is fully justified by the circumstances.

IV. LAWYER AND JUDGE. Lawyers and judges owe each other respect, diligence, candor, punctuality, and protection against unjust and improper criticism and attack. Lawyers and judges are equally responsible to protect the dignity and independence of the Court and the profession. I will always recognize that the position of judge is the symbol of both the judicial system and administration of justice. I will refrain from conduct that degrades this symbol. I will conduct myself in court in a professional manner and demonstrate my respect for the Court and the law. I will treat counsel, opposing parties, the Court, and members of the Court staff with courtesy and civility. I will be punctual. I will not engage in any conduct which offends the dignity and decorum of proceedings. I will not knowingly misrepresent, mischaracterize, misquote or miscite facts or authorities to gain an advantage. I will respect the rulings of the Court. I will give the issues in, controversy deliberate, impartial and studied analysis and consideration. I will be considerate of the time constraints and pressures imposed upon the Court, Court staff and counsel in efforts to administer justice and resolve disputes.

Litigation Technology
Schedule of Charges as of 10/1/2025

Husch Blackwell's Litigation Technology Department provides comprehensive management of complex electronic discovery data. This Schedule of Charges reflects our standard pricing for these services. The services are billed as a monthly fee based on the volume of data in RelativityOne ("RelOne") Early Case Assessment ("ECA") and RelOne Review workspaces for a matter. There are a few costs that, if incurred, are not included in the monthly fee, as set forth below.

The monthly fee will start when data is processed at the rates set forth in this Schedule of Charges. There is a **minimum monthly fee of $1,000.00**.

When the case is no longer active, the RelOne database can be archived and the monthly fee will cease. We do not pro-rate the monthly charge (if the database is active on the first of the month, the charge will be for the calendar month).

Monthly fee calculations:

RelOne ECA Workspace	$15.00 per GB
RelOne Review Workspace	$65.00 per GB

RelOne Services included in the monthly fee:

- Litigation Technology personnel hourly time
- Loading and updates to document review database
- Hosting of electronic discovery data
- Electronic document productions
- OCR Processing
- Electronic bates numbering
- Format conversions
- Archiving of databases and related materials
- Media services

Costs not included in the monthly fee (if applicable):

- Processing is billed at $60.00 per compressed GB
- Relativity outside (non-HB) user access is billed at $135.00 per user/per month
- RelOne Artificial Intelligence ("aiR") is billed at a $0.25 per document fee; any related hourly consulting fees will be billed at the consultant's hourly rate

Trial technology, equipment rental and trial consulting are not provided by the Litigation Technology Department, however, we can assist with the coordination of these services.

ORDER NO._____

AN ORDER OF THE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT (COURT) OF THE COUNTY OF WALLER, TEXAS, SETTING FORTH THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RESERVE DEPUTY CONSTABLES EACH WALLER COUNTY CONSTABLE MAY MAINTAIN

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of the County of Waller, Texas (County) desires to clarify previous orders of the court regarding the number of reserve deputy constables each Constable's office may maintain; and

WHEREAS, the Court finds that the purpose of such a limit is to ensure that Waller County is in compliance with TCOLE regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

1. The maximum number of reserve deputy constables each Constable's office may maintain is hereby limited to _____ for each precinct.

BE IT SO ORDERED.

Passed and Approved this 19th day of August, 2026.

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

_____	_____
County Judge	Commissioner Precinct 3
_____	_____
Commissioner Precinct 1	Commissioner Precinct 4
_____	_____
Commissioner Precinct 2	Attest: County Clerk